

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

## + WIRELESS WORLD

MARCH 1993 £1.95

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra. 760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

### APPLICATIONS

Intelligent  
charging for  
NiCds

### RF DESIGN

ATV receiver  
for 23 cm

### SYSTEMS

Radio circuitry  
for GPS systems

### SIGNAL PROCESSING

Experimenting  
with DSP

### REVIEW

Dadisp-the  
clumsy  
alternative ?



digital  
signal  
processing

## READER OFFER

Ian Hickman's new book  
**Analogue Electronics** for just £22.40\*

\*Overseas £27.40. This month only. Normal price £34.90 (£39.90)



9 770959 833004

**NOW ONLY  
£395**

# THE WORLDS No.1 BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The PC82 Universal Programmer and Tester is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 1500 ICs. The latest version of the PC82 is based on the experience gained after a 7 year production run of over 100,000 units.

The PC82 is the US version of the Sunshine Expro 60, and therefore can be offered at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The PC82 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the PC82 for their own use!

The PC82 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, MPU, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX, and many more. It comes with a 40 pin DIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 40 pins. Adding special adaptors, the PC82 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. The PC82 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

Customers can write their own test vectors to program non standard devices. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user.

The PC82's hardware circuits are composed of 40 set pin-driver circuits each with TTL I/O control, D/A voltage output control, ground control, noise filter circuit control, and OSC crystal frequency control. The PC82 shares all the PC's resources such as CPU, memory, I/O hard disk, keyboard, display and power supply.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all PC compatibles from PC XT to 486.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the PC82 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

The frequent software updates provided by Sunshine enables the customer to immediately program newly released ICs. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit.

Over 20 engineers are employed by Sunshine to develop new software and hardware for the PC82. Not many competitors can boast of similar support!

Citadel, a 32 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

- \* More sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- \* UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL
- \* High quality Textool or Yamaichi zero insertion force sockets.
- \* Rugged screened cabling.
- \* High speed PC interface card designed for use with all PC models from XT to 486.
- \* Over 1500 different devices (including more than 100 MPU's) supported.
- \* Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- \* Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- \* Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- \* Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- \* One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- \* No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- \* Two year free software update.
- \* Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.



**NOW SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE (worth over £300 if bought seperately):**

- \* MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- \* NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR OPALjr PAL/PLD development software.
- \* BATCH SOFTWARE for production programming.

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- \* Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- \* 1, 4 & 8 gang EPROM 8Mbit production programmers.
- \* Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- \* "In circuit" Emulators.
- \* Handy pocket IC testers.



## ORDERING INFORMATION

PC82 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual only **£395**

Please add £7 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £20 for export orders, and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.

Free demo disk with device list available.



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD  
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,  
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.**

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9



# CONTENTS

## FEATURES



Baron Fournier/SPL

**COVER: STARTING OUT WITH DSP** .....188  
To be considered competent, an electronic designer must be able to apply the basics of DSP. Jean-Jacques Dauchot's experimenter's kit allows anyone to try – and see.

Cover: Kevin Clarkson

### DADISP REVISION WITH RESERVATIONS

**.....198**  
DADiSP is one of the most flexible signal data processing packages on the market. But Allen Brown wonders if Version 3.0 had been better left in the box.

### GRAPHICAL DEMONSTRATION OF SCIENTIFIC POWER

**.....200**  
If you want to convert your PC into a scientific calculator with powerful graphing at minimum cost, Don Bradbury shows why CC4 is the program to consider.

### GPS: RADIO ARCHITECTURE

**.....210**  
Traditional GPS radio architectures require access to ASIC technology for the hardware processing channels and suffer from long acquisition times. Philip Mattos describes a high performance radio system, based on direct conversion, and outlines Plessey's single chip GPS implementation.

### MULTI-MEDIA – THE PERFECT MARRIAGE

**.....224**  
Is it a television? Is it a computer? Multimedia is blurring the distinction. Julia King reports on progress to the all-in-one entertainment/information system.

### PICKING UP A CLEARER PICTURE OF AMATEUR TV

**.....227**  
Amateur television is no longer just for the dedicated enthusiast. John Cronk explains how widespread repeaters combined with off-air beacon signals and receiver designs – such as his own – make amateur TV accessible to a much wider audience.

### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OFFER

Analogue Electronics by Ian Hickman

**Save £12.50**

on the 300 page hardback edition with this issue of EW + WW (see reader reply card between pp. 232-233)

### ELECTRONICS AFLOAT

**.....240**  
Greater GPS accuracy and a compact satellite voice telephone were among the electronic innovations unveiled at this year's London boat show.

### OP AMPS IN PICTURES

**.....244**  
Bryan Hart describes a graphical technique for describing feedback amplifiers that reveals fundamental operating characteristics.

## REGULARS

### COMMENT

**.....179**  
The nature of power

### UPDATE

**.....180**  
Government bans unbuggable phones, Virtual reality set to boldly go, DTI launches campaign to kill waves that kill, Trio plans to halve mmic costs, 40GHz GaAs line gives UK lead in Europe.

### RESEARCH NOTES

**.....184**  
Sound reasons for short term memory, Every which way – but not loose, Wired up head gasket reveals combustion picture, Making chips at home (all you need is an SEM), Pushing back the limits on optic fibre comms.

### CIRCUIT IDEAS

**.....204**  
Automatic monitor sync polarity, Programmable timer, LC square-wave generator, Fast small-signal rectifier, Adjustable accurate stepper controller

### IDENTIFYING AND AVOIDING TRANSISTOR PROBLEMS

**.....218**  
Transistors – both bipolars and mosfets – are immune to many problems, but they can still give trouble. Robert Pease shows how robust design methods and proper assumptions about performance characteristics are the keys to avoiding pit-falls.

### LETTERS

**.....235**  
Filter tips, Speed kills theory, Where is the low region?, Under the broly, Some mac comeback, Happiness is an engineer, Particle poppycock, Rationalising peace, Beatles in the ground, Crash response.

### NEW PRODUCTS

**.....247**  
EW + WW's round up of all that's new in electronics and engineering software.

### APPLICATIONS

**.....252**  
Fast – and safe – charging of NiCd's with DSP, Filtering reference voltages, Programmed delays.

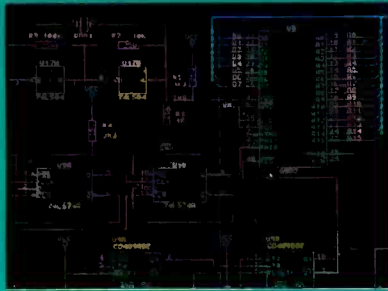
### DESIGN BRIEF

**.....258**  
Negative characteristic components may not be called for every day, but Ian Hickman shows why they should be regarded as a standard tool for the professional circuit designer.

**In next month's issue:** There is currently much interest in direct conversion SSB radio systems because of their ease of integration onto silicon. N C Hamilton describes an SSB HF receiver using quadrature direct conversion for use with either analogue or DSP design techniques.

**APRIL ISSUE IS ON SALE MARCH 25**

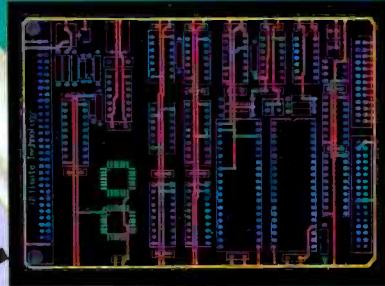
# FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



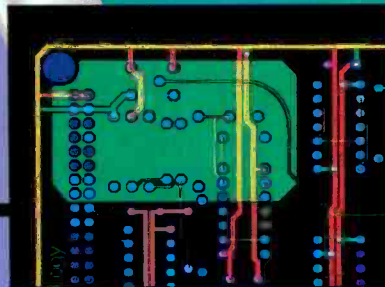
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



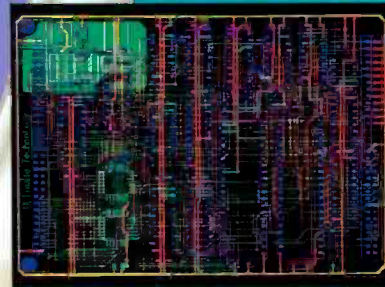
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



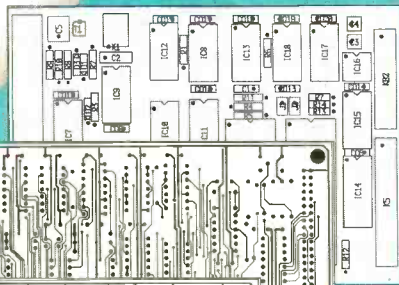
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net; all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

**CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD**

## NEW

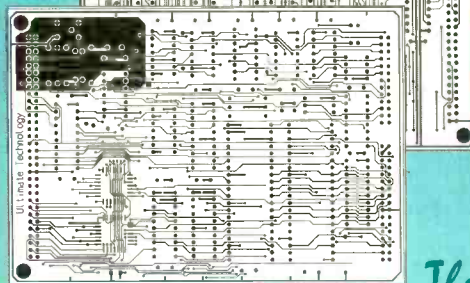
ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:

- all features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 350 pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT:

# £ 75

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • Also suitable for study & hobby



ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

*The European quality alternative*

## ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

## The nature of power

### EDITOR

Frank Ogden  
081-652 3128

### DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell  
081-652 8638

### CONSULTANT

Derek Rowe

### DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

### EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler  
081-652 3614

### SALES MANAGER

Patrick Irwin  
081-652 3732

### SALES EXECUTIVES

Pat Bunce  
081-652 8339

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Shirley Lawrence  
081-652 8659

### PUBLISHER

Susan Downey

### EDITORIAL FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

### CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

### SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622721666  
Quote ref INJ

### SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

### NEWSTRADING ENQUIRIES

Darelle Whitehead  
071 261 5451

A Balkan war involving UK and European troops will undermine European and UK electronics industry interests: shooting wars are expensive, distracting and usually serve no economic purpose. A vicious little war on our doorstep might safeguard a few defence industry jobs in the short term but it is really no substitute for economic policy.

The stupidity of some politicians is breathtaking. They actually contemplate committing further armed forces to this and a number of other trouble spots around the world without seeming to consider the reasons for doing it.

Politics is about power. Wars are a way of projecting raw power. A thinking politician would only commit armed forces where there are clear economic goals. The Gulf war was a sensible one in this respect. The Balkan tribes have been knocking eight varieties of God out of each other for several thousand years and there is every reason to decline the invitation to their party.

I recently attended a rather different gathering, a celebration to mark the opening of GEC Plessey's 3in GaAs wafer fab line at its Caswell research facility. It represented to me the real war that we should be fighting. Routinely writing half micron lines on a brittle piece of III/V semiconductor with a dice yield of up to 80 per cent

was not nearly as impressive as the fact that just 40 per cent of production will be sold into military applications. The plant's management anticipates that the bulk of its output will find civil use, some of which you don't yet know that you need.

For instance, the back of the average office computer is a mess of wires. Devices made at the new GP semi plant incorporate all the difficult bits of a 2.5GHz microwave modem as a single chip for a price which we will be happy to pay.

Another example would be low cost electro-optical devices for superhet data transmission systems. These devices will power the revolution that information technologists have been promising us for so long.

The sort of development typified by the new production facilities at Caswell ought to be regarded as a heavy weapon in an economic war that we should be willing to fight.

There is no constructive value in a seat on the UN Security Council; if there had been, it would have long been occupied by Japan or Germany. Both of these countries profess institutionalised pacifism. In reality, they have come to the sensible conclusion that there is more to be gained from economic rather than shooting wars. We should do the same.

Frank Ogden.

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Telex: 892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

**Newstrade:** IPC Marketforce, 071 261-6745.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

**USA:** \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. **Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes. Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

**Typeset by** Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8330



## Government bans sale of unbuggable phones

The DTI is blocking exports of the GSM digital cellphone system because it believes the encryption used is too powerful.

High level sources say this is because the security services in the UK and US fear they will no longer be able to monitor telephone calls. These sources want the matter, and the DTI's handling of it, debated in public.

Industry chiefs say the DTI has woken to the problem five years too late, creating a muddle which is crippling trade.

In January the technology desk of the DTI's press office said it was aware of the problem, and knew that the DTI stood accused of fouling the market. But internal politics obliged the technology desk to refer enquiries to the trade desk where a spokeswoman, who knew nothing of GSM, took note of questions on the DTI's export block and the source of the encryption algorithm.

Though she was given the names of the DTI officials responsible for GSM, after 24 hours she still refused to arrange a conference call with anyone inside the DTI who could discuss the matter sensibly. Finally she passed the matter back to the technical desk where someone who did understand the question tried unsuccessfully to get BT to talk about its work.

This experience tallies with the pantomime that four of the firms trying to sell GSM equipment (Motorola, Ericsson, Nokia and AT&T) have described.

They were all in Bahrain at the end of January for a conference on Arabic communications, and their frustration was running over.

GSM was developed in the mid 1980s by the Groupe Special Mobile, now part of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute, ETSI. European manufacturers and

telecommunications authorities shared the work. The technology was officially blessed by European Commission Directives in 1987 and the standard has been agreed in a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed by 27 operators in 18 European countries.

The EC's plan and MoU promised a pan-European GSM service by 1991. This would allow business travellers to roam, using the same portable phone anywhere in Europe with calls billed back home. This is impossible with existing cellphone services because different countries use different analogue technology.

GSM has been slow to take off in Europe because the existing analogue services are too successful, so manufacturers have been looking to export. The name was changed in 1990, to Global System for Mobile Communications, to make this easier.

## Virtual reality set to boldly go

Virtual reality is viewed either as the stuff science fiction is made of, or as a set of games devised by hippy programmers for those who want to go one step beyond Nintendo and become part of the action.

But VR tools are creeping into such diverse and arcane areas as molecular modelling, medical imaging, architectural design, and the offshore energy industry.

While some of the VR alchemists have claimed year after year that its rise to dominance is imminent, the next couple of years could see their wildest dreams come true.

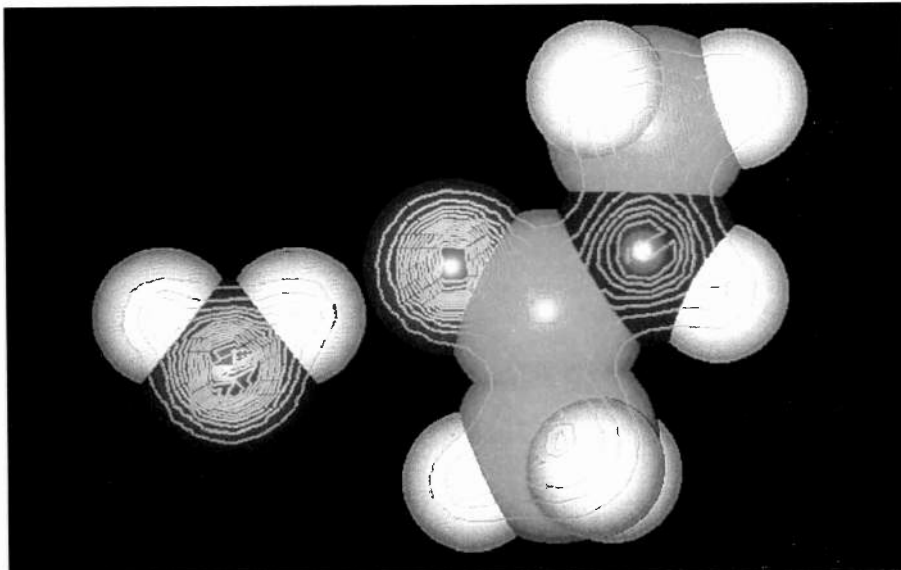
By the middle of the 1990s, synthetic realities will be commonplace tools in the engineering and scientific fields. The rapid pace of processor and software developments, along with falling prices with

regard to power, will lay the foundations for a completely different computing model. Moore's Law for processors, which stipulates that transistor density on a device should double every 18 months, is one example of such momentum on the hardware front. This Law is being realised through increasingly powerful products, like the Alpha and Pentium chips, coming out at regular intervals.

It can cost little more than £10,000 today for a workstation that can run the best 3D visualisation and design packages. As the cost of systems able to generate VR falls to affordable levels, its use will become more widespread. This process will be aided by the parallel growth of multimedia and advanced 3D computer-aided design.

VR is a computer-generated environment in which the user is immersed and can interact directly with objects contained in the so-called virtual world. This would allow an architect to walk through a virtual building – based on actual plans – long before it is built. Similarly, chemists can

*Welcome to Cyberspace: Computer aided design will never be the same again as Autodesk redefines the traditional interface between human and computer.*



In November 1990 the Commission of the European Communities warned of the need "to work towards the lifting of any obstacles concerning the export of GSM technology".

But it took until 1992 for the DTI to raise its objection on encryption. This followed a decision by the US government to reject GSM and use the D-Amps system, which has weaker encryption.

Whereas all existing cellular phone systems transmit speech as analogue waves, GSM (and PCN) converts speech into digital code running at a low data rate (13Kb/s). Although existing scanner radios, as used to eavesdrop on analogue cellular calls, cannot decode digital speech, no-one doubts that Far Eastern manufacturers will soon start selling scanners that can.

With this in mind the GSM designers, including BT, built encryption into the standard. The system is called A5, and is similar to the US government's Data Encryption Standard. The US government has always been very worried about the export of any system which relies on DES. When software company Norton included DES encryption of text in its Utilities package, the feature had to be removed for sale outside the US.

Either DES or A5 encryption would bar eavesdropping in real time. This is what alarmed the FBI, which wants to listen in to mobile phones. It also alarmed GCHQ in Cheltenham, which monitors all radio traffic round the world.

With its close involvement in Gulf politics

and special relationship with the US, and BT's input on A5, the UK is spearheading the push to block exports of GSM technology without special licence. It has asked for revision of the GSM standard, either by watering down of A5 to A5X, or by omission of encryption altogether.

This means GSM equipment makers must re-design their microchips. But they cannot start until the A5X standard is set by ETSI; the earliest hope is for May. Any change will inevitably split the standard and this will rob GSM of its major selling point, freedom to roam between countries with the same phone. Manufacturing costs will rise too as mass production benefits are lost.

Although Middle Eastern states are hungry to buy GSM, manufacturers dare not sell without clearance from the DTI. They all have manufacturing ties with the UK and fear black listing by the US and UK governments.

Middle Eastern states all want to use Europe's GSM technology. As market research company EMC in the UK notes, all the countries have state-run telecommunications authorities and all are oil rich and can afford to buy what they like. Qatar and the UAE want to be first with GSM in the Gulf, with Bahrain next. But the firms making GSM equipment cannot sell it. This creates the risk that the market will be lost to rival digital systems from the US and Japan.

In Bahrain, Motorola, Nokia, AT&T and Ericsson all told the same story. They do not

know which countries outside Europe they are allowed to sell A5 GSM to, and cannot get answers from the DTI.

Nokia, tendering for the Bahrain GSM contract, says, "There is no logic. We don't know what is happening or why. How can we sell a global system which is not global?"

Nokia says it "hears rumours" that sale to the UAE has been cleared, but cannot get confirmation.

Ericsson says it "thinks that Hong Kong and Singapore and Australia have been cleared too", and says there is "some indication" that NATO countries may be approved. "But it is always difficult to get anything in writing."

AT&T claims to have clearance from the DTI to sell in the UAE and expects to sign a contract "imminently".

Motorola, which has already won an order from Qatar, says it has to contend with a "double whammy" because it must get clearance from the US and UK governments.

Motorola says: "It's rumoursville. The whole industry is running on rumours. If you find out what is happening, we'd like to know. Well we tried to find out from the DTI. Gosh how we tried, without any success. Perhaps the oxygen of some unfavourable publicity will wake the DTI to the harsh reality of hard business."

Barry Fox

render their molecular compounds in ways which allow them to see complex mathematical relationships and even give the equations a tactile quality.

The means of interaction and the level of immersion are variable. They range from the full head-mounted display (HMD) and data glove as a pointing device combination, to using an electronic wand or other pointing device to manipulate images on a television or computer screen. The goggles usually contain two liquid crystal displays presenting an optimised perspective for each eye. The gloves have sensors which replicate hand movements as actions in the artificial reality seen by the user.

But here lies the present cost penalty incurred through using advanced virtual worlds. Getting the user totally immersed in a synthetic environment is expensive and graphics hardware and software will have to improve substantially in performance as well. It takes a vast amount of memory and processing power to convert gestures into real-time action in VR, apart from the demands of creating the environment in the first place. A good quality HMD can still cost up to £1 million, but again the price will fall.

VR is starting to appear as a hybrid

technology, combining visualisation with a higher degree of interaction. At last year's Siggraph graphics event in the US, Sun Microsystems demonstrated a holographic workstation. Equipped with 3D goggles and a mouse, the Sun machine lets the user do things like machining on a virtual lathe. The mouse moves the cutter onto the edge of a cylinder and this action is accompanied by relevant sounds from the workstation's built-in audio hardware. This system is available on the market, with third party hardware. It is being used for geographical information systems, such as road walk-throughs to see how a planned development could be improved.

Such hybrid applications do not necessarily need high quality rendered graphics, but they are delivering workable VR in some form today. Rolls-Royce is using VR to improve servicing and Nuclear Electric is simulating robot work in a similar way. And the aircraft simulation business, which spawned the first VR systems, is now using the technology to create synthetic air traffic control situations, helicopter cockpits and the view through a tank periscope.

The computer industry will have to be convinced it can make a profit from VR before it is embraced wholesale. VR attracts

the standing joke among industry executives that it is the world's fastest growing zero billion dollar business. Silicon Graphics, a workstation and leading graphics software vendor, is another company to believe in the value of non-immersive – and therefore cheaper – VR. The company attributes a fifth of its \$2 billion turnover to desktop VR systems in one form or another. This reveals the value of the underlying VR business happening today.

One of the most significant boosts to the growth of VR should occur this year. Autodesk, the US company famous for its AutoCad design program, was also one of the first to get into VR and created an environment called Cyberspace. This will become available as a development kit later this year, as Autodesk bids to set the *de facto* standard for future VR systems. The kit will come out in the US initially and will not be available in the UK until at least next year.

VR for the home might be slightly longer in coming. Yet Sega promised a virtual game in 1992 which has yet to appear and Nintendo is known to have a top-secret VR project. This particular seam of gold has not been mined yet, but the digging has started.

Dom Pancucci

# 40GHz GaAs line gives UK lead in Europe

The UK's first high volume gallium arsenide chip making plant has come on stream with the opening of a new facility at GEC-Plessey's Caswell research facility.

The £20 million wafer line provides almost totally automated handling of GaAs 3in wafers resulting in a production cost of around \$2 to \$3 per mm<sup>2</sup> of chip area. The process includes direct electron beam writing on chip which can build 0.25µm gates, small enough to produce transistors

operating up to 40GHz. This, together with robotic cassette handling of the fragile wafers, makes the Caswell facility the most advanced of its kind in Europe and on a par with the best US and Japanese plants.

GEC Plessey expects to process only analogue microwave and optical functions in its new wafer fab; it has established a reputation for manufacturing advanced RF functions such as DBS amplifiers and downconverters, phased array radar

functions and discrete microwave devices made with class III/V semiconductor. However, it doesn't expect to make pure logic except possibly as a foundry exercise for another vendor.

The Caswell process includes a couple of features which make it particularly suited to monolithic microwave IC manufacture. Two layers of passivation are available. The first, silicon nitride, allows high quality dielectric capacitors to be created on chip and a layer of metal interconnect. A second polyamide plastic polymer layer can be metalised with a further layer of device feature interconnect.

Caswell can also drill micro holes right through the die which may then be metalised to provide a third layer of metal interconnect on the back of the wafer. Production device yields are said to be in the region from 20 to 80 per cent.

According to plant manager Dr Fred Myers, the bulk of Caswell's production will be for civil and commercial applications such as its wireless lan transceiver chip which allows office computers to communicate by 2.4GHz radio link at up to 700kb/s.

Frank Ogden



*GEC Plessey's Caswell GaAs wafer production line for high volume microwave devices. Plant manager Fred Myers claims device yields up to 80 per cent on its 3in wafers. The picture shows molecular beam epitaxy equipment used to grow further semiconductor layers on the GaAs wafers.*

## DTI launches campaign to kill the waves that kill

Manufacturers of almost every product with electrical or electronic components will have to meet strict limits on levels of electrical interference by the end of 1995.

This follows an EC directive on electromagnetic compatibility which became UK law in October 1992.

In the meantime, companies must either meet the regulations for each country with which they trade, or adopt the new directive in full and be able to trade freely throughout the EC.

The DTI has launched an awareness campaign to help companies get to grips with the new standards.

Edward Leigh, trade and technology minister, said at the launch of the campaign: "EMC is an environmental issue. The airwaves are rapidly becoming polluted with the spurious electromagnetic output proliferating from various electrical and electronics devices. The aim of the directive is to reduce this electromagnetic smog to a level which is acceptable so that the various

communications, broadcast, and electronic control systems can co-exist and thereby not interfere with each other's legitimate operation."

He gave examples of incidences where spurious signals had caused death, danger, and destruction.

In the UK interference caused a computer controlled crane to drop its load killing a worker. And in Japan interference caused robots to go out of control causing two deaths.

Other incidences include a portable radio causing a semi-submersible oil platform to move, mobile radios activating car locking systems, electric trains causing computers 5km away to malfunction, and cars travelling at 70mile/h having their anti-locking braking systems come on due to a radio transmitter five miles away.

The awareness campaign includes an EMC helpline (061-954 0954), special journals and reports, a workbook for seminars and tutorials, and EMC clubs.

## Trio plans to halve MMIC costs

The University of Kent, Philips Microwave, and Barnard Systems have joined forces to develop computer-based design tools to halve development costs of very high frequency GaAs MMICs.

The DTI is putting £1,437,000 into the project which plans to create a package including accurate models of MMIC components and all the elements needed in the design process, all built into a single workstation.

Adam Jastrzebski, a senior lecturer at Kent University, said: "At present, the combination of process speed and insufficient accuracy of computer simulation often makes it necessary to repeat the design loop two or even three times before the chip is constructed. The partners in the project want to develop the software tools which would guarantee the correct design right first time."



# Micro AMPS

## £125 8051 'C' COMPILER £125

- Preprocessor, compiler, optimiser
- Integer implementation
- Inline assembler
- Single chip to fully expanded memory
- Micro-C is not a re-worked small C
- Other code generators available: 68HC11, 6809, 8085/8086/8096
- Low cost cross assembler available: 8031/8051, 6800/01/03/05/09/11, 8085/8096/8086

## £99 8051 BASIC COMPILER £99

- Integer BASIC compiler
- Supports single chip mode
- 8051 cross assembler included
- High level debugger runs on PC
- Standard Basic commands supported
- Specific functions to access 8051 SFRs and internal memory
- Line editor included, accepts text files
- Generates INTEL hex format output
- Output suitable for 87C751

## 8051 ICE (ICE51™)

- Low cost 8051 In-Circuit Emulator
- Low power, 5 volt operation
- Plugs directly into the 8051 processor socket on target hardware
- 32K Bytes of battery-backed RAM for program/data
- Single stepping and break points
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- PC host software communicates via serial port
- Monitor file supplied in assembly form
- On-screen disassembly of code
- I<sup>2</sup>C drivers available
- Real time clock version available

™ ICE51 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

## 87C751 ICE (ICE751)

- Low cost 87C751 In-Circuit Emulator
- Emulation cable plugs into the 87C751 processor socket on target hardware
- On-board programmer for DIL devices
- PLCC adaptor available for 87C751
- Programs 87C752 DIL and PLCC devices through optional adaptors
- Monitor uses only 48 bytes of program memory
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Set break points
- I<sup>2</sup>C drivers available
- On-screen disassembly of code
- PC host software communicates via serial port

### 8051 BOOK

Architecture, Programming and Applications (£49.95). This book includes a free assembler and simulator for personal or educational use

### PEB552

The Philips evaluation board for the 80C552 processor variant, a monitor and programming adaptor are available for this product

### I<sup>2</sup>C

Quick Basic development tools available which includes I<sup>2</sup>C monitor program, I<sup>2</sup>C connector/cable assembly and parallel I/O demo board

### MACH 1

An RTX2000/1 PC based evaluation board featuring the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

### ICC2000

An 8 channel intelligent communications card using the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

### FORTH++

A low cost RTX200/1 compiler optimised for use on the IBM PC based MACH1 development board but can be interfaced to other boards

### The 8051: An Introductory Course

This is a one day course aimed at customers who need to become familiar with the MCS51 (8051) microcontroller family, and designed to give a detailed look at the generic 8051 processor facilities.



66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh, Surrey, GU6 8JJ, UK  
Tel: +44(0)483 268999, Fax: +44(0)483 268397



# RESEARCH NOTES

## Pushing back the limits on optic fibre comms

A novel method for generating clean millimetre wave signals from optical sources, has been developed by a team from the University of Wales in Bangor and the Alcatel-SEL Research Center in Stuttgart (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 28, No 25). The advantage is that it becomes possible to send light long distances through glass fibres – something that can not be done directly with millimetre waves!

Traditionally, delivery of RF signals to remote locations has been by amplitude

locked. So, even with the best narrow line-width lasers, the resulting RF signal has a line-width of several tens of kHz.

The ingenious solution developed by the Welsh and German group makes use of a single laser to generate the two optical components. A lithium niobate Mach-Zehnder modulator – carefully biased to suppress the basic laser frequency – is fed with an RF sine wave at 18GHz, generating two optical carriers, each offset by 18GHz. When these optical signals are recombined

at a distant point in a pin diode detector they generate a clean RF signal at 36GHz.

Secret of success lies in the fact that the two optical components are generated by the same laser and so have correlated noise components. When the beams are mixed together, these components cancel out leaving an RF signal, the line-width of which is no greater than that of the original RF signal used to drive the modulator. Standard DFB lasers can therefore be used, even if their intrinsic line-widths extend over a several MHz.

Benefits of the technique do not stop there. Amplification of the optical signals in an erbium-doped fibre amplifier (EDFA) make it possible to regenerate a millimetre-wave RF signal at a relatively long distance from its source. The experimenters tried sending the optical components along 8km. of fibre with no noticeable degradation to the line-width of the reconstituted RF.

In their recent paper, the group says that the system should find ready application in future picocellular radio systems or anywhere where it is necessary to generate small amounts of millimetre wave RF in awkward places.

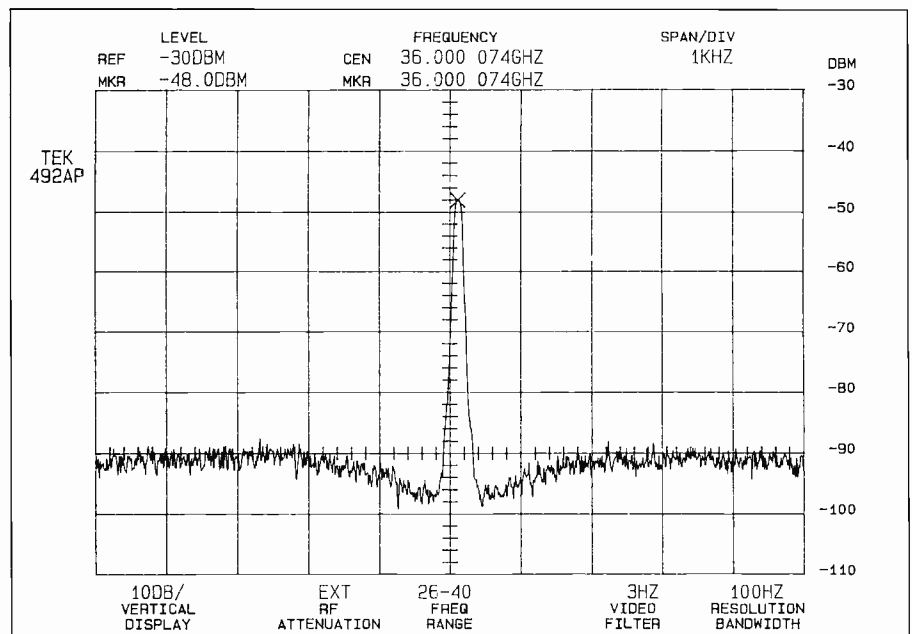


*Apparatus used at Bangor for experimenting with optical generation of mm waves. Left to right is the 18GHz signal source, a light-wave component analyser used for the DFB laser source, spectrum analyser use to monitor the output signal of the fast PIN diode. At the extreme right is the 8km drum of fibre, next to the erbium doped fibre amplifier.*

modulating a CW laser with the RF signal. Demodulation at the far end then reconstitutes the RF. Unfortunately, bandwidth of available modulators places an upper limit on the frequency that can be regenerated in this way.

An alternative method, in theory, would be to send two coherent CW laser beams along the same optic fibre and then mix them at the far end to obtain millimetre-wave RF by heterodyning: the necessary stability can certainly be achieved by frequency-locking the two lasers to the required frequency separation. Unfortunately the phase noise can not be

*Electrical spectrum observed after the EDFA and the 8km of fibre.*



# RF MODULAR EQUIPMENT

## LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

Two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers High Q filters Masthead or local use

<b>TYPE 9006</b> Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 5-250MHz NF 0.6dB Gain 10-40dB variable 50 ohms	£105
<b>TYPE 9006FM</b> As above Band II 88-108MHz 75 ohms	£105
<b>TYPE 9004</b> Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 250-1000MHz NF 0.7dB Gain 25dB adjustable 50 ohms	£135
<b>TYPE 9002</b> Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V NF 0.7dB Gain 25dB adjustable 75 ohms	£135
<b>TYPE 9035</b> Mains power supply for above amplifiers	£58
<b>TYPE 9010</b> Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers	£16

## WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic microwave integrated circuits in a fully packaged microstrip format Full-wave shottky diode protected inputs Temperature compensated bias circuitry Internal voltage regulation

<b>TYPE 9301</b> 100kHz-500MHz NF 2dB at 500MHz Gain 30dB Power output +12.5dBm, 18mW	£165
<b>TYPE 9302</b> 10MHz-1GHz NF 2dB at 500MHz Gain 30dB Power output +12.5dBm 18mW	£165
<b>TYPE 9008</b> Gasfet 10MHz-2GHz NF 2.5dB at 1GHz Gain 10dB Power output +18dBm, 65mW	£165
<b>TYPE 9009</b> Gasfet 10MHz-2GHz NF 3.8dB at 1GHz Gain 20dB Power output +20dBm, 100mW	£185

## PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTER

**TYPE 9115** Converts your specified input channels in the range 20-1000MHz to your specified output channels in the range 20-1000MHz Minimum input to output separation 10 channels 1mV input, 10mW output (+10dBm). Low-noise Gasfet front end NF 0.7dB AGC controlled Gain 60dB adjustable -30dB. Will drive transmitting amplifiers directly

£650

## PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

<b>TYPE 8034</b> Frequency as specified in the range 20-250MHz Output 10mW	£194
<b>TYPE 9036</b> Frequency as specified in the range 250-1500MHz Output 10mW	£291

## FM/FSK EXCITERS

**TYPE 9282** Frequency as specified in the range 30-1500MHz Output 10mW Deviation up to ±75kHz

£348

## TELEVISION TRANSMITTER

**TYPE 9550** Single channel Bands I, III, IV or V PAL B, G or I 50W output 1V composite video input. Output protection Power meter Integral cooling and power supply

£4950

## RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20-250MHz or your specified channels in bands I or III

<b>TYPE 9105</b> 10mW input 1 watts output	£275
<b>TYPE 9106</b> 500mW input, 10 watts output	£345
<b>TYPE 9155</b> 3 watts input, 30 watts output	£650
<b>TYPE 9458</b> 5 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection	£950

## UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz

<b>TYPE 9123</b> 300mW input, 3 watts output	£350
<b>TYPE 9124</b> 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output	£510

## TELEVISION EXCITER

**TYPE 9269** Phase locked loop vestigial sideband miniaturised television modulator with sound channel RF output 10mW on your specified frequency in the range 40-1000MHz or channel in bands I, III, IV or V

£650

## TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V

<b>TYPE 9252</b> 10mW input 500mW output	£353
<b>TYPE 9259</b> 500mW input, 3 watts output	£378
<b>TYPE 9262</b> 500mW input, 10 watts output	£669
<b>TYPE 9263</b> 2-3 watts input, 15 watts output	£638
<b>TYPE 9266</b> 10 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection	£1919

## WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

<b>TYPE 9306</b> 10MHz-1GHz Gain 15dB Output 1 watt	£312
<b>TYPE 9246</b> 1 watt output 100kHz-175MHz 13dB gain	£192
<b>TYPE 9247</b> 4 watts output 1-50MHz 13dB gain	£215
<b>TYPE 9051</b> 4 watts output 20-200MHz 13dB gain	£215
<b>TYPE 9176</b> 4 watts output 1-50MHz 26dB gain	£345
<b>TYPE 9177</b> 4 watts output 20-200MHz 26dB gain	£345
<b>TYPE 9178</b> 1C watts output 1-50MHz 13dB gain	£304
<b>TYPE 9179</b> 1C watts output 20-160MHz 13dB gain	£304
<b>TYPE 9173</b> 2C watts output 1-50MHz 17dB gain	£395
<b>TYPE 9174</b> 2C watts output 20-160MHz 10dB gain	£395
<b>TYPE 9271</b> 4C watts output 1-50MHz 16dB gain	£748
<b>TYPE 9172</b> 4C watts output 20-160MHz 10dB gain	£748

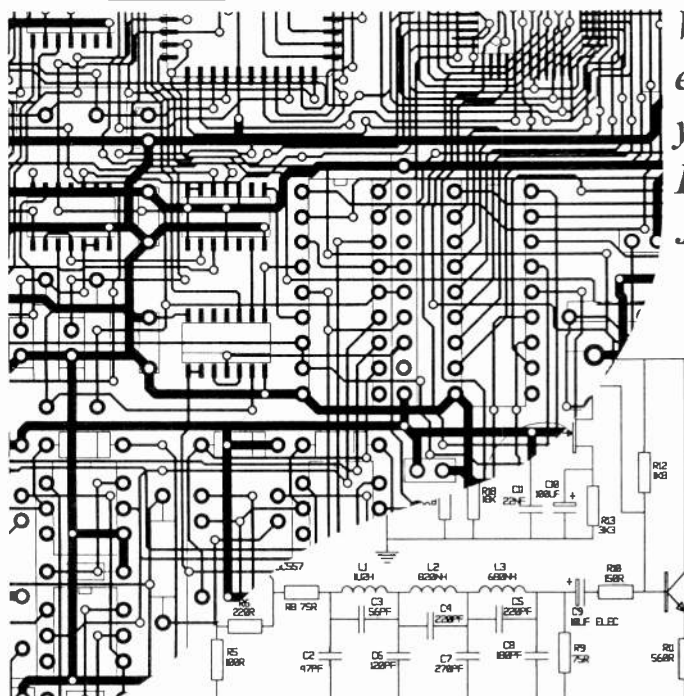
Prices exclude p&p charges and VAT

## RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG

Tel: 0303 893631 Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



*What more do you need than a practical, easy to use and fast program to design your electronics in your own way? Layo1 is the ideal solution to do just that. Just ask the thousands of satisfied users!*

### Layo1

- > Netlist import via Project Manager from Layo1 Schematics
- > Also for OrCAD/SDT, Schema III, Tango etc.
- > Forward Annotation
- > Graphics netlist entry
- > Manual-, Interactive and Auto Routing
- > Design Rule Checking
- > SMD Support
- > Extensive component library
- > User definable Macro's

### Powerfull output drivers for:

- > Gerber photoplotters
- > Excellon, Sieb&Meyer and HPGL drillingmachines
- > HPGL, DMPL compatible penplotters (with open pads)
- > Adobe 2.0 Postscript (with open pads and 10 greyscales)
- > HP-Laserjet, Deskjet and Epson compatible printers

### UK Distributor

Pentagram Electronic Designs  
6, Pasture Close, Clayton, Bradford BD14 6 LY  
Phone: (0274) 882609 Fax: (0274) 882295



### International headquarters

Baas Electronics bv Rijkstraatweg 42  
3281 LW Numansdorp The Netherlands  
Phone: (+31) 1865 4211 Fax: (+31) 1865 3480

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

## Wired up head gasket reveals combustion picture

An instrumented head gasket for testing combustion in production engines has been developed at Sandia National Laboratories' Combustion Research Facility in Livermore, California. Its purpose is to provide detailed information that could lead to ways of improving the combustion process, reducing engine knock (spontaneous pre-ignition) and lowering the emission of unburnt hydrocarbons.

Sandia's gasket consists of a multi-layer printed circuit board whose wiring pattern is a circular array of ionisation probes. The probes detect the instant the flame front –

*Sandia's ion probe flame detector gasket has been successfully tested at General Motors test facilities, Michigan, and is now in manufacture on a small scale.*



the area of burning gases in the engine – passes. Although ionisation probes have been routinely used in combustion research for many years, this is the first non-intrusive system that requires no access through specially machined ports – allowing it to be used on production engines.

So far it has been successfully tested at the General Motors V-6 Powertrain Division test facilities in Flint, Michigan and is now being manufactured privately on a small scale.

The board comprising the gasket is made of a temperature-resistant glass-reinforced polyimide material that remains rigid up to 270°C. Wiring is etched using standard printed circuit technology.

Combustion in an engine cylinder, beginning with the spark, evolves as a burning flame surface that propagates radially outwards. The high temperatures ionise the gases which, because of their electrical conductivity, clearly mark the edge of the advancing flame front.

Ionisation probes built into the instrumented gasket are merely exposed conductors carrying a voltage. As soon as a flame contacts the probe, a distinct signal is produced.

Information obtained is critical in

optimising factors such as position of the spark plug, design of the intake port and shape of the combustion chamber. It can also determine the direction and magnitude of the "swirl" motion of the gases. The motion is important in enhancing combustion rates, but is hard to observe without special viewing ports in the cylinder.

The Sandia researchers say their new device will provide information on the latest bogey of the environmental movement – unburnt hydrocarbons. One of the major reasons why unburnt fuel is expelled from an engine is that it gets lodged in the crevice between the piston and the cylinder wall where it is shielded from the advancing flame. Experiments using multipoint ignition at the perimeter of the combustion chamber appear almost to have eliminated the problem of unburnt hydrocarbons.

Perhaps the most technically ingenious use of the new instrumented gasket is to locate the source of engine knock. Knock occurs when unburnt gases self-ignite ahead of the main flame-front, often triggered by some local hotspot in the combustion chamber. If designers can discover precisely where this takes place, they can set about improving cooling of the head in the relevant area. The new instrumented gasket, because it contains numerous sensors, can actually triangulate the source of engine knock by comparing the timing of the pressure oscillations accompanying knocking.

## Making chips at home (all you need is an SEM)

Researchers have demonstrated a simple room-temperature procedure for making a phototransistor, obviating some of the normal fabrication processes that require high temperatures or high energies. The technique, developed at the Weizmann Institute in Rehovot, Israel, requires a powerful electric field to be applied across a homogeneous piece of semiconductor. The result is permanent distortion or change in the crystal lattice giving the affected parts conventional semiconductor properties. No doping or heat-curing stages are needed, avoiding the usual complexities and dangers of contamination or overheating the wafer.

So far the method has only been applied to copper indium selenide, and to the creation of a two-terminal phototransistor. But applications to silicon are planned though the technique has not yet been refined enough to be used to create micron-sized



components. The team caution that even if it does prove practical for commercial devices, many years of research lie ahead.

Using electric fields to manipulate charges in semiconductors is not a new idea. But no-one has previously suspected that by applying such fields at room temperature, sufficiently localised, sharply defined and stable charge distributions demonstrating transistor action could be demonstrated. The detailed physical mechanisms underlying this unusual low-temperature charge reorganisation are currently being investigated.

Normally, semiconductors are made by using chemical doping to tailor the electronic properties of components. The dopants are added by a variety of high temperature processes involving diffusion, ion implantation or layer-by-layer vacuum deposition. Dr David Cahen and his colleagues in Israel have used electric fields to break down the uniform space distribution of semiconductor ions and hence avoid the need to introduce foreign dopant ions. Stable charge distributions formed in the material resemble those obtained with normal doping techniques in which unbalanced positive and negative charges exist in close proximity.

The team believe the charge reorganisation effect may be due to a combination of ion migration and the formation of physical crystal defects resulting either from the transient high voltages used to create the electric fields or localised heating. A P-type or N-type semiconductor is the result. The hope now is that the initial results will stimulate interdisciplinary investigations needed to clarify the effect of large electric fields on semiconductors.

*Researchers at Weizmann Institute of Science, Department of Materials and Interfaces, have demonstrated a simple room-temperature procedure for making a phototransistor.*

## Every which way – but not loose

What, according to the University of Michigan: “moves forwards, backwards, sideways, spins on a dime, never gets lost, and looks like a coffee-table on wheels?” As you might guess it’s a robotic vehicle, and inventor Johann Borenstein claims it is more manoeuvrable, more stable and more reliable than its competitors.

The robot has been designed to carry materials or conduct inspections in hostile environments, such as inside nuclear reactors, and can negotiate tight turns more easily than traditional mobile robots with limited degrees of freedom.

Multi-degree-of-freedom (mdof) vehicles are notoriously difficult to control – Borenstein describes it as trying to control a car with four steerable wheels. The moment the steering loses coordination, wheels begin to slip and control is lost.

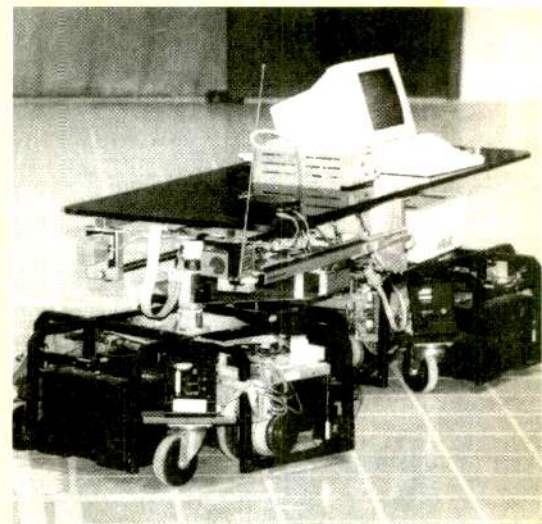
Main problem is that because mechanical components can not react as fast as the computer commands, it is impossible to eliminate all errors in speed and direction. Any practical motor system will always undershoot or overshoot the desired movement.

But accurate motion is vital where a robot is exploring and mapping an unknown area. So far this has only been achievable if a human is watching the vehicle from a remote location and applying the necessary correction.

To solve the slippage problem, Borenstein has developed a technology which he calls “compliant linkage”. It uses two movable chassis, each of which has a set of wheels and sensors linked to a central computer. Whenever the distance between the two chassis deviates from a preset value, the second chassis compensates immediately by sliding forwards or backwards on a track beneath the vehicle. Feedback sensors detect this movement and the computer then directs corrective action.

Compliant linkage makes it possible to design mdof robots with the levels of slippage found in conventional robots that have only limited manoeuvrability. Borenstein believes that a development of this technique will make it possible to eliminate slippage completely for extended operation.

The dual chassis system also means that the robot should be able to rescue itself if



*A dual chassis system keeps a tight leash on any wandering robot.*

it gets stuck or if a component fails while manoeuvring in some hostile environment, such as a nuclear waste dump.

## Sound reasons for short term memory

New York University scientists have announced that they have located the area in the brain that stores short-term memory of sounds. In a recent paper they describe how superconducting detectors have made it possible to monitor the extremely weak external magnetic fields that accompany the firing of nerve cells – neurons – in particular parts of the brain. The team has also established, for the first time, a direct relationship between brain activity and the way these memories decay. In principle, the studies could help locate the source of memories for touch or sight, and the work has made it possible to measure, objectively, the lifetime of auditory memory. Initial indications are that the length of short-term auditory memory differs greatly from one person to another.

In a recent paper, (*Science*, Vol 258, 1669), Zhong-Lin Lu, Samuel J Williamson and Lloyd Kaufman describe an experiment in which each subject’s judgement of the loudness of a “memory” tone, heard in a series of tones, was found over the course of a few seconds to decay from its correct value to the average loudness of all the tones recently heard. Auditory memory for the loudness of a specific tone appears to decay

exponentially from its true value to the average of other sounds heard in context.

What is particularly interesting about this latest finding is that the researchers have correlated their practical observations about auditory memory with direct physical measurements of the relevant brain activity. Their technique, called magnetoencephalography, allows the team to monitor brain activity as the subjects responded to the musical tones.

What these magnetic measurements have revealed is that specific auditory memory – and its decay time – are all contained within the primary cortex area of the brain, about five centimetres above each ear.

Psychologists have long known that the brain retains information on the physical characteristics of stimuli for only a few seconds. For hearing and sight these are known respectively as “echoic” and “iconic” memories. Such temporary buffer-type memories form the basis for subsequent processing and longer term storage. What is new is that the New York researchers have, for the first time, measured brain activity associated with very short-term memory.

Volunteers participated in experiments to determine how accurately they could recall

the loudness of a tone by comparing their memory of it with a “probe” tone played a second or more later. The subjects pressed one computer key if the probe tone seemed louder than the memory tone and another key if it seemed softer. Many thousands of measurements were made in to obtain meaningful statistics.

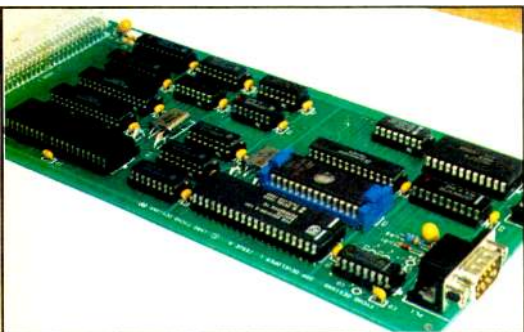
The most remarkable finding of all was that echoic memory seems to vary from less than one second in some subjects to more than three seconds in the case of others. This is an extremely wide spread compared with most other physiological variables, such as, say, reaction time. It is not easy, though, to determine whether wide variation in echoic memory has any practical significance. Sensory memories, in general, are lost very quickly, after which we draw on a longer-term global experience that recalls only average levels in relation to other ambient factors. That is one reason why we don’t generally notice the effects of an audio compressor that operates slowly and gently. Or why turning up the volume does not greatly change the character of a voice. ■

*Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service*



# STARTING OUT WITH DSP

*Anyone who claims competence as an electronic designer must be able to apply the design basics of digital signal processing. As with all things the way to learn is to try it and see. Jean-Jacques Dauchot puts together an experimenter's kit for DSP*



*The main DSP developer board must be interfaced to an analogue board via a 64-way back-plane.*

The dominant development in electronics during the 1970s was the microprocessor chip. It revolutionised microelectronics. It quickly replaced circuits which used hard wired digital logic and before long, low cost development systems became available.

As the analogue world was transformed into the digital domain, a new type of microprocessor was introduced, the digital signal processor, DSP chips are microprocessors which use special instruction sets specially geared to signal processing.

DSP chips have now invaded modems, radios, medical instruments, music instruments and many other products. DSP sales in 1991 exceeded two billion pounds yet DSP technology still seems a mystery to many engineers.

The greatest hurdle to many engineers is the perceived difficulty of using DSPs. One way of getting grips in the use of DSP is to obtain a DSP chip set and try to use it. Another way is to obtain a DSP development system and software tools from the intended manufacturer, but they are very expensive.

DSP applies complicated mathematical methods such as filter functions to achieve the processing of the signal. It requires high degree of mathematical knowledge to be able to convert a filter transfer function to a set of instructions for the DSP chip to process. DSP manufacturers are now trying to redress this situation by providing substantive software and hardware support to encourage engineers to develop systems using DSP.

Software packages are available which generate DSP assembler code from a given set of filter parameters. One such package is the Atlanta Signal Processors Inc. DFDSP (Digital

Filter Design Program). There are also numerous third party text books describing digital signal processing.

## The developer

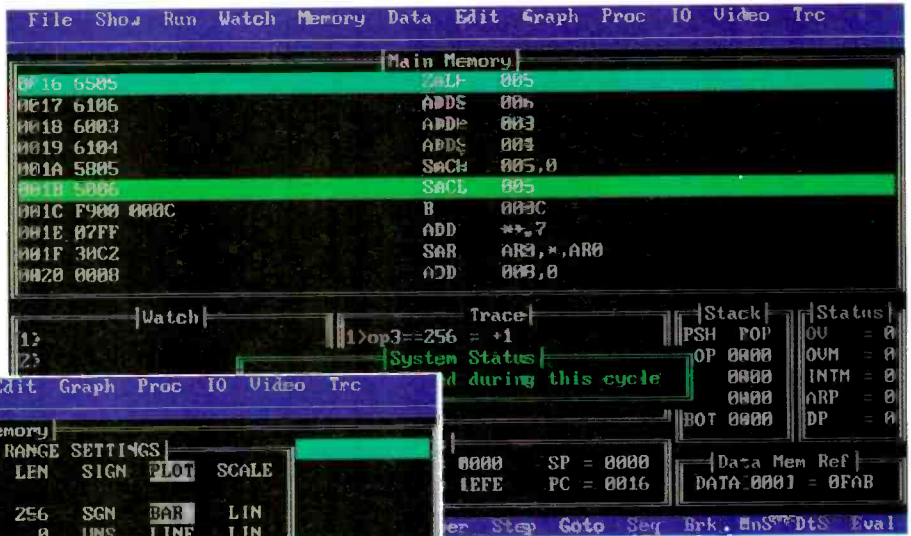
The developer is based on the *TMS320C10* running at 20MHz. An *80C31* microcontroller is used as a master processor to the DSP; its serial port is used to connect to an IBM PC. A software package on the PC communicates to the DSP developer which allows DSP programs to be download to the DSP program memory.

The *TMS320C10* is a first generation DSP chip which was introduced in 1983 by TI. It is an old design but for the purpose of this exercise, the device is perfectly adequate for a demonstration of what DSP can be used for, and it is easy to use.

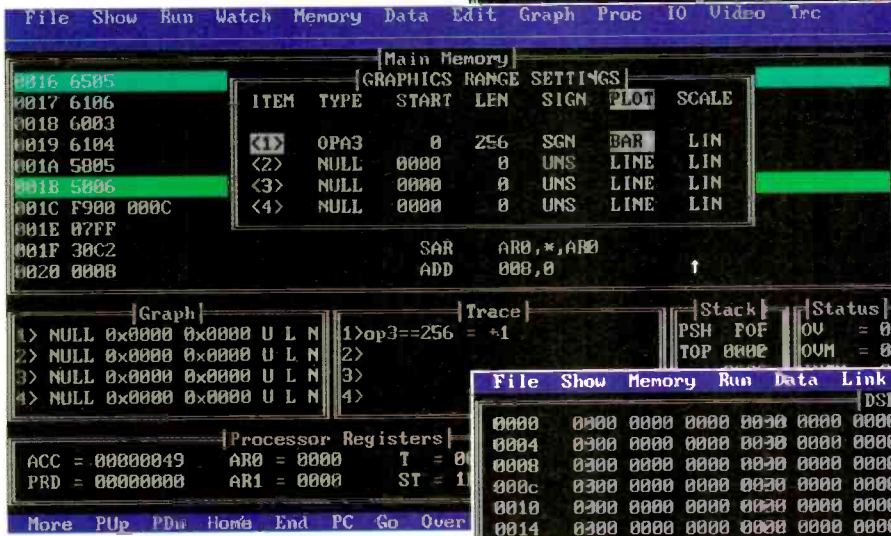
The DSP developer is constructed on a extended single eurocard with all the *C10* data, control and input/output signals connected to the 64-way DIN connector. The decision to construct the DSP developer on a eurocard system is to allow easy access to examine waveform and signals with the use of an oscilloscope.

No ADC/DAC circuitry is available on the main DSP board. This allows various type of analogue interface boards to be connected to the DSP developer via a backplane. The board also includes a three channel timer chip controlled by the *80C31* CPU which can be used for anti-aliasing, sampling rate, and reconstruction filtering. The three timer channel outputs are connected to the DIN connector. A backplane is available to connect the DSP board to analogue/digital interface cards complete with 64-way DIN connectors.

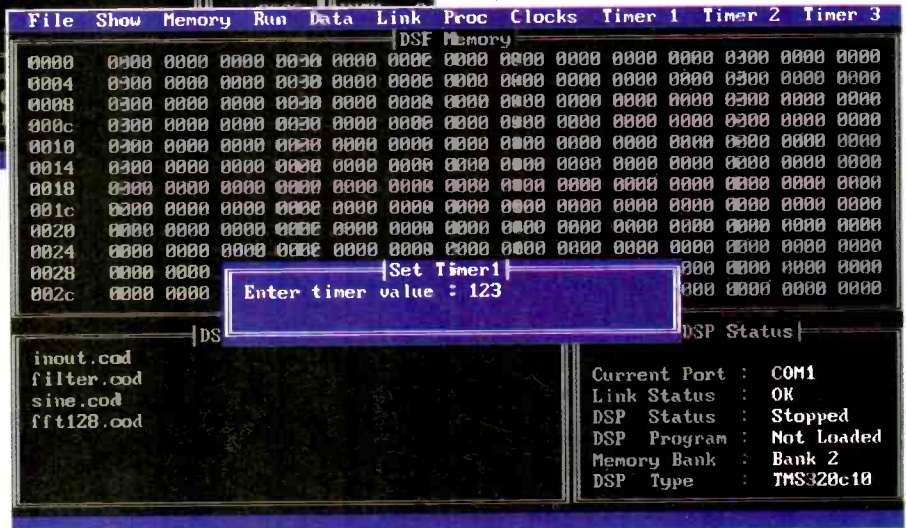
This figure shows the main simulator screen. The large window across the middle of the screen is the memory window. The light blue horizontal cursor shows the location of the program counter. The green cursor is used to set breakpoints. In this example, a tracepoint has forced the simulator to halt.



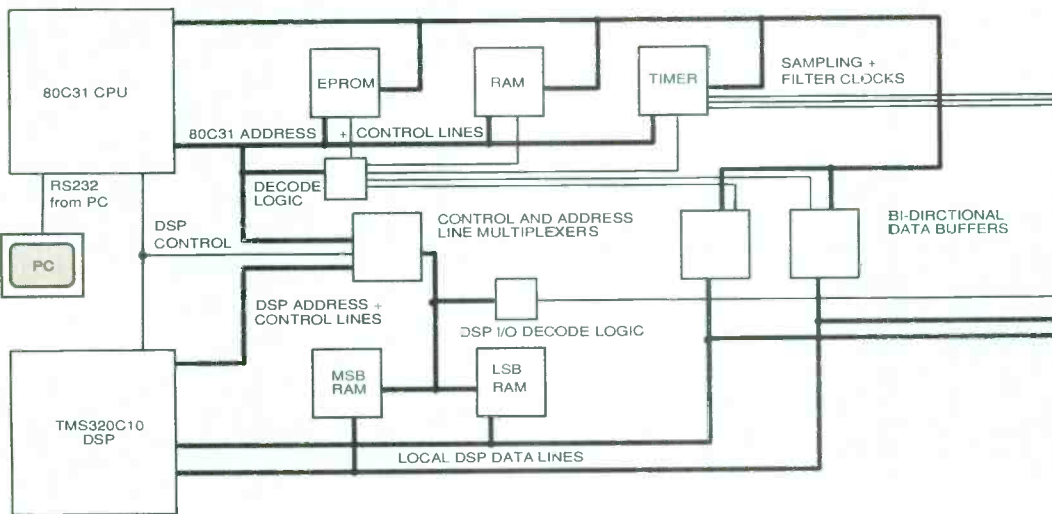
There are three timer channels, under the control of the 80C31 CPU, available on the developer to provide sampling rate, anti-aliasing and reconstruction filtering. DEVCOMMS provides the facility to set, start and stop any of the timers.



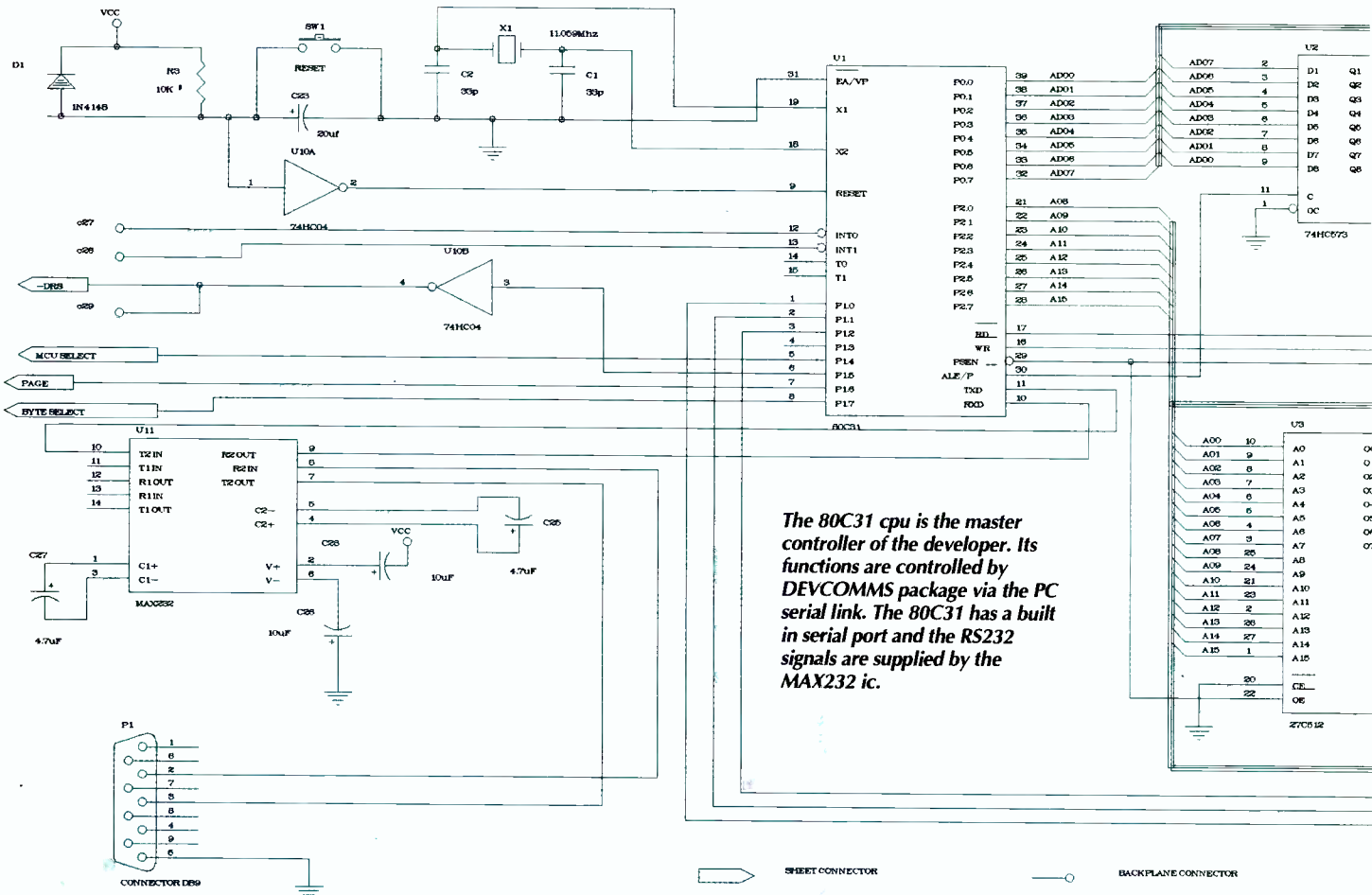
This figure above shows the simulator graph layout window popped up over the main screen. Up to four traces may be plotted, only one has been defined here. Main memory, data memory, input or output ports may be graphed with any start position and trace length. Number representation may be either signed or unsigned. Bar or line graphs may be plotted and the Y-axis may be either log or linear.



The block diagram of the developer shows that low cost DSP development system can be achieved with minimal chip count. The use of the 80C31 microcontroller as the master controller provides high intergration and interfacing to the PC via a serial link allows user flexibly to experiment without the risk of damage to the PC.

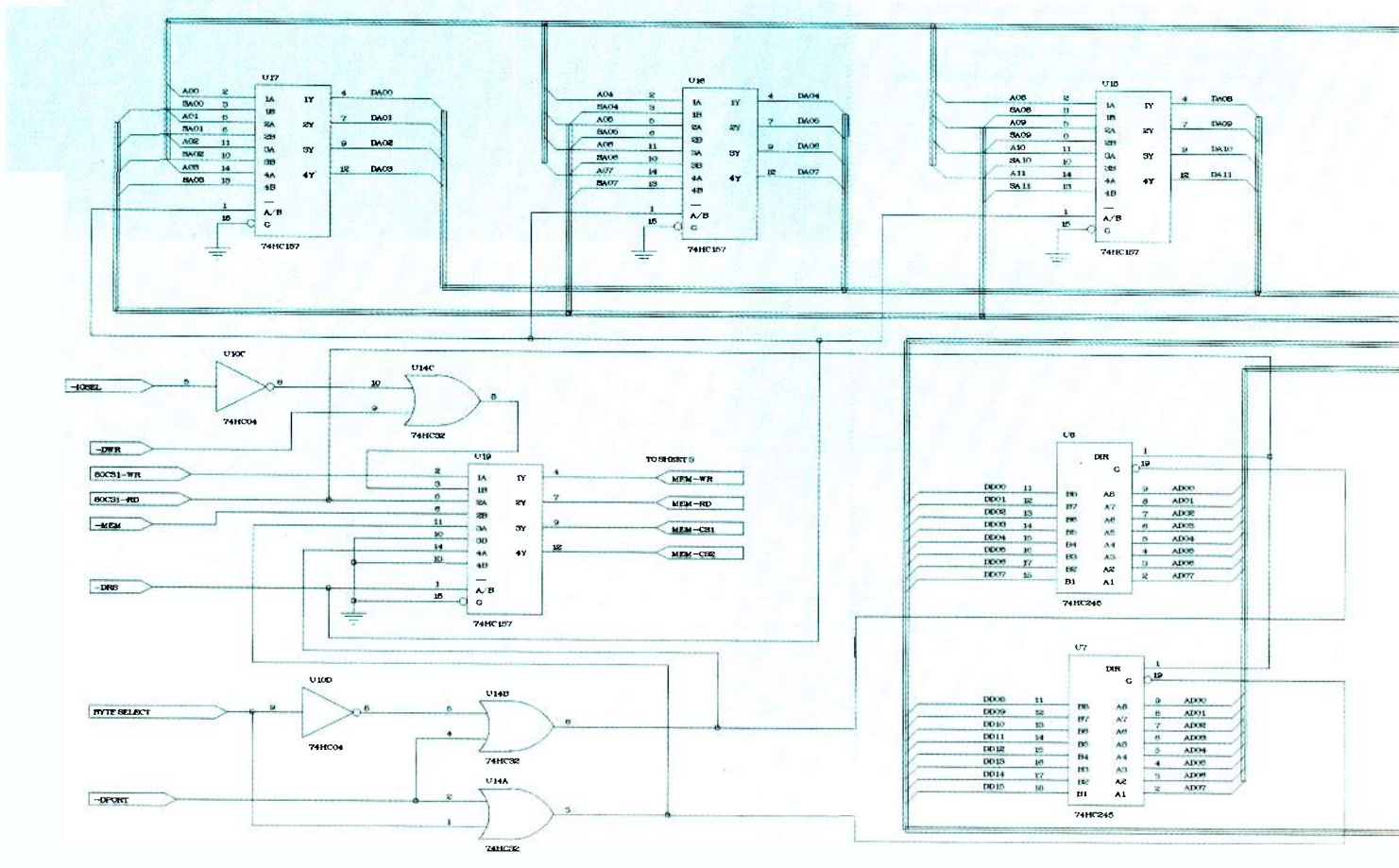


# SIGNAL PROCESSING

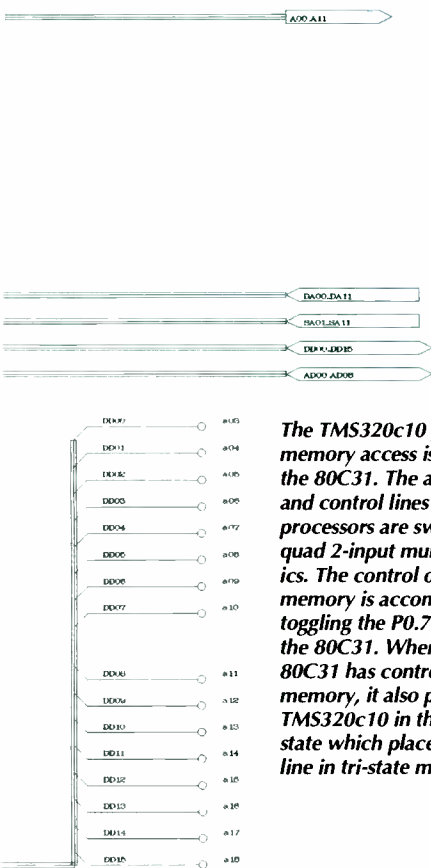
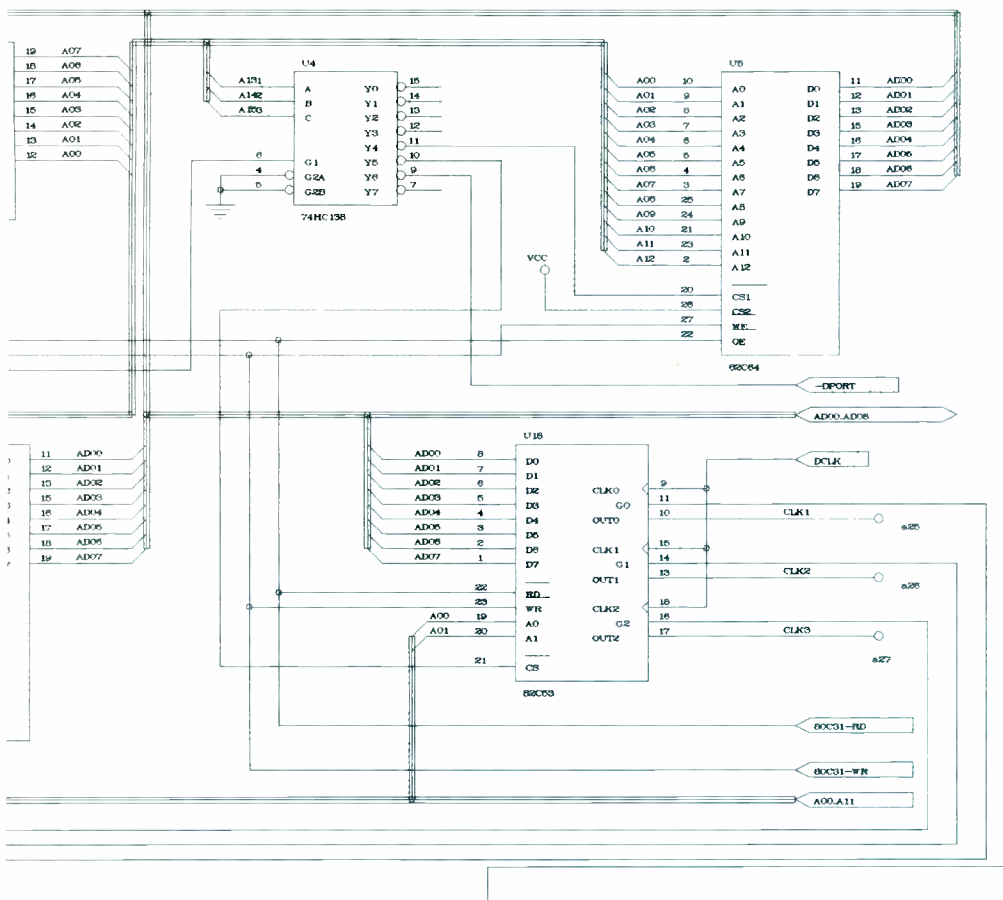


*The 80C31 cpu is the master controller of the developer. Its functions are controlled by DEVCOMMS package via the PC serial link. The 80C31 has a built in serial port and the RS232 signals are supplied by the MAX232 ic.*

→ SHEET CONNECTOR      ○ BACKPLANE CONNECTOR







**The TMS320c10 program memory access is control by the 80C31. The address lines and control lines of both processors are switched via quad 2-input multiplexers ics. The control of the memory is accomplished by toggling the P0.7 port line of the 80C31. When the 80C31 has control of the memory, it also places the TMS320c10 in the reset state which places its data line in tri-state mode.**

**Circuit description**

The 320C10 and the address/multiplexers (U<sub>17</sub>, U<sub>16</sub>, U<sub>15</sub> and U<sub>19</sub>) are controlled by setting port P1.5 of the 80C31 high or low. When high, the reset line of the C10 and pin 1 of the four multiplexer ic's are held low via the inverter U<sub>10b</sub>. In this state, the C10 is in its reset mode, its data lines are tristated and the DSP program memory address lines are placed under the control of the 80C31 processor.

The 80C31 has full access to the DSP program memory which can be loaded with a program or contents read. When P1.5 is set low, the TMS320C10 reset line goes high and the control of the address/control lines is returned to the DSP. The DSP then starts running its program from address 0.

Data is written/read to the DSP program memory in byte size via the two bi-directional buffers (U<sub>6</sub> and U<sub>7</sub>). Port P1.7 and the inverter (IC<sub>6</sub>) controls which byte of the word is accessed. When P1.7 is set high, the MSB can be accessed, when set low the LSB can be accessed.

The TMS320C10 can address up to 4K words of external program memory. The circuit utilises 8Kx8 memory ics. The 80C31 port P1.6 is connected to A12 pin of U<sub>8</sub> and U<sub>9</sub> which allows two DSP programs to be loaded at any one time. Toggling P1.6 allows switching between the 4K word pages determining which program the DSP should run.

The TMS320C10 can be replaced with a TMS320C15 DSP; P1.4 port is programmed to set pin 3 of the DSP chip to run either in microcontroller or microprocessor modes.

The 82C53 timer clock is derived from the 5MHz clock from the 320C10 CLKOUT pin. P1.0 to P1.2 output ports of the 80C31 controls the timer outputs.

**Input/output**

The 320C10 has two instructions which perform input and output operations and can read and write to eight port addresses. The IN instruction reads data from a peripheral port and places it in data memory and the OUT instruction transfers data from data memory to an external peripheral port.

Examining the timing diagrams for the OUT instruction and TBLW instruction, which writes data to program memory, the /WR line is active during data transfer while the /MEM line remains high. If i/o addressing is not fully decoded, any OUT instruction could write over the first eight program memory locations. Any TBLW instructions would also activate the /WR line on the i/o address ports.

The circuit comprising of U<sub>13</sub>, U<sub>14</sub> and U<sub>10</sub> fully decodes i/o addressing. It prevents TBLW instruction activating the i/o ports and /WR line while addressing program memory from location eight onwards. It also blocks the /WR line to the program memory while executing the OUT instruction. The only restriction here is that no TBLW instructions should be attempted which involve the first eight locations of program memory, it will overwrite the program instructions at those locations.

Normally, prom would be used as program memory so that the problem of writing to program memory while executing OUT instructions would not exist. Examples of TI's own circuits uses 2K of prom for the lower part of program memory and 2K sram for the upper part. However, full i/o decoding must still be used to prevent write access to the ports.

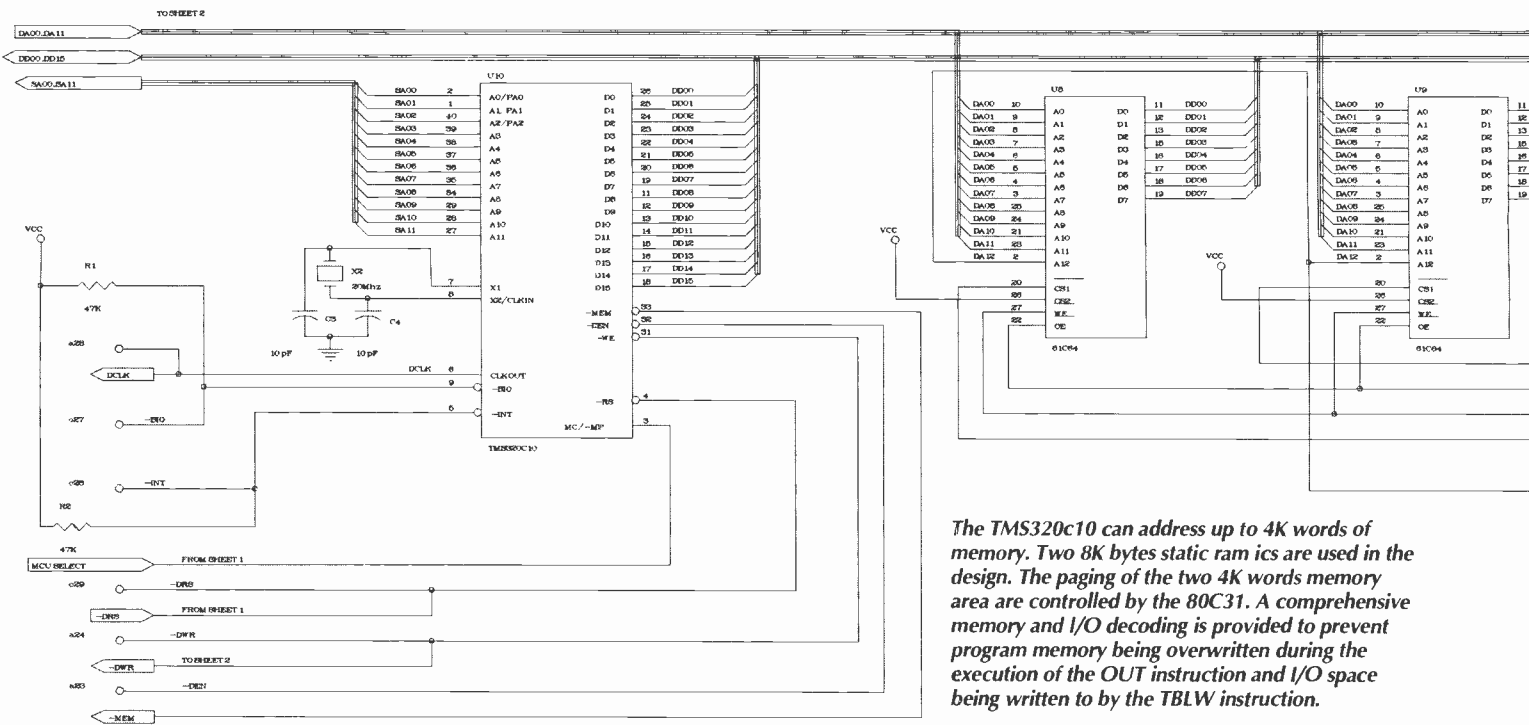
The output of U<sub>14D</sub>, /IOSEL signal, goes low when address lines DA03 to DA11 go low. This signal must be used together with PA0-PA2 signals to decode i/o on any boards plugged onto the bus.

Note that no buffering is used on the DSP data and control lines' main board, therefore suitable buffering on the interface board must be employed to prevent any damage to the DSP developer.

**The software**

The developer comes with two software packages, the IBM PC DEVCOMMS developer interface and a real time protocol engine in an eprom plugged into the DSP developer board.

The PC Developer interface software is a set of windows and pop down menus which allows the user to control the developer via the serial interface using simple commands. The command set allows TMS320C10 programs to be downloaded to the developer, contents of DSP program memory to be uploaded to the PC to be examined, setting timer frequencies, etc.



*The TMS320c10 can address up to 4K words of memory. Two 8K bytes static ram ics are used in the design. The paging of the two 4K words memory area are controlled by the 80C31. A comprehensive memory and I/O decoding is provided to prevent program memory being overwritten during the execution of the OUT instruction and I/O space being written to by the TBLW instruction.*

The run time kernel monitors the activity of the DSP developer and update a status window showing various states of the developer.

### Software development tools

The software package used to develop the programs for the TMS320C10 is the Hippo Solutions TMS3201X development tools. Together with the Developer, it offers a complete and low cost development system for the processor chip.

The software system consists of a compiler, assembler, linker and simulator. Broadly speaking, the compiler translates C language subset source into assembly language, these

sources are combined with other assembly language sources, assembled and linked into a single executable image which can be either split into high and low byte images with the provided utility U1X or loaded into the simulator or downloaded into the DSP Developer to be run.

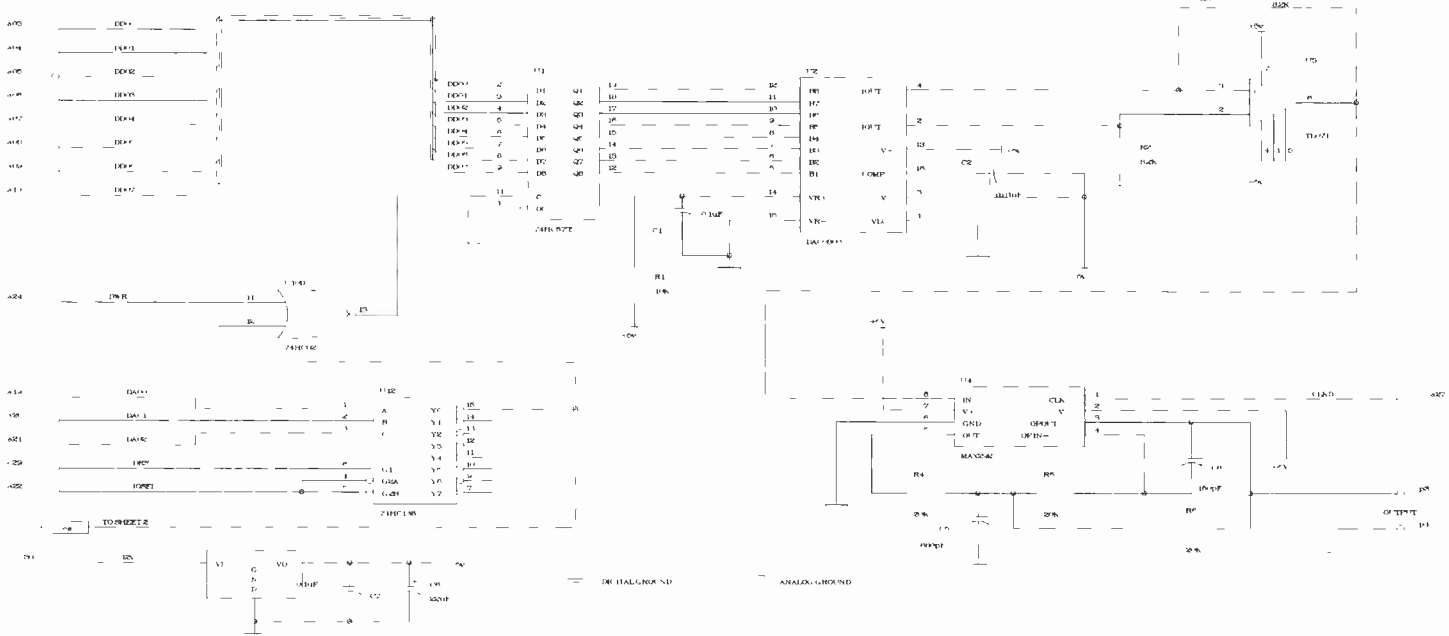
The compiler allows code to be developed in a high-level-language, an integer only subset of the C language, which takes a lot of the pain out of DSP code development. Special provision is made for particular number representations with the availability of Q15 and Q14 multiply operations from high level source. In addition to this, the compiler allows

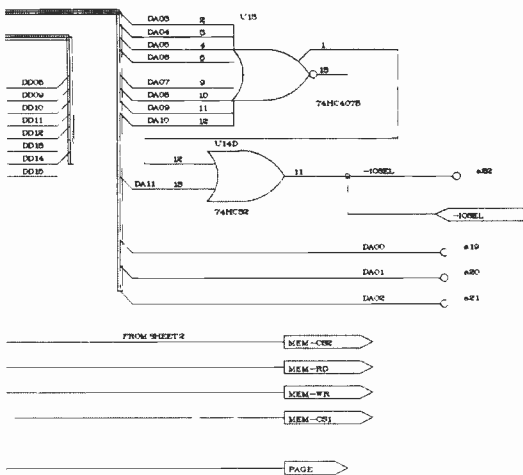
a very close machine interface with the provision of NAND, NOR and XNOR operators.

The output of the compiler and associated optimiser is assembly source. The input to the assembler, whether from the compiler, user supplied assembly source or from one of the applications examples, must adhere to the format in the manual which regrettably makes it incompatible with the TI convention in some ways. Hopefully however, these deviations should not prove prohibitive to useful application of the provided tools.

The compiler and the assembler produce object files which are combined with the supplied linker to produce a single executable

*The output current of the DAC-800 is converted to a voltage by U2. The voltage is feed into a MAX292 8th order low pass switched-capacitor filter ic. The internal op amp of the MAX292 is used to provided a 2nd order low pass filter to remove the clocking frequency used to clock the filter.*





of the simulator's debug potential. Using the simulator it is possible to set breakpoints, set global trace points, examine memory in a variety of formats, mark regions of memory as being out of bounds, assign files to processor input and output streams, simulate activity on processor interrupt and BIO pins and many other features too numerous to mention.

The simulator has a generalised user interface which means that anywhere numeric input is required, the user can enter complex C language type expressions using any operators except struct/union and post/pre increment/decrement operators. One of the most powerful facilities of the simulator is its graphic capability. It is possible to display up to four traces as graphic information where a trace may be either a port input stream, a port output stream, an area of program memory or an area of data memory. In all cases, graphs have a start address, a length, they may be signed or unsigned, they may be presented as either straight line graphs or bar graphs and they may be in either linear or log representation. Clearly, since signal processing tasks are concerned with the relationship between input and output in the majority of cases, the simulator's graphic capabilities are a formidable step in the direction towards simplifying DSP development.

**Experimenting with the developer**

On its own, the DSP developer board can do little. A suitable i/o board must be connected to the developer via the 64-way back plane. An eight bit ADC/DAC circuit is shown below. It uses the popular DAC800 dac chip and the ADC7575 ADC chip.

Anti-aliasing filtering is accomplished with a 2nd order low pass filter and an 8th order clock tunable low pass filter using a MAX291 chip from Maxim. The clocking frequency for the filter is provided by the 82C53 timer channel 0 under the control of the 80C31 controller. The clocking frequency must be a hundred times that of the highest frequency being

**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SUPPLIER DETAILS**

The TMS3201X software tools mentioned in this article can be obtained from: John Mackinnon, Hippo Solutions Ltd, 7 West Preston St, Edinburgh EH8 9PX. Phone 031-668 4701. Total cost is about £150.

The DSP Developer can be obtained from: Tycho Designs 38, Playfields Drive, Branksome, Poole, Dorset BH12 2EQ. Phone 0202-736791. 12-bit and 16-bit ADC/DAC boards are at present being developed and will be available shortly from the same source. The complete hardware cost is also about £100.

Readers requiring further information should apply directly to the addresses above. The magazine has provided these vendor details in good faith but we have not inspected any of the products on offer directly. Readers should assure themselves that any software or hardware relating to this article will work in their intended application before purchase.

image. In addition, the linker can produce a file containing all the symbols which are externally defined within the link. This file can be used by the simulator to give symbolic debug information.

The output of the linker consists mainly of a .COD file which can be used in one of four ways. Firstly it can be used to directly program a TMS320E15. Secondly it can be used with the supplied utility U1X to program two banks of eeproms for the target system. Thirdly, the code file can be downloaded into the DSP Developer. Finally, the code and symbol files can be loaded into the simulator for program timing and verification.

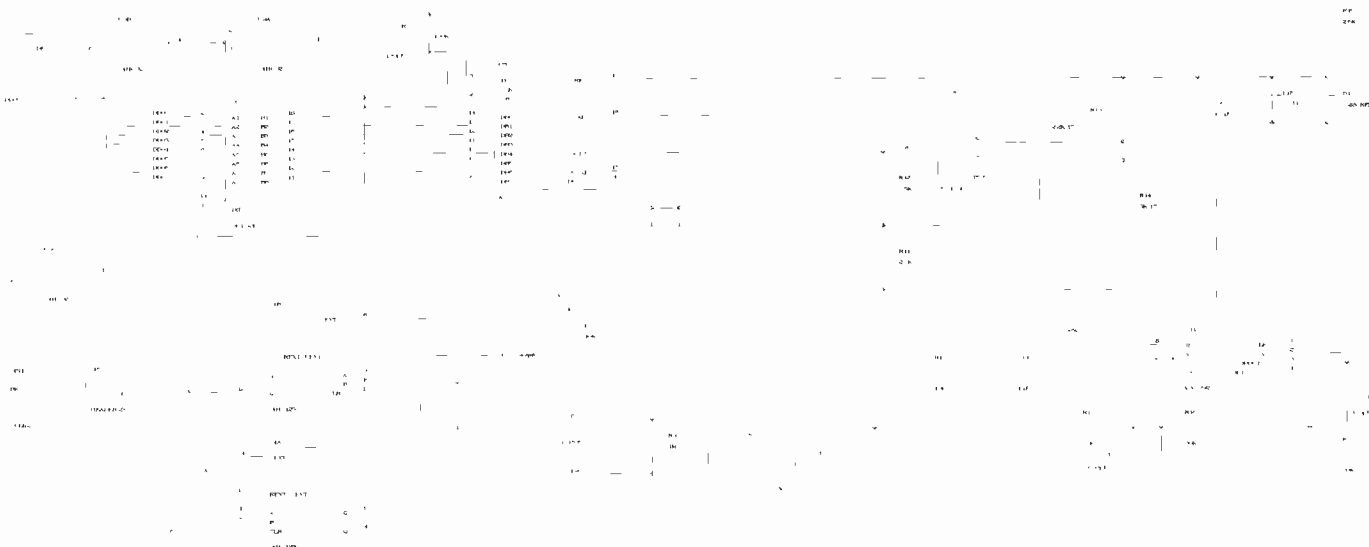
The simulator is the flagship of the available software support. Because the DSP Developer provides no run time execution debug facilities, the user is recommended to make full use

sampled. Sampling is initiated by reading the ADC which loads the contents of the previous sample and starts the next sampling process. The device has a built in sample and hold circuit. The sampling period can be determined by the use of the 320C10's BIO pin connected to the output of the monostable. The 82C53 timer 3 is programmed to trigger the monostable.

The output of the dac is connected to another MAX291 filter circuit which reconstructs the signal and filters out the sampling frequency. The conventional 2nd order filter circuit removes any residue clocking signal. the 82C53 timer 0 provides the clock for the switching capacitor filter.

A simple test of a complete system can be done by loading the following program to the DSP developer.

*A MAX292 8th order low pass switched-capacitor filter ic together with a 2nd order low pass filter using the internal op amp of the MAX292 provides the anti-aliasing of the A/D converter. The output of the filter is feed into the U7 op amp circuit which convert bi-polar signals to uni-polar signals. The monostable circuit U18 provides the necessary signal to provide the sampling frequency.*



```

titl   'ADC input/output program'
id:    'adc'
dseg   ; Start a data memory segment
adc    bss 1 ;One word for the adc value
dend

aorg   0 ; Link to absolute address zero
b      main ; On reset jump to label 'main'
ret    ; On interrupt do nothing ( just return )

main   pseg ; Start a relocatable program segment
dint   ; Disable interrupts
ldpk   0 ; Make the active data memory page, page zero

loop   bioz loop1 ; Wait for sample period
b      loop ; not ready yet

loop1  in  adc,0 ; Read ADC and store in adc store
out    adc,0 ; Write value to DAC
b      loop
end
    
```

It waits for the BIO pin to go low, then reads the ADC and delivers it to the dac. The timer outputs must be programmed to deliver suitable square waves to drive the tunable filter and to provide the sampling frequency. Use the menu option to enter the counter divider values. Timer 1 and 2 should be set to 2 (2.5MHz ) and timer 3 to 113 (approximately 44kHz ). Connect a signal generator to the input of the analogue board and an oscilloscope to the output. Set the generator to deliver a sinewave of less than 20kHz. 1V p-p. You should see a reconstructed sinewave on the oscilloscope. By changing the timer values, serious cases of aliasing can be demonstrated.

**TMS32010 digital filtering**

One of the most common applications of DSP microprocessors is that of digital filtering. There are a number of important advantages which digital filters have over their more familiar analogue counter parts. For instance the filter response is independent of component tolerances, temperature instabilities and

ageing, ensuring the filter response is exactly reproducible from one system to another.

It can be guaranteed that a filter has a phase response which is linear. This means that the filter output is not distorted due to unequal phase delays for the different frequency components which make up the input signal. Also the filter passband flatness and roll-off characteristics can be far superior than any realisable analogue filter.

**The FIR filter**

There are a number of algorithms which can be used to implement filter functions. Of these the finite impulse response filter guarantees linear phase, is generally the easiest to design, and is the most robust with regard to numerical stability.

The FIR filter has the form shown below. It comprises a digital delay line through which successive samples from the input source (eg. ADC) are shifted. At each delay stage a multiplier weights the delayed sample by some factor and the sum of all the scaled past signal samples are accumulated (summed) to pro-

duce the filter output. All DSP processors are designed specifically to implement this multiply-accumulate operation as fast and as efficiently as possible since it is a common requirement of a number of signal processing algorithms.

In this filter type, the output signal is only dependent on the past samples of the input signal. If an impulse signal is applied at the filter input (an impulse is a signal comprising a single sample of value 1 and all other samples zero) after an initial transient of *N* samples the output signal will also become zero, thus its impulse response has a finite duration. By taking the spectrum of this impulse response the frequency characteristic of the filter can be determined.

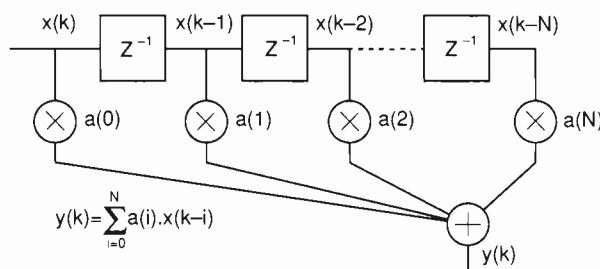
To design a given filter it is necessary to determine both the appropriate order *N* for the filter and the values of the multiplier coefficients for each delay stage. For a linear phase filter these must be symmetrical about either side of the *N*/2 multiplier coefficient. A number of filter design techniques and programs are available to tackle this problem. Most of these methods involve a process of iteration from an initial filter specification to an acceptable compromised filter response. In general however the larger the filter order the less the compromise but the greater the computation.

**A differentiator**

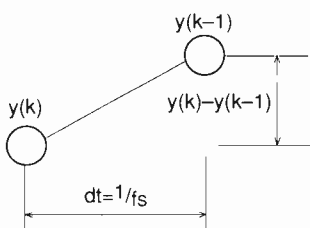
The output from a differentiator is the gradient of the input signal. In the sampled data domain this gradient can be calculated from the input signal samples by assuming that at the given sample rate the gradient can be approximated as the gradient of a straight line connecting successive samples. For this simple differentiator the coefficients would be [1, -1]*f<sub>s</sub>*. Using 16-bit fractional two's complement integer representation, the coefficients would be [32767, -32767] ie 2<sup>15</sup>-1. The scaling by *f<sub>s</sub>* would be accomplished by amplifying the dac output appropriately if required. Better differentiators can be designed using more sophisticated techniques but this will suffice for this example.

Using these coefficients and 16-bit arithmetic the filter output could overflow causing distortion of the output signal as the accumulated results wrap around the full scale number representation -32678 and 32767 in this case. There are a number of approaches which can be taken to this problem:

1. Assume that the input sequence which could cause overflow is improbable and make no allowance for its occurrence.
2. Ensure that overflow will never occur by scaling all the coefficients by a fixed factor. For 16-bit arithmetic this factor *S* can be determined from *S* = 32767/sum from *i*=0 to *N*Abs(*a*(*i*))
3. Use the overflow mode of the DSP processor (SOVM in the TMS32010) such that, if an overflow does occur, instead of wrapping around the arithmetic will saturate to its max-



*Finite Impulse Response (FIR) filter is commonly use to implement digital filter. The filter response is determined by the values of the coefficient a(0) ... a(n-1). High pass, low pass and band pass filters can be all implemented using structure shown. x(k)..x(k-n) are samples of the input signal , which for each output sample y(k) are multiplied by the coefficient a(0)..a(n-1) and summed.*



*A differentiator finds the gradient of the input signal at each sample point. For example, if the input signal is a triangular wave, the output of the differentiator will be a square wave. A differentiator can be implemented by a FIR filter with coefficients (1,-1). This approximate the gradient at the sample point as the gradient of a line connecting successive points in the input signal.*

TMS32010 FIR Filter Code

```

ORDER      equ 2
          tseg
COEFFTABLE
          data -32767,32767
          tend

          dseg
          dorg 0
DELAY      bss ORDER      ; Delay line starts at location 0
COEFF      bss ORDER
          dend

          pseg
          sovm                      ; Saturation Arithmetic
          larp      ARO
          lark      ARI,COEFF+ORDER-1 ; Coefficient Arra
          lark      ARO,DELAY+ORDER-1 ; Data Array
          zac
          lt      *-,ARI      ; Fetch Last Coefficient      mpy *-,ar0
          ; Calculate Last Partial Product
          ; Calculate remaining products in reverse order
loop
          ltd      *-,ARI      ; Accumulate last product & shift delay line
          mpy      *,ARO      ; Calculate next partial product
          banz loop      ; Decrement ar0 and Loop back
          apac      ; Accumulate very last partial product
          pend
    
```

imum of minimum value depending on the sign of the result.

**FIR Implementation**

The kernel code for the implementation of a TMS3210 fir filter is shown.

The data memory is organised so that the delayed sample array appears as the first elements, so that auxiliary register ARO can perform two roles, a decrementing counter and to access data samples from memory. Auxiliary register ARI is used to reference the coefficient array memory locations.

Both registers are initialised to start at the end of their respective arrays at the oldest filter sample.

The accumulator is cleared ready for all the partial products from each of the multiplies to be summed. The last partial product is calculated first and its result left in the product register.

The ltd instruction is paramount to the efficient calculation of the fir filter on the C10. This one instruction causes the pending previous result in the product register in added into the accumulator; the T-register is loaded with the next sample delay line value; this current delay line value is copied into the next highest data memory location. (see also the DMOV instruction) This effectively clocks the delay line by shifting everything by one sample as the filter calculation proceeds.

The sample delay line value is multiplied by its corresponding filter coefficient and the result left pending in the product register for the next execution of the loop and ltd instruction.

The banz instruction branches if the current auxiliary register is not zero and decrements its value by one. This is a common method of implementing a counting loop in the TMS32010.

Note the final apac instruction adds the last remaining pending product from the P-register, since when the loop breaks, the ltd instruction will not be executed again to perform this task. The final filter output value now resides in the accumulator and can be output to a dac, etc.

**Direct digital synthesis on the TMS32010**

Traditionally sinewaves are generated by analogue techniques. It is now possible to generate low distortion sinewaves digitally with frequency stability and accuracy derived from a crystal oscillator. This technique is known as direct digital synthesis. There are available, a number of special purpose DDS chips and modules. However, they are expensive and are still confined to professional and military equipment.

The system described here is a low cost route to DDS. The software will run on the

DSP Developer with the corresponding ADC/DAC card for analogue output. DDS in software, even on a DSP micro, will never compete with dedicated hardware in terms of speed. The system described below will generate sinewaves from 5mHz to 50kHz in steps of 5mHz.

The direct table lookup method is the simple and quick. Readers wanting a fuller exposition of the theory are directed to Tierney, 1971. The method requires that one stores a number of uniformly spaced samples from one cycle of a sinewave in a lookup table. If we now step sequentially through this lookup table reading out successive samples to a DAC at a constant output rate then we get one cycle of a sinewave. At the end of the table it folds back to the start and continues to generate a sinewave indefinitely. One can calculate the maximum frequency from the generator if the time taken to go round the software loop once is known. Assuming you have a 20MHz crystal in your TMS32010 board then, using the code supplied with the kit, the maximum frequency is 50kHz. The corresponding minimum frequency is 5mHz. Such low frequencies are difficult to generate by analogue means.

*I would like to thank Dr James Dripps and Dr Keith Manning for contributing to the article.*

Direct Digital Synthesis of Sinewaves program

```

          TSEG
M1        DATA      #07FF      ; Mask confines addresses to table
STEPL     DATA      #30C2      ; Poke phase acc. fractional 16-bits
STEPH     DATA      #0008      ; Poke phase acc. integer 16-bits
          COPY        'SINE.ASM' ; 2 k data table
          TEND
          PSEG
SINA      EQU        0
MASK      EQU        1      ;Mask to confine addresses to table
OFSET     EQU        2      ;Start address of sine table
DELTAH    EQU        3      ;Integer part phase step
DELTAL    EQU        4      ;Fractional part phase step
ALPHAH    EQU        5      ;Phase accumulator integer part
ALPHAL    EQU        6      ;Phase accumulator fractional part
          ;
          ; Initialise generator
START     LDPK        0
          LACK        M1
          TBLR        MASK      ;Table 2k address mask to data memory
          LACK        SINE
          SACL        OFSET     ;Start of sine table to data memory
          ZAC
          SACH        ALPHAH    ;Initialise starting phase to zero
          SACL        ALPHAL
          LACK        STEPL     ;Phase accumulator fractional 16-bits
          TBLR        DELTAL
          LACK        STEPH     ;Phase accumulator integer 16-bits
          TBLR        DELTAH
          ; Wait for hardware timer
WAIT      BIOZ        SWAVEL
          B          WAIT;
          ; Infinite Loop to output sine samples
SWAVEL    ZALS        ALPHAH    ;New phase integer part for masking
          AND        MASK      ;Mask to ensure wraparound in 2k table
          SACL        ALPHAH    ;Save wrapped value
          ADD        OFSET     ;Add offset to start of 2k table
          TBLR        SINA
          OUT        SINA,PA0    ;Next sample from table to data memory
          ZALH        ALPHAH    ;Output this sample to the DAC
          ADDS        ALPHAL    ;Load 32 bit phase accumulator
          ADDH        DELTAH    ;Add next phase step - (don't worry
          ADDS        DELTAL    ;about overrunning end of 2k table)
          SACH        ALPHAH    ;Save new phase value for next sample
          SACL        ALPHAL
          B          WAIT
          PEND
    
```

# WARNING!

## THIS TAX COULD SERIOUSLY DAMAGE THE HEALTH OF YOUR BUSINESS

It is strongly rumoured the government will impose VAT on magazines and newspapers. Not just daily and Sunday newspapers, but magazines like this one. Magazines providing information designed to help you in work, to run your business. Specialist information which can only be obtained from specialist magazines.

For publications bought by you or your company it will mean an increase in cover price. It is also possible that magazines you received free will be subject to an imputed cover price, forced to pay a non-refundable tax on income they can't earn, money they haven't got. Your favourite most job-useful magazine could be closed down.

VAT on specialist business magazines would be a tax on information, a tax which would drastically reduce the range and quality of information that helps businesses grow, compete, increase efficiency and market their products. Information which only the specialist business press provides.

Public opinion can change government policy. If the information provided by the business press is important to you, if you disagree with a tax on information, fill in the form below and send it freepost to Ian Locks at the Periodical Publishers Association.

In addition, a letter to your MP would be very helpful.

***Published by Electronics and Wireless World in the interest of preserving  
a most useful source of business information.***



TO:

Ian Locks, Chief Executive, Periodical Publishers Association, Freepost, WC2B 6UN

**I disagree with any government proposal to tax information, by imposing VAT on specialist business magazines.**

Name:

.....

Job Title:

.....

# BARGAINS – Many New Ones This Month

**ANOTHER SNIP** Extra lightweight stereo headphones. Adjustable headband. Suitable for use with all types of cassette players and radios, only £1 per pair, Order Ref. 898.

**6-12V AXIAL FAN** is a Japanese-made 12v DC brushless axial fan, 93mm square. Its optimum is 12 but it performs equally well at only 6v and its current then is only 100mA.

**FM CORDLESS RADIO MIKE**, hand-held battery-operated professional model, has usual shaped body and head and is tuneable to transmit and be picked up on the FM band of any radio. Yours for only £8.50, Order Ref. 8.5P1.

#### 4 MORE SPEAKERS:

Order Ref. 1.5P11 is Japanese-made 6½", 6ohm, rated at 12W max. This is a very fine reproducer. The makers are SANYO. Yours for £1.50

Order Ref. 900 is another Far East-made 6½", 4ohm, 12W max speaker. Very nicely made, using Japanese Hitachi tools and technique, only £1.

Order Ref. 896 is 6½", 6ohm, 10W, exceptionally good sounder and yours for only £1.

Order Ref. 897 is another 8ohm speaker rated at 5W but its unusual feature is that it has a built-in tweeter. Still only £1.

**SAFETY LEADS** curly coil so they contract but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded. 2-core, 5A, extends to 3m, £1, Order Ref. 846, 2-core, 13A, extends to 1m, £1 each, Order Ref. 847, 3-core, 13A, extends to 3m, £2 each, Order Ref. 2P290.

**POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS** mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V dc output is voltage regulated. Intended for high-class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are 2 12V relays and a Piezo sounder. £3, Order Ref. 3P80B.

**ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS** 2 metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref. 1.5P/4.

**100W MAINS TRANSFORMER** normal primary 20–0–20 at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P24, 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P59, 50V at 2A, £4, Order Ref. 4P60.

**PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** black & white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref. 15P1.

**16-CHARACTER 2-LINE DISPLAY** screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral microprocessor made by Epson, their Ref. 16027AR, £8, Order Ref. 8P48.

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER** internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50, with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref. 7.5P/4.

**MAINS 230V FAN** best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref. 8P8.

**2MW LASER** Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec. £30, Order Ref. 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15

Order Ref. 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref. 69P1.

**½ HP 12V MOTOR – THE FAMOUS SINCLAIR C5** brand new, £15, Order Ref. 15P8.

**SOLAR CHARGER** holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case, £6, Order Ref. 6P3.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS** 2–20 pf ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref. 818B.

**FIELD TELEPHONES** just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows, etc., just join two by twin wire and you have two-way calling and talking and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete with shoulder-slung carrying case, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P/2.

**MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150watt upright mounting, £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref. 10P79.

**MINI MONO AMP** on PCB. Size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watts into 4-ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8-ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect, only £1 each, Order Ref. 495.

**AMSTRAD POWER UNIT** 13.5V at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6, Order Ref. 6P23.

**ATARI 64XE COMPUTER** at 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Order Ref. 19.5P/5B.

**80W MAINS TRANSFORMERS** two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref. 3P107, only £3 each.

**PROJECT BOX** size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref. 3P74.

**12V SOLENOID** has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1, Order Ref. 232.

**15W 8-OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER** made for a discontinued high-quality music centre, gives real hi-fi, and only £4 per pair, Order Ref. 4P57.

**0-1MA FULL VISION PANEL METER** 2½" square, scaled 0100-but scale easily removed for re-writing. £1 each, Order Ref. 756.

**PROJECT BOX** a first-class, Japanese two-part moulding size 95 x 66 x 23mm.

This is nicely finished and very substantial. You get 2 for £1, Order Ref. 876.

**12V 2A MAINS TRANSFORMER** upright mounting with mounting clamp. Price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P8.

**AM/FM RADIO CHASSIS** with separate LCD module to display time and set off alarm. This is complete with loudspeaker but is not cased. Price £3.50, Order Ref. 3.5P5.

**2, 3 AND 4-WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS** the usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref. 875.

**12/24V DC SOLENOID** constructed so that it will push or pull, plunger is a combined rod and piston. With 24V is terrifically powerful but is still very good

at 12V and, of course, with any intermediate voltage with increasing or decreasing power. It has all the normal uses of a solenoid and an extra one, if wired in series with a make and break, this could be a scribing tool for marking plastics and soft metals. We welcome other ideas and will give a £25 credit voucher for any used. Price £1, Order Ref. 877.

**2M 3-CORE LEAD** terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref. 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an instrument lead. £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P10.

**INFRA RED RECEIVER CONTROLLER**, made by Thorn to channel switch their T.V. receivers. Mounted on panel with luminous channel indicator, mains on/off switch, leads and plugs all yours for £2, Order Ref. 2P304.

**HIGH QUALITY KEY SWITCH**, single pole on/off or change-over through panel mounted by hexagonal nut. Complete with 2 keys. Regular price £3, our price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P12.

**DIGITAL MULTI TESTER M3800**, single switching covers 30 ranges including 20A ac and dc, 10 meg input impedance, 3½ LCD display. Currently advertised by many dealers at nearly £40, our price only £25, Order Ref. 25P14.

**ANALOGUE TESTER**, input impedance 2K ohms per volt. It has 14 ranges, ac volts 0-500, dc volts 0-500, dc current 500 micro amps at 250 milliamp, resistance 0-1 meg-ohm, decibels 20 ±5dB. Tested diode protection, overall size 90x60x30mm. Complete with test prods, price £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P8.

**2" 50 OHM LOUDSPEAKER**, replacement for pocket radio, baby alarm, etc. Also makes good pillow 'phone. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 905.

**13A SWITCHED SOCKETS**, on standard switch plates but coloured. Ideal in workshop, cellar, etc. British made. Twin switched, £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P13, single switched, 75p, Order Ref. 75P1.

**LCD CLOCK MODULE**, 1.5v battery-operated, fits nicely into our 50p project box. Order Ref. 876. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P307.

**AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB5**, very comprehensive, has over 100 keys, £5, Order Ref. 5F202.

**SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD**, amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so don't need de-soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref. 4P67.

**9V 2.1A POWER SUPPLY**, made for Sinclair to operate their 128K Spectrum Plus 2. £3, Order Ref. 3P151.

**LINEAR HEATING TUBES**, Quartz glass. 360W 110v so you need 2in series which would give you 720W. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 907.

**12V 250 MILLIAMPER SOLAR PANEL**, could keep that 12v battery charged where there is no access to the mains. £15, Order Ref. 15P47.

**SCREWDRIVERS** – pocket sized. Will save you having to worry where you left the last one! 10 for £1, Order Ref. 909.

**INTERESTED IN STARS & PLANETS?** If so, here is your opportunity to acquire a very comprehensive set of parts which will enable you to make several models of astronomical telescopes as well as terrestrial telescopes. The kit comes complete with a 28 page manual. Price £15, Order Ref. 15P48.

**STEPPER MOTOR BARGAIN** This is just a mini motor, 12v operated and 7.5° step angle. Offered at the very low price of only £1, Order Ref. 910.

**STANDARD CASSETTE MOTOR** for 9v recorder players. This is brushless and has internal electronics to facilitate speed changes and reverse. £1.50 each, Order Ref. 1.5P14.

**MINI CASSETTE MOTOR** will operate from 1v upwards as it is so well made. Speed, of course, increases with voltage and is speed regulated at 9v. £1, Order Ref. 540.

**STOP THOSE PEAKS** as they come through the mains, they can damage your equipment. 2A unit is a combination of cores and caps gives complete protection. £2, Order Ref. 2P315.

**SOLAR KIT BARGAIN** A recent lucky purchase enables us to offer 2 solar models at approximately half price. The Aeroplane kit comprises all the parts to make a model aeroplane, solar cell and solar motor to drive its propeller. The kit was £7.50 but can be yours for only £3.75, Order Ref. 3.75P1. The second one is the Vintage Gramophone. Again, all the parts to make the model, the solar cell which drives the module which plays the tune. Again, the kit was £7.50, now only £3.75, Order Ref. 3.75P2.

**INSULATION TAPE** 5 rolls of assorted colours, only £1, Order Ref. 911.

**GENERAL PURPOSE FAN KIT** comprises beautifully made "Boxer" fan, transformer and switch to give dual speed and off from the mains. Complete with perforated front panel which, if bent, could make a suitable stand for a desk fan, etc. Or, it could be used as a general purpose blower or for fume extraction in cooker hood, etc. Complete kit £6, Order Ref. 6P28.

**DOUBLE HEADPHONE OUTLET** A standard type stereo plug with 2 leads coming out, each terminating with a standard size stereo socket thus enabling 2 people to listen from the one outlet. Very well made. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P312.

**12V POWER SUPPLY** Plugs into 13A socket and gives 200mA dc out. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P313.

**ASTEC 135W PSU** Mains input, 3 outputs:- +12v at 4A, +5v at 16A and -12v at ½A. In plated steel case, brand new, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P4.

**DIMMER SWITCH** on standard electrical plate to replace normal wall switch. 500W, slightly coloured but takes emulsion. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P309.

**LIMITED SUPPLY ITEMS** are only described in our newsletter. Many appear in our current issue. If you order something this month you will receive this.

## EPSON USER PACKS

Fully user documented and including software. MS-DOS 3.20, £5, Order Ref. 5P207; MS-DOS 3.3, £5, Order Ref. 5P208; MS-DOS 4.01, £10, Order Ref. 10P99.

**JUST ARRIVED**  
35mm Ballrace, complete with spindle but this can be removed. 4 for £1, Order Ref. 912.

stereo socket thus enabling 2 people to listen from the one outlet. Very well made. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P312.

**12V POWER SUPPLY** Plugs into 13A socket and gives 200mA dc out. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P313.

**ASTEC 135W PSU** Mains input, 3 outputs:- +12v at 4A, +5v at 16A and -12v at ½A. In plated steel case, brand new, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P4.

**DIMMER SWITCH** on standard electrical plate to replace normal wall switch. 500W, slightly coloured but takes emulsion. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P309.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £50 post free.

## M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD.,

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW), Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone or Fax: 0444 881965

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

# DADiSP

## revision with reservations

### System requirements

286, 386 or 486 PC  
Maths coprocessor (optional)  
3 Mbyte ram  
3 Mbyte hard disc space  
Microsoft mouse  
VGA or EGA graphics

*DADiSP's spreadsheet format uses graphs as elements, as opposed to rows and columns of numbers.*

Signal processing software package *DADiSP* works like a spreadsheet, except that the rows and columns of numbers are replaced by an array of graphs which can be interdependent. A change made to one graph (or data set) causes a corresponding ripple through the whole set of graphs.

Application areas span all of engineering, and since the package has been designed for the needs of data processing and representation, the range of options within the package is immense – appreciating its full capability is quite daunting.

Version 3.0 adds some major extensions to the package. But it is not all good news. The inclusion of a parallel port dongle is a real pain, there because of massive copyright infringements. In one Mediterranean country the software became one of the most popular signal processing packages, yet only a handful of legitimate copies of Version 2 were sold there.

The dongle is not the only sticking point. Users accustomed to running their PC with Windows 3.1 will find a conflict with the memory managers. In effect *DADiSP* and *Windows 3.1* are incompatible (Now solved – see Update box). In fact the user manual devotes an entire appendix to likely problem areas – a not very reassuring move for the third version of a well known product.

The VGA standard is supported but alas not Super-VGA which is replacing its predecessor. Mouse operation is a wel-

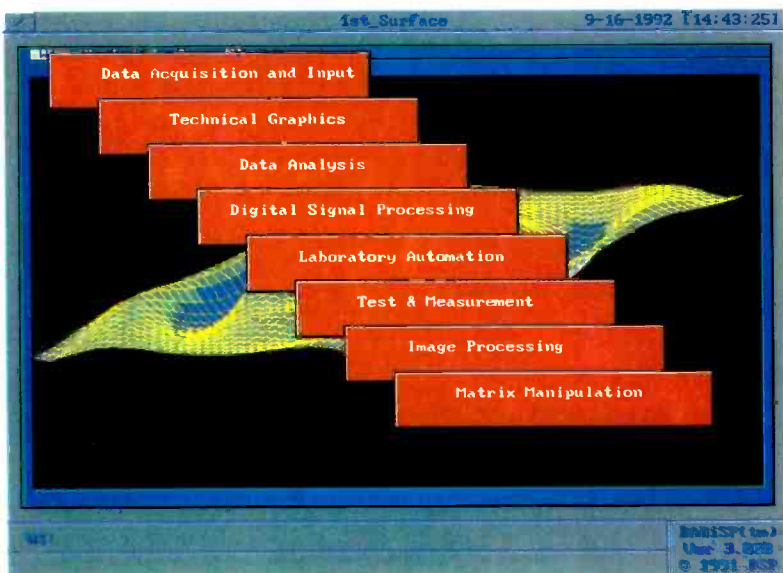
*DADiSP is one of the most flexible and comprehensive signal data processing packages on the market. But Allen Brown wonders if Version 3.0 had been better left in the box.*

come addition of Version 3, though its use is very limited. For example, the easy way to alter the colour of a graph display would be for all the colour options to appear under mouse control. But *DADiSP's* approach is a clumsy alternative, requiring prior knowledge of numbers assigned to colours. Although the mouse does generate a series of drop-down menus, practice is required to appreciate the range of options which can be accessed by it. The user manual is not always helpful in this respect either.

### More facilities

The range of functions has been greatly expanded over earlier versions<sup>1</sup> and more control is now possible on each graphical display. Axis labelling, scaling and grid features are all improved, and 3-D plots are supported and generated. Once a 3-D plot has been created a contour plot of it can also be generated in another window. Another attractive feature is the ability to create X-Y (or polar) plots. Data can be displayed in a table format and edited at will, and can be imported from a traditional spreadsheet and then subjected to the impressive range of statistical tools available. As in previous releases, Version 3.0 *MACRO* helps automate repetitive operations (whether standard or user defined) by compiling them into an executable array (a macro). In this way a user can customise *DADiSP* to perform a sequence of specific tasks. A demo program supplied with the package is in effect a macro and illustrates many of the options available in the product.

Matrix operations options, for processing arrays, of data are included with Version 3.0, some accessed through the pull-down menus. Matrices can be displayed in a number of ways, for example, as density plots where the matrix ele-





ments are given different colours: or represented by a 3-D or contour display.

Two macros supplied have lots of additional matrix operations sometimes encountered in matrix maths (column and row statistics, extracting triangular areas). Although many may never be used, they do illustrate the comprehensive design of DADiSP.

**Data acquisition**

In addition to data and signal processing, a package such a DADiSP could not be complete without data acquisition. Strangely, the IEEE-488 control and expansion board control are options, and since neither was supplied for review, I can only guess at their capabilities.

DADiSP-488 option allows control of IEEE-488 based instruments through the commands contained in the IEEE standard. The data acquisition option apparently allows DADiSP to read data directed through recognised, commercial expansion cards into a graphic display for further processing. So DADiSP can take on the role of an oscilloscope with several channels.

**A-version**

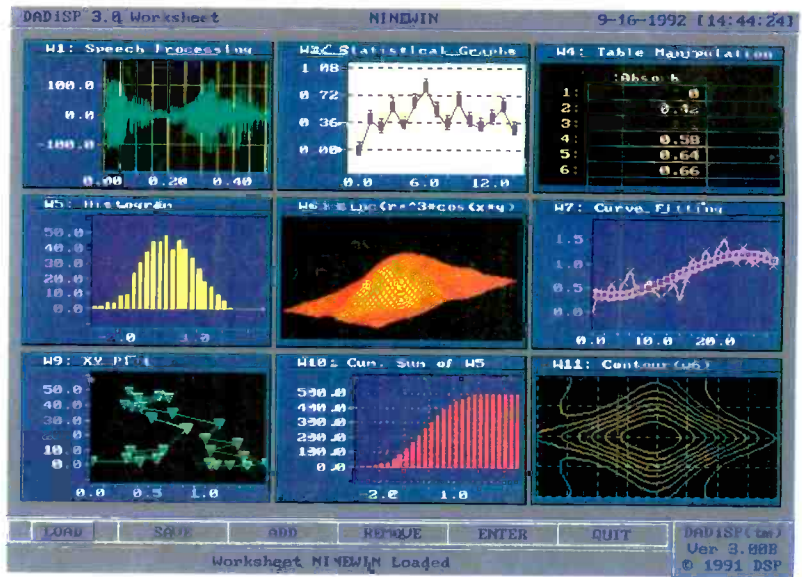
Documentation can be described in a single word – poor. The reference manual is written like a dictionary, and though it might be useful to old hands, it will leave the first time user none the wiser. The user manual is slightly more illuminating – but not much. It serves as a useful introduction to the package, but not a lot more.

No mention is made of data acquisition or the IEEE-488 options which is rather strange since these features will be of great importance to many users. Overall, the earlier versions of DADiSP were excellent products, and the enhancements found in Version 3.0 do not seem to add greatly to its functionality.

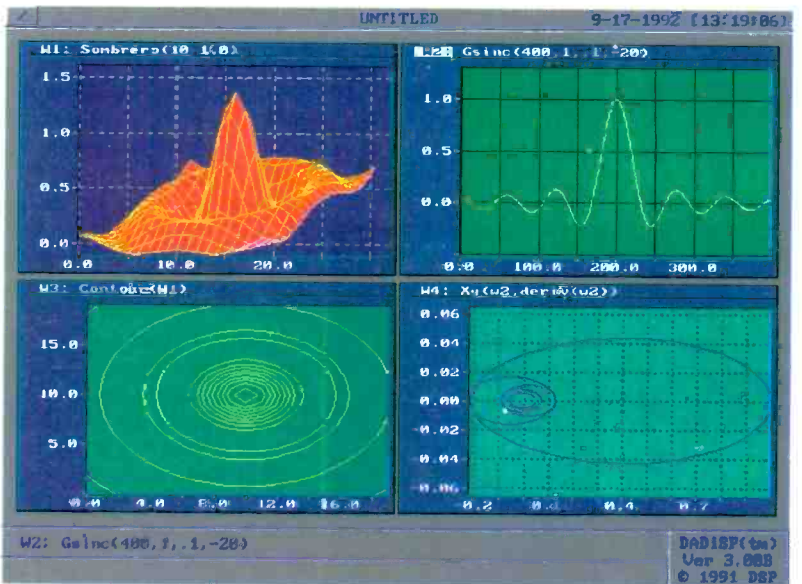
That said, DADiSP still remains one of the most flexible and comprehensive signal data processing packages on the market.

**References**

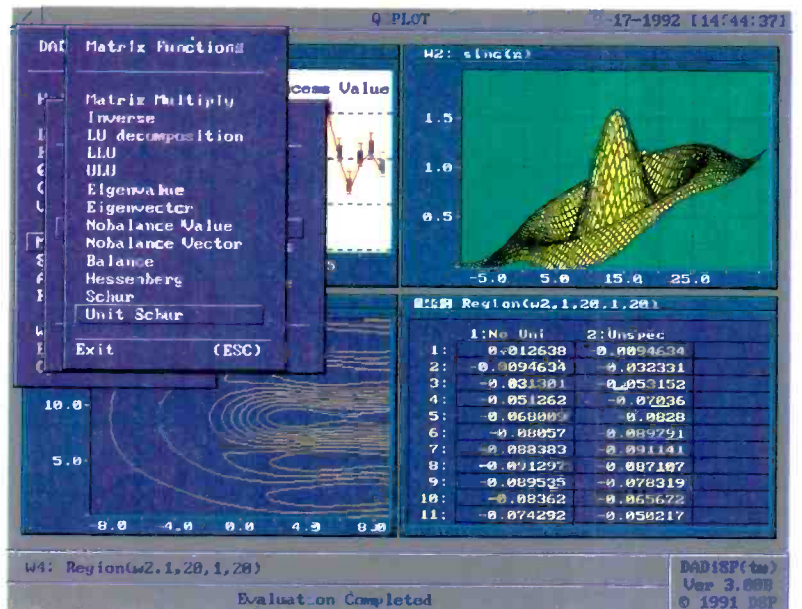
- 1. DSP Design with DADiSP, EW + WW, Dec 1989, p1151



Application areas of DADiSP span the whole of engineering.



Pull down menus reveal matrix operation options



3-D, contour and X-Y plots can be generated.

**Supplier details update**

A new version has been released to tackle some of the package's previous shortcomings, particularly the Windows incompatibility problem. DADiSP/PRO-32 conforms to the VCPI and DPML standards and now operates under Windows 3.0 and 3.1.

Up to 64MByte of extended memory can be addressed. Hardcopy has been improved, says Adept, and now includes higher resolution and better quality. On screen the speed of image display is said to be much faster. Rotation of 3D plots is now mouse driven.

DADiSP/32 is £1295 ex VAT. Adept Scientific, 6 Business Centre, West Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. Tel: 0462-480055

**Imaginary image processing**

Image processing is mentioned as an application for the software. But I find it difficult to believe that DADiSP Version 3.0 could possibly serve as a suitable platform for performing image processing tasks. It does not recognise standard image file formats and has no well-known image processing operations within it array of menus. Until these two deficiencies are addressed DADiSP is not a viable image processing tool.

# Graphical demonstration of scientific power

Extensive software is available to help tap into the power of a PC's mathematical functions – the ubiquitous spreadsheet comes readily to mind. But packages are largely commercially oriented. Programs designed for the needs of scientists are not only more difficult to find but often expensive.

commands that can be used to program not only the calculator but embellish its graphical output.

## The calculator presents

A basic three window environment is presented to the user, for information, data entry and manipulation, and output. At the top of the screen is a summary of function key assignments, and the screen is vertically divided by the input and output windows.

Expressions are entered into the input screen, as are additional commands needed for text enhancement of graphic control, and any amount of extra explanatory text. The beginning of each text line is marked with '/' to indicate that the calculator should not attempt to evaluate the remainder of the line, though an expression on the same line, placed before the marker, can be processed.

The output window is used to report the computed result of expressions submitted to the calculator. If syntax of an entered expression is incorrect, *CC4* puts up an explanation box, removable with the esc key, calling for another attempt. The program's default insert mode can be switched to overwrite, and there are facilities for editing programming and

explanatory text by marking, inserting lines and so on. At the bottom of the screen a rolling tally shows current memory available as well as the last result and the last graph held in memory.

Editing facilities include cut and paste for moving or duplicating entries, using F3 to mark the text and F4 to add text from the buffer to the cursor position – repeatedly if necessary. The entire entry at the cursor can be selected so that pressing enter or del either selects, or cuts and selects, the entry.

Ten buffers may be used for saving text, with the latest selection recalled by ALT-1. Each time a new selection is made, the previous selections are promoted through the

So it is pleasing to discover the powerful *CC4* package, targeted specifically at scientists and engineers, which transforms the PC into an excellent scientific calculator, with good graphing options and comprehensive programming facilities.

Files can be output to disk or graphic screens to a printer, and all functions are entered as they are written, with other custom procedures created in a *Pascal*-like environment. The considerable power derives mainly from the enormous range of

*If you want to convert your PC into a scientific calculator with powerful graphing at minimum cost, Don Bradbury shows why CC4 is the program to consider.*

*CC4 provides all the function of a top market scientific calculator. Both data entry and results are shown on a single screen. Output data may be presented as complex graphics as depicted in other screen shots in this article.*

```

CC - Prentice Hall 1991
F1 Help      F3 Mark Text  F5/F6 Output ↓  F7 Save      F9 Last Graph
F2 Printer   F4 Insert Text Ctrl-Q Quit     F8 Load     F10 Subroutines
Insert       Radian       Ctrl-Enter InsLine  sF8 Dir      sF10 Clear All

Input:
of f(x) and the x-axis, we integrate f(x)
between p (where the graph crosses the x-
axis) and θ.
// This would not be possible without first
solving for p.
Area = -INTEG(f(x),x=p to θ)

// CC includes a version of the integration
operator, INTEG, that shows a graph of the
area being integrated. It returns the same
answer as the ordinary integration operator
IN.
Area = -INTEG(f(x),x=p to θ)
textcolor(lightblue,yellow,black)
// CC will graph parametric and polar equations

Output:
ANS = 3.1415931
A = 4
B = -1.847619
C = 1
V = 4.989297
Z = 3.138852
DF = 2*U+COS(U)
P = -8.876726
AREA = 0.135698

Last Result:
Memory Available: 116568
Last Graph in Memory:
Text color changed

```

buffers and can be recalled using ALT-1 to ALT-9. It's a nice touch – provided you can remember the order. Memory consumed by the buffers can be regained using SHIFT-F4.

Amongst the default assumptions, radians are used rather than degrees – unless specified otherwise with the DEGREE command – and the current mode is indicated as a reminder in the top window. Various line styles, thicknesses, and colours can be summoned as alternatives to the default settings, and the location of the help file and also the last graph file and printer type can be set in a configuration file.

Where more than one printer is on a system, it is best to let the program throw up a prompt each time for the printer type in use. Simply enter E for an Epson compatible, I for an IBM printer, H for HP laser, or N for "None of These". The configuration file can save time if hardware is fixed.

### Entering data

Numeric values are entered into the calculator's input window in the usual way. Scientific notation can be used, and functions for SQRT, ABS, RANDOM, INT, FRAC, ROOT, LGAMMA, BINOM all have the usual meanings.  $\pi$  can be entered as either PI or ALT-P, and trigonometrical functions require the argument to be enclosed in brackets. Brackets can also be used to determine calculation precedence.

Extensive notes on entering the logarithmic base, integers and non-integers (the former can be combined bit-wise), hyperbolic functions, hex or binary notation, with inter-conversion functions can be found in the help file. Complex numbers can be used and any of the program's functions which are mathematically defined for complex values, such as  $\sin(x)$  or  $\exp(x)$ , will accept complex arguments. Huge numbers are indicated by the prefix "&".

To store an exact fraction, two exact parts can be input; for example  $\frac{2}{3}$  is stored as the fraction and not 0.66666667. Again, detailed help notes indicate the way these numbers, and matrices involving them, are handled.

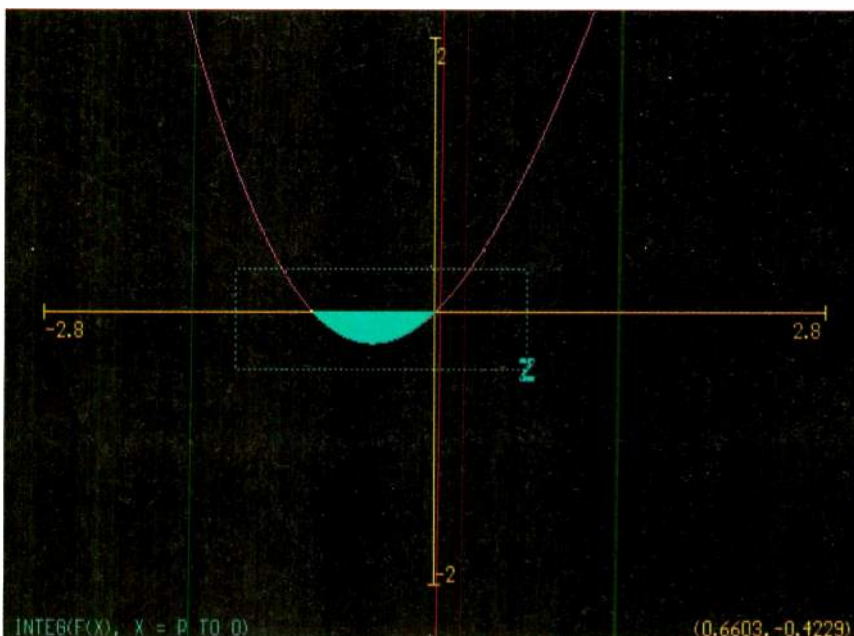
### Editing, and controlling input

A carriage return will force CC4 to compute an expression while the cursor is on any part of the appropriate line, or an entry may be left for later activation by using the up/down cursor keys.

Formulas already evaluated are displayed as normal text, while unevaluated expressions, including the one currently being entered, are displayed in bold or in a chosen colour. Complex expressions are not limited by line length as the entry can just flow to subsequent lines.

Any existing expression can be run repeatedly, so the effect of modifications can readily be seen, without the need for re-entry. In addition, the calculator is not like a spreadsheet where the spatial order is significant. Output depends on the order expressions are used and not their entry order.

CTRL/ENTER opens up as many blank lines as required for additional entries at the cursor position, so compiling a program of entries is quite easy. To control precision of a calculation, PRECISION(N) can be used, where (n) is a number between 1 and 9. Using (0) causes the result to be displayed



2D graphic showing an area being defined for zooming.

in scientific notation.

Results of expressions can be stored in case-insensitive variable names up to twelve characters long, and variables are all conveniently listed in the output window which, when full, can be scrolled with function keys F5 and F6.

A defined variable can be reused in another expression, and variables can be redefined at any point. Useful for recovering the memory assigned to a variable is FORGET(X) which destroys the variable X in memory. Greek letters can be used as variables by making appropriate alt/letter entries in the usual way.

Custom procedures and subroutine functions can use all standard control structures with value and function name parameters. Subroutines can call one another – whatever the order of input, and recursion is fully supported.

### Shareware strategy

*Calculus Calculator CC4*, is the latest in a line of development versions of a programmable calculator from David Meredith of the Department of Mathematics at San Francisco State University. Its predecessor, CC3, is a standard commercial product, now published by Prentice Hall and called "CC - The Calculus Calculator". The version reviewed here is, for the time being, offered as shareware – a try-before-buy category of software, available from specialist libraries for practically nothing. In this case registering your copy of CC4 for support and updates is also completely free, though the commercial program, probably more extensively debugged and costing \$30, comes complete with a 200 page manual.

Additions to previous versions, such as matrices and infinite precision arithmetic, are all summarised in an UPDATE.CC file on the shareware distribution disk as well as in the excellent on-line help file that comes with the program. This effectively replaces a user manual.

### Extensive facilities

CC4 can deal with basic arithmetic, logarithmic, trigonometric and exponential functions, real and complex number handling, polynomials, Boolean expressions, hexadecimal and binary numbers, exact fractions and huge integers, string handling, calculus, matrices, vectors, differentiation and integration, and statistical operations.

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors are also offered as well as equation solving, polar and parametric curve fitting, 2D graphing and 3D surface plotting, and a huge range of options for plot presentation and enhancement.

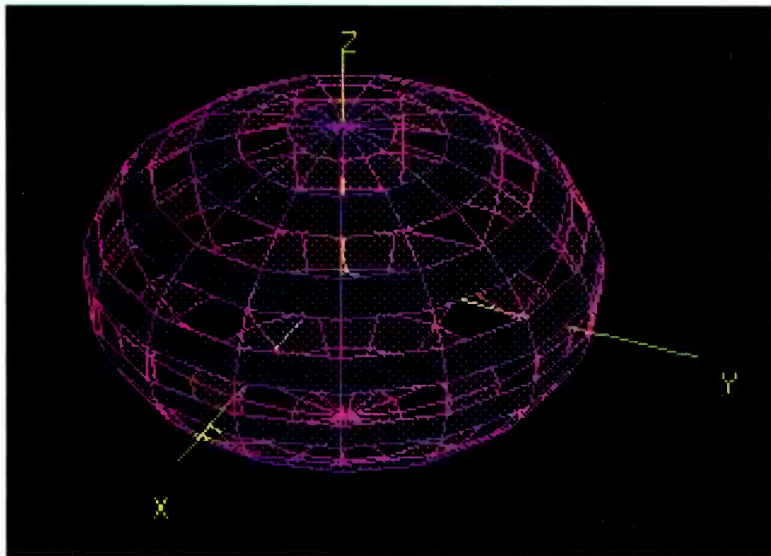
**On-line help**

On-line help is comprehensive, freely interposing pseudo-hypertexted references to subordinate information and explanations, avoiding the tedium of too much detailed help.

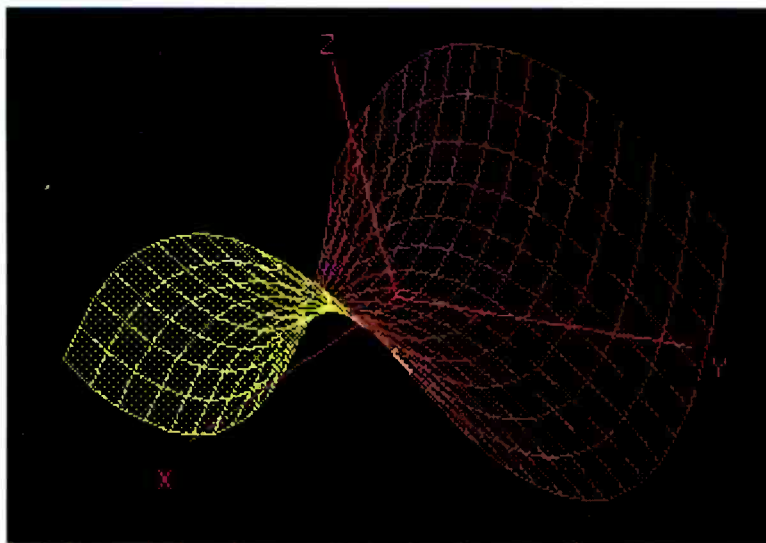
Under broad headings such as "Capabilities of CC", "Help for individual commands", "Function keys and other special keys", "Printing", and "Disk and memory management", the help file fully describes the program. Its 84k is well-used disk space, but it can be omitted to operate from the much slower and not really recommended floppy disk. The EXE file itself is 210k but an overlay file of 242k is used to reduce the PC memory overhead to 512K.

**Supplier details**

CC4 shareware can be obtained for a disk copying fee of £4.65 from The Public Domain Software Library, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel:08926 63298. No registration fee is requested by the author for this version



Mid resolution of a 3D image.



A 3D image in high resolution mode.

Interactive data analyses can be created by subroutines to develop dynamic presentations or interactive mathematical lessons. Where a user needs, for example, to set crosshairs in the graphical mode or to await some input routines can be paused.

**Impressive graphics**

Graphical modes are impressive. Two-dimensional graphing

of expressions can be made in a window defined by WINDOW(A,B,C,D) where a, b, c and d are real numbers. Optional axes can be injected into the plot, and all the figures in a window can be deleted without rescaling the window, using the ERASE command. The four extremities of a window may be returned by specific commands – which is useful for programming.

The ability to include multiple graphs in a plot, controlling line colour and thickness, graphing selected points, varying the orientation of added text labels, size and type, point marking and unmarking, box and line drawing, selected fill with shading, variable axis colour all add to better presentation of plots. Point graphing commands include DOTGRAPH, QUICKG, and SKETCH for increasing the speed of screen drawing by selecting spaced points for inclusion.

Good control over the extent of a plot includes coordinate specification, as well as zoom and unzoom to particular locations. Automatic colour differentiation between the plots is assisted by KEEPLINE and varyline commands.

One other option worth a mention, is the crosshairs facility in 2D graphing. The crosshairs can be moved under cursor control, with a choice of two speeds and fineness of placement, and the current coordinates are shown in the window. They are useful for locating the intersection of curves or points where plots cross axes.

CROSSX and CROSSY return the last X and Y coordinates of the crosshairs, so if for example the function  $y=f(x)$  has been graphed, equation  $f(x)=0$  can be solved by using the crosshairs to find the point where the plot crosses the X axis. Returning to the input window and entering SOLVE( $f(x)=0$ ,  $x=CROSSX$ ) will give a good estimate of the desired root.

Crosshairs can also be used to specify a zoom range. Any part of a plot can be outlined and subjected to a full screen redraw. CTRL/U will undo a zoom, and plots can be magnified or reduced in stages. Screen redraw is quite rapid, even on hardware of modest power.

**3D graphing**

Three dimensional graphing brings its own extensive range of commands. Broadly they are as in 2D graphing but without the crosshairs and zoom facilities. A 3D plot can be rotated on the screen about any of the three axes to view it from different angles. Entering the three axis letters x, y, and z rotates the image in one direction – repeated keystrokes will produce multiple jumps – and the corresponding capital letters reverse the direction of rotation. The image movement is not fast enough to be described as real time. But it is rapid, and can be made it significantly faster. Four elements of shading, which determine the effective resolution of the plot and therefore the time to redraw on screen, can be summoned with keys 1 to 4. 1 is the default setting for a high res image, while 4 is the simplest plot and the fastest to redraw. 4 also produces transparency.

Returning to the package in general, CC4 has a whole host of other facilities and functions that are far too many to mention here. Of course it may not be perfect, but any deficiencies can be forgiven in view of the author's generous marketing stance. The current shareware version is said to be a beta copy, and the author expects to publish "next year" so it might not be available for too much longer.

Buy while the going is good, and if you don't like it, it will have cost you only the disk copying fee of £4.65. ■

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

### 8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

# Only £99.00 (F)

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
  - 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
  - 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
  - 5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)
- \* Data cable included in price.
- Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)  
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)  
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)
- Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £299(E)

### THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
  - Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
  - Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95
  - Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15kHz) £69.95
- Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)
- RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM/NTSC not available.

### No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptible power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

### 286 AT - PC286



- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

# Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

### 386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

# Only £425.00 (F)

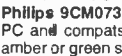
### MONITORS



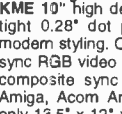
14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatible with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only.....£159(E)



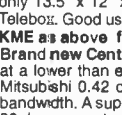
14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only.....£139(E)



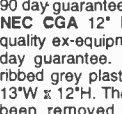
Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for EGA/CGA PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2".....£99(E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality TV with our HUB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only.....£125 (E)



KME as above for PC EGA standard.....£145 (E)



Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 21 Mhz bandwidth. A superb monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only.....£129 (E)



NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only.....£69 (E)



20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS Superly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. 20".....£135 22".....£155 26".....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS! Superb Quality 6 foot 4ou

### 19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:  
Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)  
Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)

### POWER SUPPLIES

- Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)
- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New. £22.95(B)
- Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95(C)
- Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
- Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00(C)

### BBC Model B APM Board



£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

# Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

### SPECIAL INTEREST

- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
- DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
- Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTFF2 Modulator £6500
- Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650
- Thurby LA 150B logic analyser £ 375
- 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
- Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw POA
- Newton Derby 400 Hz Kw converter POA
- Nikon DL2 Projection lens meter/scope £750
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000
- HP 7580A A1 8 pen high speed drum plotter £1850
- Kenwood DA-38 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

### BRAND NEW PRINTERS

- Microline 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
- Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
- Qume LetterPro 20 Daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
- Centronics 152-29 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
- Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

**DISPLAY**

**-ELECTRONICS-**

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30  
Thursday till 9.00pm  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items/info on line  
V21, V22 & V22 bis  
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**081-679-4414**  
Fax: 081-679-1927

\*\*\*\*\*

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £30. Carnage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

## Automatic generators for VGA sync

Low-priced colour computer monitors often seen on the surplus market accept negative-going line sync, which makes them incompatible with the VGA standard used

by many PCs. This circuit produces negative-going sync, whatever the polarity of the input.

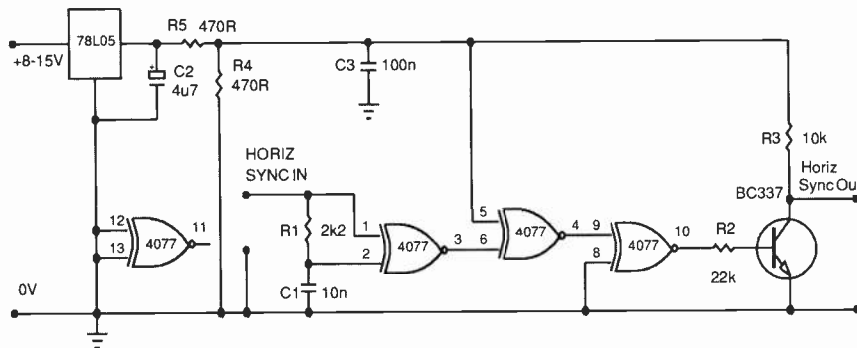
Dividing the 5V line in the  $R_4, R_5$  potential

divider to 2.5V eliminates the need to amplify the input signal. A CR network  $R_1C_1$  on the input of an exclusive-Nor holds pin 2 high when a negative sync is applied, the pulses being too narrow for  $C_1$  to discharge below the gate threshold: the syncs are therefore not inverted. If the input is positive-going, pin 2 is not allowed to rise and the input is inverted.

A buffer, an inverter and a BC337 current amplifier prepare the signal for combining with the vertical syncs.

**Tom Sheppard**  
Swaythling  
Southampton

*Automatic sync plunger produces negative sync, regardless of the input polarity.*



## Programmable timer

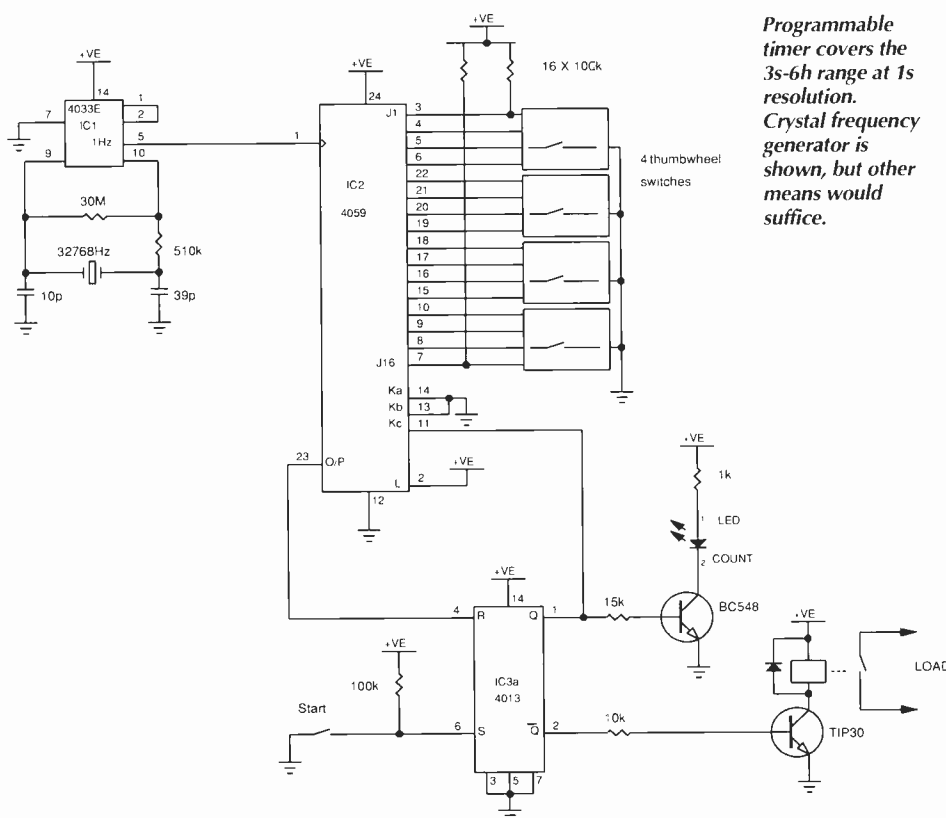
Three seconds to nearly six hours is the range of this crystal-controlled timer, at a resolution of 1s. In comparison with D Ibrahim's design in September 1990 *Circuit Ideas*, the time range is increased by a factor of 200, accuracy is better and fewer ICs are needed.

Four thumb-wheel switches set the time interval. Initially, the counter  $IC_2$  is inhibited and preset, inputs to Ka,b,c being low. A start signal from the switch sets the D-type flip-flop  $IC_3$ , and the counter begins to count, the Q output of  $IC_2$  resetting the flip-flop at time-out. During the count cycle, the led illuminates and the relay is on.

The CD4013 generates 1Hz pulses at crystal accuracy, but any other type of pulse generator would be suitable.

**V B Oleinik**

Kaliningrad Moscow Region Russia



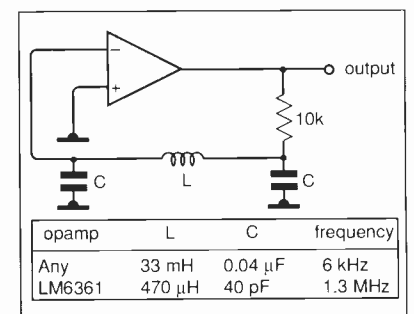
*Programmable timer covers the 3s-6h range at 1s resolution. Crystal frequency generator is shown, but other means would suffice.*

## LC square-wave generator

As an alternative to the usual RC arrangement, an LC circuit offers better frequency stability. This Colpitts oscillator circuit provides a square wave, using an op-amp as the active element.

Any of the standard op-amps will work reasonably well at audio frequencies, trace (a) being the output of a 741 at 6kHz; trace (b) is an LM6361 at the same frequency. The third trace is an LM6361 at 1.3MHz. Output frequency is  $1/(2\pi\sqrt{LC/2})$ , the two capacitors being effectively in series.

**Michael A Covington**  
Athens  
Georgia  
USA



*Oscilloscope traces of square-wave oscillator using an LC circuit for stability. Top two are at 6kHz, using a 741 (top) and an LM6361. Bottom is an LM6361 at 1.3MHz.*

# TELNET

## LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HEWLETT PACKARD 1741A 100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£325
HEWLETT PACKARD 1744A 100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£325
HEWLETT PACKARD 182C 100MHz 4 CHANNEL FITTED WITH 1809A 4 CHANNEL VERTICAL AMPLIFIER AND 1859A TIME BASE & DELAY GENERATOR	£300
PHILIPS 3211-15MHz DUAL TRACE	£150
PHILIPS 3217-50MHz DUAL TRACE	£200
PHILIPS 3228-15MHz DUAL TRACE	£150

PHILIPS 3240-50MHz DUAL TRACE	£225
PHILIPS 3261-120MHz DUAL TRACE	£275
GOULD 654200 DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE DUAL TRACE	£250
TELEQUIPMENT DM64-50MHz DUAL TRACE	£125
TELEQUIPMENT D75-50MHz DUAL TRACE	£150
TEKTRONIX 7603-100MHz 4 CHANNEL	£250
TEKTRONIX 7313-100MHz 4 CHANNEL ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE	£275

### SOME TROLLEYS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 182T WITH 8755B SWEPT AMPLITUDE ANALYSER	£250
HEWLETT PACKARD 1807R WITH 8755B SWEPT AMPLITUDE ANALYSER	£250
PHILIPS FM 8226 SIX LINE PEN RECORDERS	£399
HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETER - MODELS 400E/400F/400T	From £125
HEWLETT PACKARD TEST OSCILLATOR 6518 10Hz TO 10MHz	£150
LYONS PULSE GENERATORS TYPE PG2B 0.1MHz TO 1MHz	£50
MARCONI ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER TF 2604	£50
TECSTEST MODEL 260 1.5GHz LINEAR UP CONVERTOR INPUT 240MHz-300MHz OUTPUT 1440-1850MHz	£399
HEWLETT PACKARD 3738A DOWN CONVERTOR WITH 3738A OSCILLATOR - 6.3GHz-8.5GHz DOWN TO 70MHz	£1K
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DISPLAY UNIT SG3 200Hz-50MHz	£1K
HEWLETT PACKARD 8745A S' PARAMETER TEST SET (0.1GHz-2GHz)	£496
ADRETT COASYSN 301 SYNTHESIZER 0.1MHz	£150
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 90 LEVEL GENERATOR 6kHz-18.6MHz	£300
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM 60 LEVEL METER 6kHz-18.6MHz	£500
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 12 LEVEL GENERATOR 200Hz-4.5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz	£500
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM 12 LEVEL METER 200Hz-4.5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz	£500
SIEMENS D2008 LEVEL METER 200Hz-18.6MHz	£400
HEWLETT PACKARD 8502C SWEPT OSCILLATOR MAINFRAMES	£499
HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETERS 3406A - BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETERS	£150
HEWLETT PACKARD LOGIC ANALYSERS WITH PODS 1615A	£200
MARCONI FM/AM MODULATION METER TF 2300 B.S. 100MHz	£150
AVO 6247B COMPONENT COMPARATORS	£50
MARCONI TYPE 8067B 1 SIGNAL SOURCE 4-8GHz	£499

FOR ABOVE SCOPES - CHEAP	
HATTFIELD TYPE 1000 PSOPHOMETER	Almost New £100
HATTFIELD TYPE 1015 LEVEL MEASURING SET	£100
RADIO SPARES MAINS FILTERS (ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS) EPMS - 207481	From £30
POWER SUPPLIES BY SOLARTRON/WAYNE	
KEER WEIR COUNTANT AND FARNELL - SUCH AS L301, L7301, L305, E390, L10F, L1210C etc	From £25 to £120
DIGITAL MULTIMETERS FLUKE	
8010A, 8050A, 8600A, 8600A	£100/125/80/75
RYAN MODEL 8 AND SELECTESTS	£10 to £40
FREQUENCY COUNTERS RACAL	
9520/9903/9905	From £75 to £128
ADVANCE TC17A	£75
METROHM POLARECORD (POLARGRAPH) - 628	£25
METROHM VA-TIMER 851	£1K
METROHM VA STAND (FOR PLARGRAPHIC AND VOLTAMMETRIC ANALYSES)	£1K
ORTELING R40 SCALES	£100
ORTELING R40 SCALES	£100
DEMITRON NON DESTRUCTIVE THICKNESS TESTER	£250
PROJECTINA CH9435 PHOTOMICROSCOPE (SWISS MADE)	£1K
CIELETRONICS MICROFORCE BALANCE MK2 ANALOGUE CONTROL UNIT	£200
BRYAN SOUTHERN SERIES 4000 ULTRA VIOLET OSCILLOGRAPH	£350
CAN ELECTRICAL TYPE 7800 SERIES 3 - COORDINATE MARKING OUT TABLE (XY MOVING MICROSCOPE)	£250
METROHM PATS TESTERS	£70
WPA LONG SCALE GALVONOMETER	£50
PFE SCALAMP FLOWMETER	£50
CORNING EEL UNICALVO	£50
MEECO INSTRUMENTS ELECTROLYTIC WATER ANALYSER	£150
BRYAN 2900 A3 XY RECORDER	£200
MULTICORE SOLDERABILITY TEST MACHINE MK III	£300
BENTHAM 223 AND 217 LOCK IN AMPLIFIER AND CURRENT AMPLIFIER	£200
FISCHER THROUGH-HOLE PLATING MEASUREMENT DEVICE	£100
FISCHERSCOPE BETA 2040 COATING THICKNESS COMPUTER	£100
FISCHER WP24DH - HAND PRESS	£100
FISCHER F1-12 PRESS	£100

ALL ABOVE CAN BE PURCHASED AS JOB LOT

ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED, WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE CAN BE ARRANGED - VAT TO BE ADDED TO TOTAL PRICE OF ALL GOODS AND CARRIAGE.

# TELNET

UNIT 8, CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF

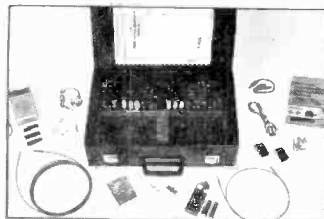
(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M69)

Telephone: 0203-650702 Fax: 0203-650773

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

## FIBRE-OPTICS EDUCATOR

Versatile training equipment for education and industry.



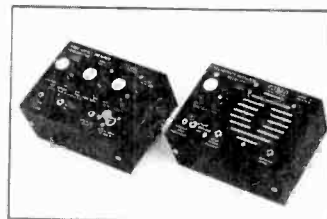
## FIBRE-OPTICS POWER METER



dBm and  $\mu$ W scale; battery life 500 hours.

## FIBRE-OPTICS MONITOR

For continuity testing and voice comms.



For further details contact:  
**ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.**,  
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,  
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.  
Telephone: (081) 539 0136  
Fax: (081) 539 7746

**ELLMAX  
ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

# BoardMaker

Finally... an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget

### BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90°, 45° and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

**£95**

### BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

**£295**

### BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

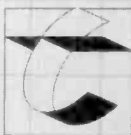
**£200**

### Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Roland, Houston & Graphtec
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- NC Drill plus annotated drill drawings to HPGL, Gerber and DXF (BM2)



Call for info or FREE evaluation kit:  
Tsien (UK) Limited  
Phone: (0223) 277 777  
Fax: (0223) 277 747



**tsien**

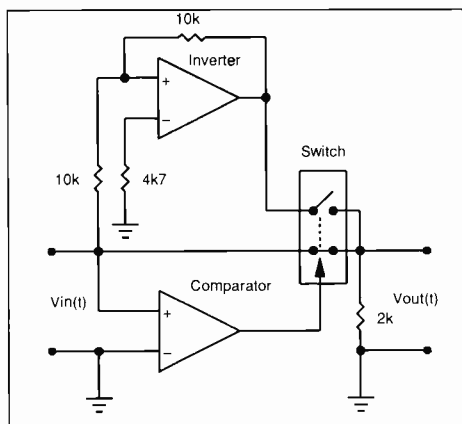
Tsien (UK) Ltd, Cambridge Research Labs, 181A Huntingdon Road, Cambridge CB3 0DU

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

### Fast, small-signal rectifier

For the rectification of signals of less than about 100mV at frequencies above 100kHz, the common op-amp and two diode circuit suffers from distortion and low bandwidth. This circuit overcomes the problem. Here, the comparator detects signal polarity and connects  $V_{in}(t)$  in either normal or inverted form, via the Maxim *IH5141* switch, to the output. With a *TL072* as the op-amp, and an *LM360* as the comparator, bandwidth is zero to 500kHz with signals of 50mV-5V. A high-speed inverter would increase the operating frequency to 1MHz, since rise and fall times are less than 100ns.

**B Jacobs, G Seehausen**  
Warner MM, Europe  
Aldorf  
Germany



Fast rectifier for small signals avoids distortion and lack of bandwidth in usual op-amp with two feedback diodes.

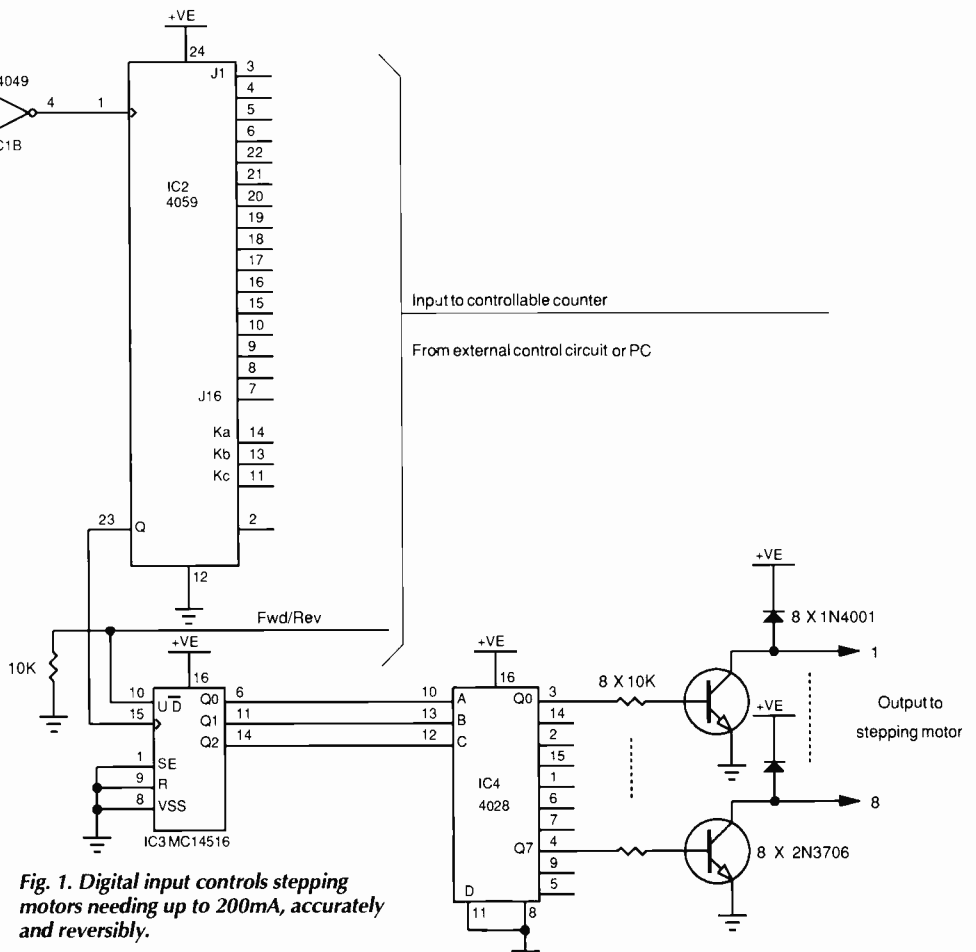


Fig. 1. Digital input controls stepping motors needing up to 200mA, accurately and reversibly.

### Adjustable, accurate stepper controller

In addition to providing precision, variable drive for a small stepping motor by means of a digital input, this circuit allows direction reversal. In Fig. 1, the input from a microcontroller or other digital source is taken to the 4059 divide-by-n counter driven by a crystal clock, which forms the pulse sequence. The 14516 up/down counter also takes its input from the digital source and feeds a binary output in the forward or reverse sequence dictated by IC<sub>2</sub> and the direction input to the counter to the 4028 binary-to-decimal decoder, which drives the output transistors. Eight 2N3706's handle motors needing up to 200mA and the circuit in Fig. 1 will control motors with eight phase windings; for those with four, use the circuit in Fig. 2.

**V B Oleinik**  
Kaliningrad  
Russia

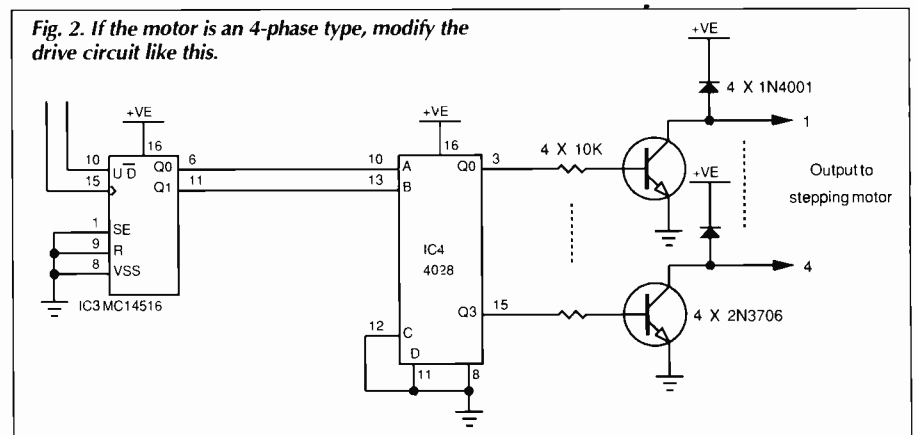


Fig. 2. If the motor is an 4-phase type, modify the drive circuit like this.



# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

## THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>		<b>WAVETEC 193 20MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR</b>	£295	<b>H/P 3580A 5HZ TO 50KHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER (new)</b>	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ FOUR TRACE	£1500	<b>FARNELL ES625 20 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED PC RTABLE GENERATOR</b>	£295	<b>HP B566B 22GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER</b>	£17000
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES WITH PROBES/MANUAL	£400	<b>PHILIPS 5324 00KHZ TO 110MHZ AM/FM/SWEEP</b>	£200	<b>TEST EQUIPMENT</b>	
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHZ WITH DIGITAL MULTIMETER (AS NEW)	£475	<b>EATON 3552B BROADBAND RF AMPLIFIER</b>	£1800	<b>MARCONI 2955 COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET</b>	£3000
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE	£375	<b>KALAMUS WIDEBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER 5 TO 1000MHZ</b>	£250	<b>MARCONI 2950 MOBILE RADIO TEST SET</b>	£250
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE	£300	<b>FARNELL LA20 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5 TO 520MHZ</b>	£175	<b>DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER</b>	£225
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE WITH DVM OPTION	£450	<b>FARNELL LFM 2 SINE SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR</b>	£185	<b>MARCONI TF2331 DISTORTION FACTOR METER</b>	£295
KIKUSUI COS6100 100MHZ 5 CHANNEL	£550	<b>FARNELL LFM 4 OSCILLATOR</b>	£200	<b>HP 151B TEST OSCILLATOR</b>	£200
IWATSU SS6122 100MHZ 4 TRACE + CURSORS	£900	<b>FARNELL TMS TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF MILLIVOLTMETER 1GHZ</b>	£250	<b>HP 133A DISTORTION METER</b>	£225
TEKTRONIX 5103/5B 10 T.B. 2 - 5A20N DIFFERENTIAL PLUGINS	£195	<b>NARDA DAN4 9301 A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER</b>	£450	<b>MARCONI 3205 MODULATION METER</b>	£2000
PHILIPS PM43217 50MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH PROBES/MANUAL	£375	<b>HP 3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER</b>	£145	<b>EPFRONT FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD</b>	£2500
PHILIPS 3200 15MHZ MAINS/BATT PORTABLE	£90	<b>HP 3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER</b>	£150	<b>FLUKE 540B THERMAL TRANSFER STANDARD</b>	£850
TEKTRONIX T935A 15MHZ DUAL TRACE PORTABLE	£175	<b>RACAL DAN4 1998 FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>	£275	<b>BRADLEY 232 AC CALIBRATION SOURCE</b>	£1000
BALLANTINE 1002B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE	£195	<b>RACAL 9921 1.2MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>	£225	<b>BRADLEY 156 OSCILLOSCOPE CALIBRATOR</b>	£200
TELEQUIPMENT D32 DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE	£135	<b>RACAL 9841 1.2MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>	£200	<b>WAYNE KERR 44C AUDIO MEASURING SET</b>	£150
HITACHI V650F 60MHZ 3 TRACE	£275	<b>MARCONI 2412A 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>	£150	<b>HP 745A AC CALIBRATOR</b>	£750
HITACHI V222 20MHZ DUAL TRACE	£225	<b>NARDA 3020A BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 50 TO 1GHZ</b>	£85	<b>HP 1405A VECTOR VOLTMETER + ACCESSORIES</b>	£1000
GOULD OS3600 100MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH DVM OPT	£275	<b>NARDA 3001 -20 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 463 TO 960 MHZ</b>	£150	<b>FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR</b>	£500
GOULD OS4000 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE	£195	<b>NARDA 3022 BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1 TO 4 GHz</b>	£150	<b>BIGTEST T431M CABLE TEST SET</b>	£250
GOULD OS250B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE COMPLETE WITH PROBE/MANUAL	£125	<b>NARDA 769/6 150W 6DB HIGH POWER ATT (NEW)</b>	£100	<b>CO-50R 437 CABLE LOGGER</b>	£250
GOULD OS1420 20MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£325	<b>BIRD TENULINE 8143 100W 6DB ATT</b>	£100	<b>HP 435B POWER METER 8482 + 30DB ATT (as new)</b>	£975
FARNELL DT C12 12MHZ DUAL TRACE/COMPONENT TESTER	£195	<b>BIRD TERMINALINE 8301 50 OHM 50W</b>	£100	<b>HP 435A POWER METER 8482H HEAD</b>	£650
FARNELL DT12-5 12MHZ DUAL TRACE	£150	<b>HP 9133 COMPUTER 150 TOUCH SCREEN PRINTER</b>	£150	<b>MARCONI 6960 RF POWER METER 6912 HEAD 30KHZ TO 4.2GHZ 6920 HEAD 10MHZ TO 20GHZ</b>	£1000
TELEQUIPMENT DM64 20MHZ STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£135	<b>RACAL DAN4 1002 THERMAL PRINTER</b>	£100	<b>HP 194A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ</b>	£125
HP 1727A 275MHZ STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£450	<b>HP 1455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER GPIB</b>	£400	<b>POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER</b>	£450
<b>SIGNAL GENERATORS</b>		<b>HP 1478A LCC DIGITAL MULTIMETER</b>	£400	<b>LEADER LCT910A CRT TESTER/REJUVENATOR</b>	£195
MARCONI 2019A 100MHZ AM/FM	£1950	<b>HP 3468D DIGITAL MULTIMETER 5 1/2 DIGIT</b>	£225	<b>AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET</b>	£300
MARCONI 2018 50MHZ AM/FM	£850	<b>HP 5306 GPIB MULTIMETER/COUNTER</b>	£400	<b>RACAL DAN4 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM</b>	£350
MARCONI 2017 10KHZ TO 1024MHZ	£2250	<b>HP 8750A STORAGE NORMALIZER</b>	£400	<b>RACAL DAN4 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER 510MHZ</b>	£295
HP 8640B 1024MHZ COMPLETE WITH OPT 001/002/003	£1550	<b>HP 53482A 22MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>	£195	<b>PHILIPS PM2434 DC MICROVOLT METER</b>	£75
WAYVETEC 2520 200KHZ TO 2.7GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1950	<b>HP 461A AMPLIFIER 1KHZ 150MHZ</b>	£100	<b>RACAL DAN4 488 IEEE STD 488 BUS ANALYSER</b>	£250
MARCONI 2015/2171 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM/CW SIGNAL GENERATOR (as new condition)	£325	<b>HP 6294 PSU 0 TO 60 VOLTS 1 AMP</b>	£85	<b>SINADDER 3 METER</b>	£145
MARCONI 2016A 10KHZ TO 120KHZ (RF TRIP)	£195	<b>HP 3556A POSPHOMETER</b>	£50	<b>BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS</b>	
MARCONI 2016 10KHZ TO 120MHZ AM/FM	£145	<b>HP 4271B 1M Z DIGITAL LCR METER</b>	£950	<b>HP 180 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES TESTED</b>	£145
FARNELL 55G2000 10KHZ TO 2GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£2250	<b>TEKTRONIX 521 A PAL VECTORSCOPE</b>	£1000	<b>MARCONI 1101 RC OSCILLATOR 20CS TO 20K CS</b>	£45
FARNELL 55G1000 10KHZ TO 1GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1500	<b>TEKTRONIX 1481R WAVEFORM MONITOR</b>	£500	<b>AVO 8 MULTIMETERS CASE + BATTERY LEADS</b>	£25
FARNELL 55G520 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£500	<b>TEKTRONIX 141A PAL TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR</b>	£750	<b>UNAOHM EP594 TV FIELD STRENGTH METER 48 TO 860MHZ</b>	£55
FARNELL 55G520 - TT5520 MOBILE RADIO TEST STATION (PAIR)	£900	<b>RACAL DAN4 5002 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER</b>	£750	<b>ADCOLA 777 DESOLDERING STATION</b>	£150
ADRET 740A 10KHZ TO 2.7GHZ SYNTHESIZED GENERATOR	£1950	<b>RACAL DAN4 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER</b>	£750	<b>FLUKE 8000A HIGH GRADE DIGITAL MULTIMETER</b>	£100
ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE	£195	<b>SPECTRUM ANALYSERS</b>		<b>RADIO EQUIPMENT</b>	
POLRAD 1106ET 1.8 TO 4.6GHZ COMPLETE WITH MODULATOR	£550	<b>TEKTRONIX 496P 1.8GHZ PROGRAMMABLE</b>	£3500	<b>RACAL RA1792 HF RECEIVERS</b>	£1800
		<b>H/P 8558B 1.5GHZ 1827 MAIN FRAME</b>	£1800	<b>RACAL RA2309B + RA3295 90 TO 400MHZ</b>	£950
		<b>H/P 141T 8552B HF 8554B 1250MHZ + 8553B 110MHZ COMPLETE AUDIO TO RF SYSTEM</b>	£2250	<b>EDDYSTONE 770U 150 TO 500MHZ</b>	£185
		<b>H/P 8555B 1.8GHZ PLUG-IN (NEW BOXED)</b>	£2350	<b>EDDYSTONE 9905 250 TO 850MHZ</b>	£195
		<b>ROHDE/SCHWARZ ZAM 52 20GHZ SCALAR NETWORK ANALYSER</b>	£2850	<b>PHILIPS 88MHZ TO 108MHZ BROADCAST TX</b>	£4000
		<b>ANRITSU MS3401A 10KHZ TO 30MHZ NETWORK ANALYSER</b>	£2000		
		<b>WAYNE KERR RA200/ADS1/ALM2 FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSER (AS NEW)</b>	£650		

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE  
**86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB**  
**Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881**

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

**Field Electric Ltd.** Tel: 081-953 6009. 3 Shenley Rd, Borehamwood, Herts. WD6 1AA. 081-953 6009; Fax: 081-207 6375

3.5" floppy disk drive Chinon BBC compatible, new £35 c/p £4.00.  
 3.5" floppy disk drive NEC IBM compatible. Full height unit. £39.95 new & boxed, 1 6Mb. c/p £3.00  
 Switch mode power supplies 240V AC input 5V DC 40amp £29. 12V DC 10amp £46. 5V DC 40amp - 12V DC 4amp + 15V DC 11amp £48.  
 Western Digital 3.5" hard disk drive new 40Mb RLL ST506 £85 c/p £6.00.  
 NEC new & boxed 5.25" floppy disk drive model FD1055-311 BBC compat. 1/2 height £48 c/p £6.00.  
 Plantronics (Auralite) type headsets very lightweight new BT approved ideal for comms £15.95 c/p £3.00  
 Farnell fan-cooled PSU 240V AC input +12V DC 4amp -12V DC 1amp +5V DC 10A -5V DC 5amp £16 c/p £7.00.  
 Wyse compatible terminals by Falco c/with keyboards. Swivel & tilt monitor £135.  
 Wyse 50 terminal new & boxed c/with keyboard. Swivel & tilt monitor (115vac) £200.  
 Monitor Mover. Rotates 360°. Hold up to 25kgs. Weight space for keyboard. Clamps to desk £39 c/p £8.75.  
 16 bit serial card with 8 serial outlets, inc leads £100 c/p £5.00  
 286-10 AT motherboards complete with bios (various types) Intel processor chip no RAM (DIM) 8 slots Size 220x330. Sold with no guarantee £19.95 c/p £6.50.  
 102 key at keyboard (membrane) type. 5 pin din plug connector £15.00 c/p £5.00.  
 102 key at keyboard (click) type. 5 pin din plug connector: long cable £25.00 c/p £5.00.  
 Philips IBM compatible mouse: 2 button new £12.95 c/p £2.00.

Farnell stabilised B30/20 power supply 0-30V 20A linear £295.  
 Farnell DT12/5 12MHZ o'scope £175.  
 Farnell D30/4 power supply £250.  
 Hewlett Packard 3490A multimeter £275.  
 Hewlett Packard 180C o'scope m/frame c/with 1804A 4chn. vert. amp 50MHZ 1821A time base delay gen. £375.  
 Hewlett Packard 221A square wave gen. 1Hz/10MHZ £55.  
 Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter £250.  
 Hewlett Packard 7015A X-Y recorder £225.  
 AVO universal bridge B150 £125.  
 Black Star Jupiter 500 function gen. new & boxed £105.  
 Thandar TG105 5Hz-5MHz pulse gen. new & boxed £115.  
 Wavetec waveform gen. 159 £250.  
 Trend data distortion gen. £165.  
 Schlumberger 4900 RF-AF measuring unit £290.  
 Tektronix 7623A o'scope m/frame £395.  
 Tektronix 454 o'scope £325.  
 Tektronix 191 constant amplitude sig. gen. £150.  
 Doich Atlas 9600 logic analyser c/with software P.O.A.  
 Datal tester 10A. Data link tester (modems etc) £175.  
 Schlumberger 4000 precision signal gen. £350.  
 Wandel Goferrmann, measuring set for group delay & attenuation: receiver LDE-2 £350.  
 All above prices + 17 1/2% VAT. Please ring for c/p rates.



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment  
 Official orders credit card telephone orders accepted with Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries welcome c/p rates U.K. mainland only. Please ring for c/p rates not shown.  
 All prices inc. V.A.T. unless stated. Stock list available.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD



## Chelmer Valve Company

**Worldwide supplier  
 with 30 year's experience**

- **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.**
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ **TRY US!** ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
**13C NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,  
 ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND**

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865  
 Telex: 995198 SEEVEE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

# BOOKS TO BUY

## Analog Electronics

**Ian Hickman**

Good all-round electronics designers are hard to find, according to the recruitment specialists. There are either bad all-rounders or good specialist (for example, microwave, power supply, microprocessors specialists). Many young designers have been lured away from the fundamentals of electronic design to more 'glamorous' digital work, yet there are many simple pieces of electronic equipment for which a purely analogue realisation is still cheaper, more reliable and more appropriate than a microprocessor-based solution. Analogue staff are in desperately short supply, and in many fields - telecommunications for example - analogue skills are very much in demand. Ian Hickman's latest book includes many examples from his large collection of circuits (built up over thirty years in commercial, professional and defence electronics), selected for their usefulness in a wide range of applications. Hardback 300pages. Price £32-40

## Circuit Designers Companion

**Tim Williams**

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design will be invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. The subjects covered include grounding, printed circuit design and layout, linear ICs, logic circuits and their interfaces, power supplies, electromagnetic compatibility, safety and thermal management. How to design to production and to cost restraints is stressed throughout. The style is direct, lucid and non-academic, aimed at the practising designer who needs straightforward, easy-to-follow advice. Hardback 320pages. Price £26-50

## Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual

**R M Marston**

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary. Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. Paperback 144pages. Price £13-95

## Filter Handbook

**Stephan Niewiadomski**

A guide to electronic filter design and implementation, clearly written and without the enormous amount of mathematics usually found in books on this subject. Especially of interest for electronics engineers and technicians, students, enthusiasts and also radio amateurs. Hardback 208pages. Price £26-50

## Modern Electronic Test Equipment

**Keith Brindley**

Describes in a down-to-earth manner how the main categories of test equipment work, allowing the reader to compare available instruments, make an informed choice and then to use the equipment to the best advantage. Any engineer, technician, scientist, student or teacher who reads the book will have a better understanding of the equipment and get better service from his instruments. Paperback 224pages. Price £15-95

## Servicing Personal Computers

**Michael Tooley**

This book sets out the principles and practice of personal computer servicing in a handy reference manual. It contains a wealth of information, including a large number of circuit and block diagrams. Various software diagnostic routines have been included together with listings and, where appropriate, actual screen dumps. Numerous photographs show typical adjustments and alignment points. It is for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast. Hardback 256pages. Price £27-00

## Newnes Radio and Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book

**Keith Brindley**

A compendium of facts, figures and formulae for the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in radio and electronics. Paperback 328pages. Price £10-95

## Newnes Electronic Assembly Book

**Keith Brindley**. Hardback 304pages.

Price £11-95

## Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

**Chris Roberts**

Aimed at practising electronic and software engineers and technicians involved with the design, manufacture, testing of maintenance of Z80 type microprocessors based equipment. It is also aimed at students following courses in microprocessor related subjects. Contents include packages, pinouts and specifications; processor operation and signal timing; internal architecture; the flags; instruction address modes; instruction set; interrupt response; programming techniques and support chips. Hardback 185pages. Price £13-95

## MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN

*A Practical Introduction*

## COMMUNICATION SERVICES VIA SATELLITE

### Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

**Mike Tooley**. Hardback 257pages. Price £13-95

### Newnes 8086 Pocket Book

**Ian Sinclair**. Hardback 342pages. Price £11-95

### Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

**21st Edition**  
**E A Parr**. Paperback 526pages. Price £13-95

### Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual

**R M Marston**

Specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter but will also be of interest to the electronics student and the amateur. Subjects covered include basic diode circuits; Special diode circuits; Transistor principles; Transistor amplifier circuits; Transistor oscillators and astables; Transistor audio amplifiers; Transistor circuit miscellany; FET Principles; JFET circuits; MOSFET circuits; VMOS circuits; Unijunction transistor circuits. Over 340 carefully selected and outstandingly useful practical circuits, diagrams, graphs and tables. Paperback 240pages. Price £13-95

### Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

**L Baert, L Theuissen and G Vergut**

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Hardback 240pages. Price £18-45

### The Scanner Handbook:

**A Complete Guide to the Use and Applications of Desktop Scanners**

**Stephen Beale and James Cavuoto**

Desktop scanners are quickly becoming standard components in personal computer systems. With these electronic reading devices, you can incorporate photographs and illustrations into a desktop publishing program, convert printed documents into text files, and perform advance-capability facsimile transmission. The book is an informative guide to selecting, installing and using a scanner. Paperback 254pages. Price £20-95

### Open Systems:

**The Basic Guide to OSI and its implementation**

**Peter Judge**

A concise, clear guide to this complex area of computer standards, untrammelled by jargon and with appropriate analogies to simplify this difficult topic. This book is essential for users and suppliers and is required reading for all in the computer industry.

*"It is the best introduction to the subject I have*

Please send me the following books.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed

Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with

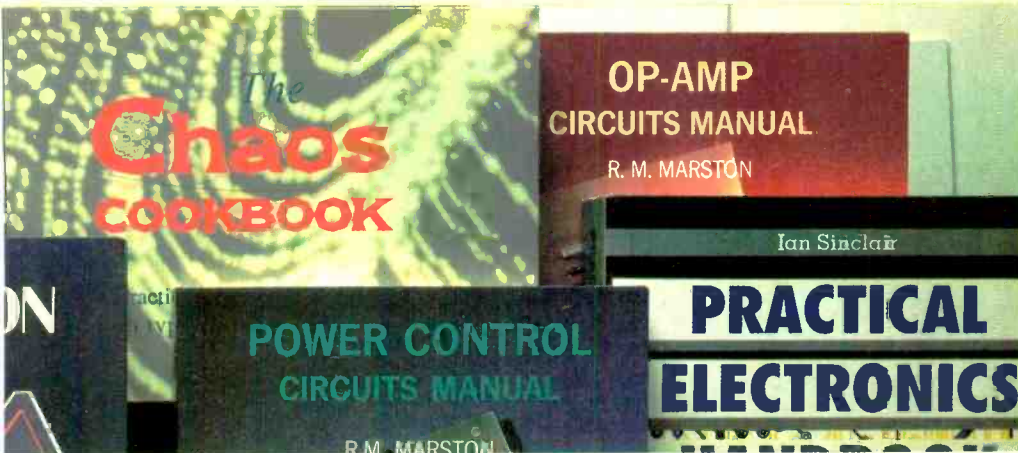
£.....Card Number..... Card

expiry date..... Signature..... Date.....

Name..... Address.....

.....Postcode..... Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKAGING. Please allow 21 days for delivery.



seen" - John Spackman, former Director, Computing and Information Services, British Telecom. Paperback 184pages. Price £13-95

**Audio IC Circuits Manual**  
**R M Marston**

Contents include: audio and pre-amp circuits, dual audio pre-amp circuits, audio power amplifier circuits, high-power audio circuits, LED bar-graph displays and CCD audio delay-line circuits. Paperback 176pages. Price £13-95

**Analog Circuit Design**  
**Art, science and personalities**  
**Edited by Jim Williams**

Thirty well known contributors share some of their insights, knowledge, and perspectives on analogue design. Taken as a whole, these authors demonstrate that analogue design is less a set of techniques and methods to be rigorously followed than a way of thinking about things. This book isn't a text book, nor is it really a 'tutorial' in conventional sense of the term. Instead, its primary goal is to help the reader think in an analogue way. It is the latest title in the 'EDN series for Design Engineers'. Hardback 390pages. Price £32-00

**Troubleshooting Analog Circuits**  
**Robert A Pease**

*Troubleshooting Analog Circuits* is based on a series of articles that became one of EDN's most successful and well-read, and found an enthusiastic audience among electronic engineers and technicians. Contents: Introduction; Troubleshooting linear circuits - the beginning; Choosing the right equipment; Getting down to the component level; Solving capacitor-based troubles; Preventing material and assembly problems; Solving active-component problems; Identifying transistor troubles; Operational amplifiers - the supreme activators; Quashing spurious oscillations; The analogue-digital boundary; Dealing with power components; Round-up of loose ends; Floobydust; Letters to Bob; Troubleshooting charts; Appendices. Hardback 220pages. Price £21-45

**Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book**  
**Linear IC**

**Ray Marston**  
Newnes Electronic Circuits Pocket book is aimed directly at those engineers, technicians, students and competent experimenters who can build a design directly from a circuit diagram, and if necessary modify it to suit individual needs. Hardback 336pages. Price £13-95

**Microprocessor System Design**  
**A Practical Introduction**  
**Michael Spinks**

An introduction to essential concepts and techniques underlying the design of useful electronic circuits, especially microprocessor boards and their peripherals. No previous knowledge of electronics is assumed: new terms and ideas are explained as they arise,

**OP-AMP**  
**CIRCUITS MANUAL**  
**R. M. MARSTON**

**Practical**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
**Ian Sinclair**

maths and jargon are kept to a minimum. After an introduction to the groundwork of electronic circuits - digital and analog components, op amps and PALS - the reader goes on to discover how microprocessors work and how they are used in bus-based systems. Michael Spinks uses real industrial circuits as examples - including some with specialized applications - and includes a chapter on practical problems such as debugging, and a comprehensive glossary. Paperback 247 pages. Price £21-95

**Communication Services Via Satellite**  
**G.E. Lewis**

Satellite communication systems are capable of carrying not only all existing telecommunications services to reach previously inaccessible areas, but also new services which were not feasible before the advent of satellites. Satellite communications systems create a series of new technical problems, requiring new solutions, for the engineers involved in communications and television services equipment. Such engineers will find this book an invaluable guide to how the system signal is coded, modulated, demodulated and processed, and they will obtain a good understanding of the way in which the system functions. Several actual systems are described and a number of analyses and design rules are included. This book is aimed at systems design engineers involved in the commissioning, design and installation of communications and television services equipment. Service engineers and technicians will also find it valuable reading. Paperback 386 pages. Price £27-00

**The Chaos Cookbook**  
**A Practical Programming Guide with type-in-and-go Listings**  
**Joe Pritchard**

It is rare for mathematics to capture popular imagination but chaos has done so. Chaos sets ultimate limits on what science can predict. It is mathematics theory about prediction, a model that describes the relationship between past and future, explaining how natural and man-made systems behave. Equations defining chaotic systems are often very simple but give rise to exceedingly complex and, if the behaviour is converted into a computer graphics display, beautiful results. The Chaos Cookbook examines chaos theory in a much

more practical way than other books. Chaos is not just a way of generating computer graphics, or a mathematical curiosity. It has relevance to the real world and the easiest way to explore and visualize chaos is through the computer screen. The book uses the computer as a tool and provides programs to run that demonstrate the concepts, including type in and go listings, which even the initiated will appreciate as they are absent from other books. Paperback 36£ pages. Price £19-95

**OP-AMP Circuits Manual**  
**R. M. Marston**

The operational amplifier (op-amp) is a direct-coupled high-gain differential amplifier that can readily be used as the basis of a variety of ac or dc amplifiers, instrumentation circuits, oscillators, tone generators and sensing circuits etc. It is one of the most popular and versatile 'building blocks' used in modern electronic circuit design and is available in three basic forms: the 'standard' (741, etc.) type, the 'Norton' (LM3900, etc.) type and the OTA (CA3080 and LM13600, etc.) types. This manual explains how each of these devices works and shows how to use them in practical applications. The manual presents a total of over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables, and is specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter. Easy-to-read, down-to-earth, non-mathematical but a very comprehensive manual. Paperback 211 pages. Price £13-95

**Power Control Circuits Manual**  
**R. M. Marston**

Electronic power control circuits can be used to control (either manually or automatically) the brilliance of lamps, the speed of motors, the temperature of heating devices such as electric fires or radiators, or the loudness of audio signals, etc. This control can be achieved using electromechanical switches or relays, or electronic components such as transistors, SRCs, TRIACs, or power ICs, etc. This book takes an in-depth look at the whole subject of electronic power control, and presents the reader with a vast range of useful circuits and diagrams. Contents: Basic principles. Switch and relay circuits; CMOS switches/selectors; AC power control circuits; DC power control circuits; DC motor control circuits; Audio power control circuits; DC power supply circuits. Paperback 198 pages. Price £13.95

**Practical Electronics Handbook**  
**Ian Sinclair**

Ian Sinclair has completely update and revised this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger. The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on microprocessors and microprocessor systems, digital-analogue conversions, computer aids in electronics plus hardware components and practical work. Paperback 338 pages. Price £15-95

Books published by Butterworth-Heinemann .

SPECIAL OFFER

**Microprocessor Architectures and Systems**  
**RISC, CISC & DSP**  
**Steve Heath**

A guide to microprocessor architectures explaining the differences, advantages and disadvantages, and design implications. With most semiconductor manufacturers supplying only one type of architecture, processors becoming more complex than mainframe computers, and design cycles shortening from two years to six months, it is vital for designers to choose the right processor. Steve Heath is processor technology specialist for Motorola. Hardback 300pages.



Normal Price £36-50 Now only £19.95 to EW + WW Readers

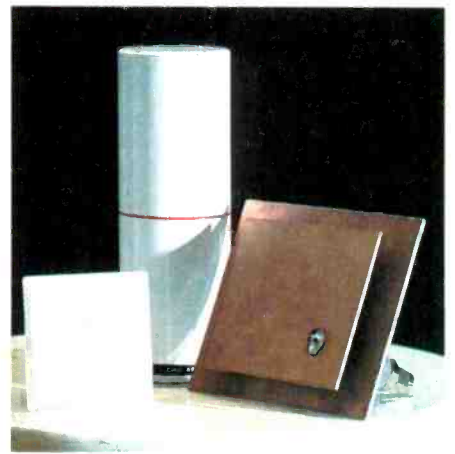
# GPS

## 4: radio architecture

**Traditional GPS radio architectures require access to ASIC technology for the hardware processing channels, but also suffer from long acquisition times. Philip Mattos describes a high performance radio system based on direct conversion techniques, and also outlines Plessey's single chip GPS implementation.**

In 1988 when my original GPS designs were published in an IEE paper there was not, at that time, a need for a new radio architecture as the market price for GPS receivers was astronomical. However between 1990 and 1992 the market price fell from £2500 to £600 for the leisure marine GPS set, and with the manufacturer only getting a small fraction of this retail price, and with the radio section now the dominant cost element, something had to be done. The large GPS companies invested heavily in radio-frequency ASICs or mmics. Having done so, they were not likely to release their chips onto the open market.

The merchant market for radio chips did not respond for several years, probably waiting until GPS developed a mass market. Thus, after seeing the problems met by several new start-up companies in GPS, I decided to design my own radio from discrete components. Part of this article is dedicated to that design. However during 1992, both Plessey and AvanteK released information on single chip products.



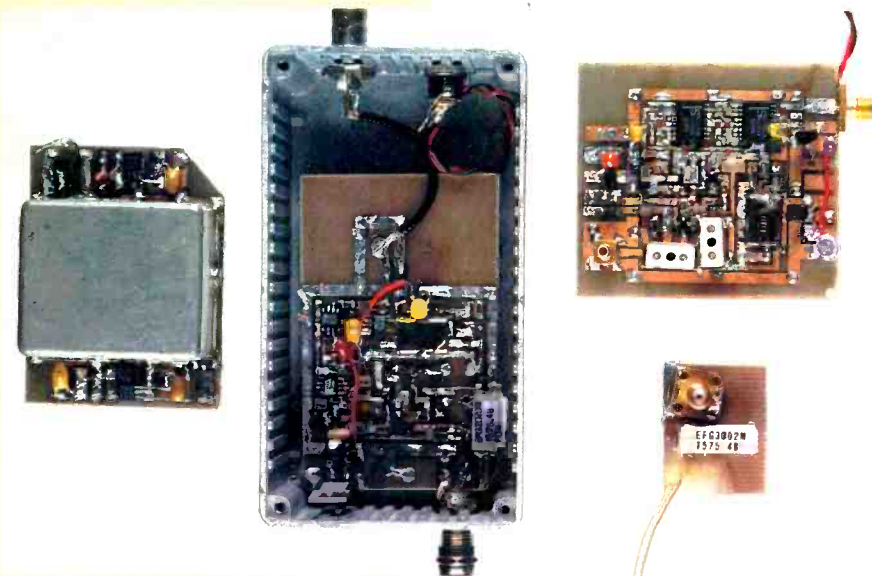
*Quad-helix antennas come close to the ideal gain of 3dBic over the entire hemisphere. The patch is cheaper and its +7dBic overhead makes it useful on land where low angle satellites can be blocked by trees.*

The AvanteK ROC – receiver on a chip – is not yet available, just vague details in sales presentations, but I have tested the Plessey GP1010 single chip GPS radio so this will be discussed here along side my own design.

The hardware differences between my design and the conventional fall into two areas. In the radio, a direct down conversion approach is used, from L-band to baseband. Besides requiring only one local oscillator signal, and one mixer, it additionally means there are no image problems to overcome, and thus no spurious responses. Local oscillator filtering can be done with standard GPS frequency filters available off the shelf.

Additionally, the radio was simplified by omitting the synthesiser entirely; for a fixed frequency there are cheaper ways of generat-

*The GPS radio is about 50mm square. Production version (left) has its own screening can, while the same circuit in a die-cast box (centre) is released to licensees to enable them to access the signal path while debugging their own versions. (Top right) radio without screening; (bottom right) low-noise amp normally built into the base of the antenna.*



ing the local oscillator signal even at 1.5 GHz. In the hardware processing, simplicity in the extreme is achieved by processing everything in software.

Conventional hardware is replaced by a shift register, counter and link adapter that pack the samples from the radio and send them up the transputer's serial link where a DMA engine puts them into memory without CPU involvement. This four chip i/o solution can be replaced with two pals if required, much cheaper but using more power. In the computer side of the hardware, ultimate simplicity is achieved by using a T805 transputer.

It needs just two address latches to interface with eeprom and sram. I/O for keyboard and screen can be done on a two wire serial link as was the radio data. This provides a computer of up to 30mips, 256KBytes, with on-chip 64-bit floating point unit in just 11 chips. If the FPU is not required, a version of the transputer is available in high-volume for under 20 dollars, and is being used in several volume GPS equipments world-wide.

As explained in an earlier article, a dual down conversion receiver is difficult because of problems with the image filtering: there is no correct first IF. Despite this, it has been the industry standard. A single down conversion usually has problems with the RF image, and a triple has excessive complexity and cost. My design tackles the problem by using a direct conversion to baseband. Requiring discrete components, complexity has to be avoided at all costs. The Plessey design goes the opposite direction since, being all on silicon, complexity comes free. It therefore uses triple down-conversion to 4.3MHz, not baseband, which means there is a fourth conversion performed later. Both radio modules are about 50mm square on single sided board with ground-plane. Both consume about 700mW.

**Discrete design**

Component selection was aimed at volume products intended for satellite TV and the cellular telephone market. The main supplier for my radio design is Avantek, now part of Hewlett-Packard. It offers gain blocks, essentially self-biased transistors, with 50Ω input and output impedance and unconditionally stable.

Running from a 5V supply, these provide 15dB gain at 15mA with a 4-5dB noise figure. (MSA06 family). Another version offers 2-3dB noise figure, and 25dB gain, and still takes 15mA.(INA031 family). This would appear wonderful, but its layout demands conflict with the requirement for a low-cost board, so it is only used in the LNA.

The signal path needs some 120dB of gain, in order to bring the -114dBm thermal noise up to 0dBm (equivalent to about 0.6V p-p across 50Ω), allowing for losses in filters etc. To maximise stability, this should be evenly split between RF and baseband, but as baseband gain is less expensive, and consumes less power, there may be some bias in that direction. The LNA provides about 40dB gross, which after filter and cable losses yields about

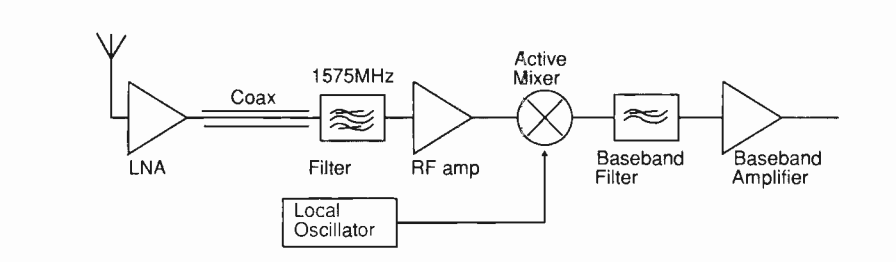


Fig. 1. New radio architecture: direct down conversion allows a very simple radio architecture, and makes the local oscillator at signal frequency where low-cost filters are available.

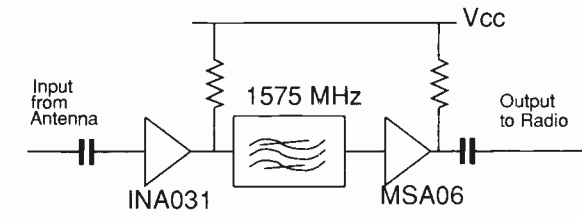


Fig. 2. A simple, robust LNA can precede the filter, and shows a better noise figure than a complex GaAsfet circuit placed after the filter.

33dB measured. The mixer provides about 10dB of conversion gain. Thus there remains 120-43, or 77dB to provide, and this is split with 60dB at baseband, and 30dB gross at RF.

The block diagram Fig. 1 shows the gain block line-up.

The 60dB of gain is maintained in the baseband circuit, but the 30dB at RF loses 3dB in the L-band filter, and 10dB in dielectric losses in the circuit board, due to the low-cost board used. Besides intellectual challenge, the other reason for keeping the physical size so small is to minimise these losses.

Designing with the Avantek MSA06 family is simple. They offer 50Ω connections so all that is required is to select the bias resistor to suit the supply voltage in use, and select input and output coupling capacitors. The bias resistor is chosen to operate the device at the correct current, usually around 15mA but bear in mind that a temperature dependent 3.5V is developed across the device. At 8V and 300Ω resistive collector load, the design checks out correctly for both MSA and INA devices. However at 5V, the MSA is satisfactory, but the INA could be dangerously overrun if it were at the low end of the device voltage, so an alternative approach is required.

Instead of the resistor, a constant current feed is used via a PNP transistor, itself decoupled at RF, and isolated by an inductor. As the bias resistor is effectively in parallel with the output for signal purposes, it reduces the gain considerably at this low value. This is solved by adding an inductor in series to keep the RF out of the bias path.

At 1.5 GHz both discrete and stripline construction are possible: the latter may be too large, but discrete wired components do not behave normally. A wound inductor exhibits capacitance and has a self-resonant frequency above which it actually looks capacitive. This frequency is below 1.5 GHz for all but the lowest value surface mount inductors. A similar problem arises with coupling capacitors which behave inductively. Thus low value capacitors are chosen, and generally avoided

where possible. Ceramic filters block DC, so help considerably.

**Front end**

The LNA consists of one INA031, a filter, and one MSA06, with circuitry to allow power feeding up the coax, and in the 5V version, to stabilise the feed to the INA031. The power feed consists of an inductor to isolate 1.5GHz, decoupling, then an inductor to isolate lower frequencies that may have been picked up on the coax, and more decoupling. The general form is shown in Fig. 2.

The INA031 is placed before the filter to yield a more stable amplifier with a noise figure not degraded by filter losses. This saves 3dB from the noise equation. Disadvantage is that powerful local transmissions may saturate the front end device, or even burn it out... the latter only likely with badly sited aerials for radar or satcomms on the same boat.

Also, two strong transmissions with a sum or difference frequency of 1.5GHz could mix to cause interference, which would not have occurred if the filter were first. Indeed, over-powering intermod products at 1575MHz can originate in a broadband front end from transmitter pairs operating at frequencies far below the GPS slot. Products follow the general formula  $f_{intermod} = mf_1 \pm nf_2$  where  $f_1$  and  $f_2$

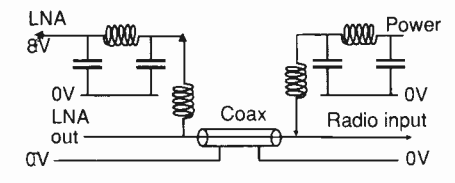
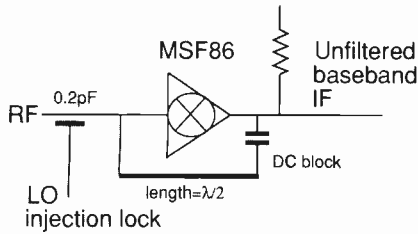
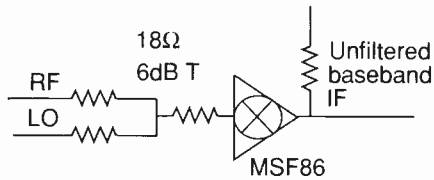


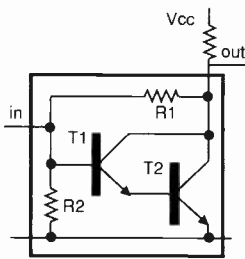
Fig. 3. Feeding the LNA up the coax is common practice, but not easy at these frequencies. A cascaded pair of inductors does the job, but to be safe against short circuit, should really be fed from a current limiting transistor. A resistor is not adequate, due to variation in current between different LNAs and lack of voltage headroom.



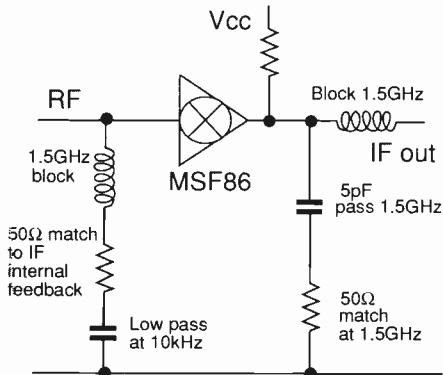
**Fig. 4. The self oscillating two-port mixer is extremely simple, but the feedback path length is critical, and not easily managed in production.**



**Fig. 5. External LO 2-port mixer: The 2-port mixer works well with an external oscillator, but this simple circuit is not suitable for direct downconversion due to poor input matching at baseband.**



**Fig. 6. Mixer internal circuit: Note that the base bias is derived from the collector, without decoupling, so the bias resistors determine both bias, and via feedback, the gain and input impedance.**



**Fig. 7. Mixer matching circuits. To match the mixer to both 1.5GHz and 10kHz at both input and output, considerable complexity is required... a baseband match blocked to RF at the input, and an RF match blocked to baseband at the output.**

are interfering transmitters and  $m$  and  $n$  are integers generally in the range 1 to 5.

In this design, I retain the low-noise version, and depend on the selectivity of the patch antenna to reject such interference, both in frequency and in response angle since it possesses a high degree of out-of-band rejection.

A quad helix antenna would be better suited with the filter first.

The main RF gain sections are a further two MSA06 stages, preceded by another ceramic filter, both to give further stop band rejection, and to reject any interference picked up on the coax. Two MSA stages are used rather than one INA031, despite the 15mA penalty, both because of the cost (2 at £1 versus one at £4), and because it is very difficult to keep the INA031 stable on the thick low-cost board. Avantek recommend multiple vias under each ground pin on ultra-thin board, and although feasible in production, this was not feasible for prototype boards.

The reason for the criticality is that the INA031 is a two stage device, and if there is any inductance in the ground lead, it causes unwanted coupling back from the output stage to the input, causing oscillation. The only other complication is the power feed up the coax to the LNA with signal and DC isolated by inductors.

**Mixer**

I could write an entire article on the mixer, so long did it take to get it right. The original plan was to use the Avantek MSF86 two port mixer in self oscillating mode, locked to a low level injected signal. (Fig. 4).

A prototype was built using this system, but was found to be easily pulled off frequency by signals from the signal path; being a two port mixer, RF and LO are on the same pin.

Also, on the thick low-cost board used, the length of the feedback path making up the 180 degree phase shift required adjusting on each radio, depending on tolerances of aligning the other surface mount components.

As one of the design requirements was an absence of trimming, this was not acceptable. The second approach was to drive the mixer from an external LO, ie no longer self oscillating. (Fig. 5).

This worked fine, and a very good radio was demonstrated although the gain was below plan. Then four copies were built, and not one of them behaved satisfactorily.

Two months later, after a lot of blind alleys, always blaming the mixer, the problem was found, not quite in the mixer, but in its input coupling capacitor and in the gain stage following the mixer. The circuit of the mixer is shown in Fig. 6.

As can be seen, the collector voltage, both bias and signal, is divided by  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  to give the voltage on the base of  $T_1$ . The division ratio is  $R_2/(R_1+R_2)$  for the bias, with equilibrium being maintained with about 1.4V on the base and 3.5V at the collectors. The division ratio for the signal however, is different... as the 50Ω source impedance of the previous stage appears across  $R_2$ , as the input coupling

capacitor blocks DC, but is transparent to the signal. This ratio determines the gain of the stage, and also the sets the input impedance to 50Ω. The problem is, when the mixer has done its job, and mixed two L-band signals to create one at a few kilohertz, that audio signal must also be treated as signal by the input capacitor, or the negative feedback will try to cancel the mixing product. Normally, this is not a problem, as a capacitor can be found that will behave adequately for both signals.

However a capacitor suitable for a 10kHz signal in a 50Ω system is 0.5μF or so, not compatible with a 1.5GHz signal even if a 50pf capacitor, or other "reasonable" value, were placed in parallel. The problem comes from the extreme diversity of the RF and IF frequencies, particularly the true baseband nature of the IF. There is a solution, and it is shown in Fig. 7.

A separate path is provided for baseband signals, into a 47Ω resistor, DC blocked by a large capacitor to avoid upsetting the bias, and blocked from the RF signal by a small value, high frequency inductor. With any IF, there is a need to terminate the mixer output correctly. To feed a low frequency amplifier for the baseband chain, a 5pF capacitor and 47Ω resistor shunt the 1.5GHz RF and LO signals, and also the 3GHz sum product. This meant that there were some five components needed above those in the signal path, and still more in the baseband filter covered later, so another approach was tried.

During development, a low cost plastic three port mixer became available, Fig. 8.

This vastly simplified the circuit, as being a three-port, balanced mixer with buffered IF and LO ports, almost no external circuitry was required. The resistive T previously used to couple the LO into the signal path could go, resulting in 6dB more signal, and 6dB more LO, with three less components.

The input and output matching circuits described above could also be removed, and the baseband filter no longer had high power LO and RF breakthrough to remove, as the mixer is balanced. So much better was the performance with this mixer that one stage of baseband gain had to be removed.

**The baseband filter**

The baseband filter has two functions... to remove RF and LO signals from the path, and to set the desired bandwidth. With the MSF86 mixer, RF and LO at 0dBm was present after the mixer, necessitating serious filtering.

As shown in Fig. 9, a small inductor blocks 1.5GHz from reaching the second inductor, as that one could not operate at such high frequencies. The second inductor/capacitor pair then operate from fifty ohms into several kilohms to set a cut off point of a few MHz. As there is a considerable phase change at the cut-off frequency, this is set much higher than required, allowing the unavoidable low-pass characteristics of the op-amps to complete the job. With the three port mixer, the 1.5GHz level is about -35dBm, so no longer presents a major problem.

The mixer also includes an output buffer, so is tolerant to mismatch on the output. Thus the baseband filter becomes a simple L-C pair. The other problem in the four production radios related to noise generated in the first op-amp.

After measurements indicated this was not a problem, four op-amp stages were used. However, as is obvious with hindsight, the measurement was erroneous because it was done with the input open circuit. Connecting the input to ground created more noise, which was attributed to poor decoupling of the mid-rail analogue ground.

In truth, the noise was the first op-amp, and with the op-amp input open-circuit, the closed loop gain became the open loop gain allowing the amplifier to cancel all its own noise.

Subsequently all the op-amps were replaced by three transistor stages, as this is both cheaper and uses less board area. The op-amps or the transistor design need to give level gain from almost DC to at least 500KHz, after which a gentle rolloff is acceptable. However, the phase response is important; it must not disperse the signal, so a linear amplitude response out to 1MHz results.

Signetics 5534 (single) and 5532 (dual) op-amps were used, which have a gain bandwidth product of 10MHz. This allows a gain of 10 out to 1 MHz as required, and no low-pass components have to be added. Thus three stages give x1000 voltage gain, or 60dB. (Fig. 10).

The same can be achieved with three transistor stages, in common emitter, with an emitter resistor to control the gain. These however yield a frequency response out to tens of MHz, so a large slugging capacitor is added across the second stage.

The 5532/4 op-amps clip cleanly when overdriven, so there is some 60dB of over-drive capability in that design. The transistors are similar, due to the transition from high to low input impedance as the stage saturates, which reduces the gain of the previous stage.

However the op-amps cannot drive a 50Ω coax from rail to rail, and the transistors limit asymmetrically. Thus despite the fact that the only concern is the timing of the zero crossings, we must handle the overdriven state correctly. Both asymmetry and slew rate limiting distort the timing of the zero crossing, the former by creating a DC bias that moves the effective switching point, the latter by delaying steep zero crossings, but not shallow ones. Thus both designs use an emitter follower driver stage before the coax, and diode clippers to limit the output swing symmetrically to 1.2V p-p. Driving into 50Ω would require an unmanageable bias current in the emitter follower without the clipper.

### Oscillator chain

The oscillator chain has also passed through many iterations before arriving at a design that performed well without sacrificing simplicity. The initial concept was to use a self oscillating two port mixer injection locked to a subharmonic. The second version was to use an

injection-locked oscillator separately, at 525MHz, extracting the third harmonic passively for use as the LO signal. The 525MHz oscillator was locked to a 105MHz 5th overtone crystal oscillator. This version worked perfectly, and used only two stages in total for the oscillator chain, as by feeding the LO into the signal path not at the mixer, but one stage earlier: the LO signal could be boosted in the RF path. However the move from a two port to a three port mixer removed this possibility, and some of the capacitor values were not suitable for production. For example there was a phase shift network with two 0.5pF capacitors.

Also, the separation of the 525 MHz harmonic without either pulling the 105MHz oscillator out of lock, or saturating the next stage with bleed through of 105MHz, meant very delicate coupling of the two stages.

Fig. 12 shows the full circuit. The final version extracts the 15th harmonic of the 105MHz signal directly using a GPS frequency ceramic resonator. This is not so much filtering out the existing 15th harmonic, rather hitting the high-Q filter hard and allowing it to ring for five cycles. This presents a high impedance to the fundamental, so does not disturb the oscillator. It provides very good coupling at 1575 MHz. As a result it was possible to generate -3dBm of LO with just two stages, meeting the requirement of no manual tuning or select-on-test components. In fact the only frequency determining components other than the 105MHz crystal are the feedback phase-shift network that selects the correct overtone.

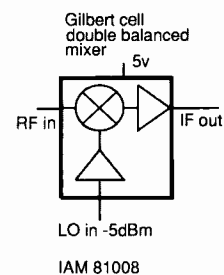
The smallest capacitor used is now 5pF, and there is about 20% tolerance in the circuit. Conveniently, the phase shift network can never quite achieve 180° to compensate for the 180° shift in the amplifier stage, so the crystal must provide the rest.

Thus the oscillator frequency is always about 5kHz low, resulting in a LO signal some 80kHz below nominal which is exactly what is required. Note that the reference frequency does not need to be precise.

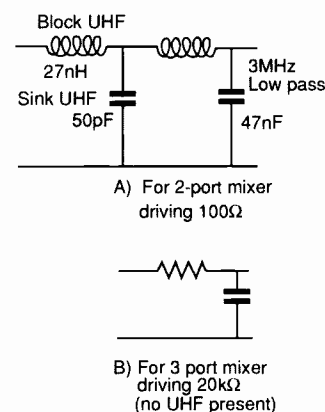
While the software does not like a rapid change in frequency, the absolute value is immaterial. Thus calibration of the GPS receiver consists of placing the antenna near a known signal source and running the self-test software.

The nominal centre frequency is then stored in non-volatile memory, rather than the reverse operation where the centre frequency is moved. For the professional surveying GPS receiver, where the sampling clock and the LO must be coherent, a different approach is used. Rather than 105MHz (GPS L1/15), either  $L1/14=112\text{MHz}$ , or  $L1/22=71.6\text{MHz}$  are used. The oscillator is then locked to the sampling oscillator (10.23MHz), where it is the eleventh or seventh harmonic respectively.

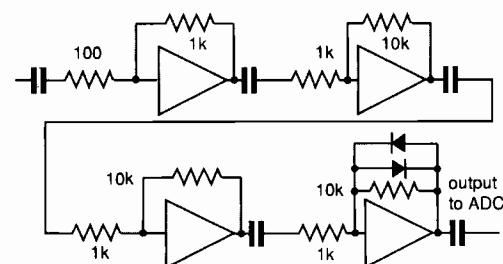
The former case is better as it generates more L-band output amplitude, but the latter has the advantage that by using off-the-shelf 70MHz filters as used in microwave receiver IF strips, it can be ensured that the 10.23 MHz



**Fig. 8: The 3-port active mixer has only RF at the RF port, only LO at the LO port, and only IF at the IF port. It also tolerates output mismatch.**



**Fig. 9: Baseband filter. The baseband filter must exclude 1.5GHz type signals, but also 3MHz and up. Two inductors, the first to block high frequencies from the second, serve the purpose.**

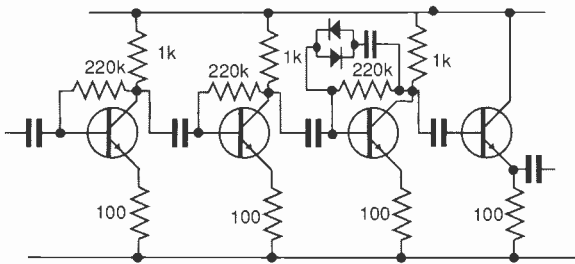


**Fig. 10: Op-amp constructed baseband section. Four op-amp stages give 80dB of gain from 0 to 1 MHz, with clean roll-off above that and good phase response out to the required 500kHz of the folded GPS signal. However the noise of the first op-amp was excessive, and with the later mixer design, only 60dB was required.**

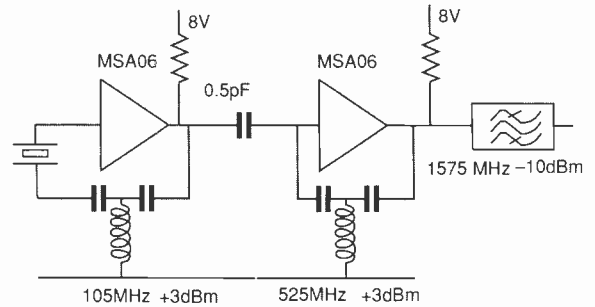
sidebands do not pass through to the LO. If they did, the L-band filter would not be able to reject them, while if the nearest undesired harmonics are 70 or 112 MHz away, the 1575 resonator rejects them.

### Performance

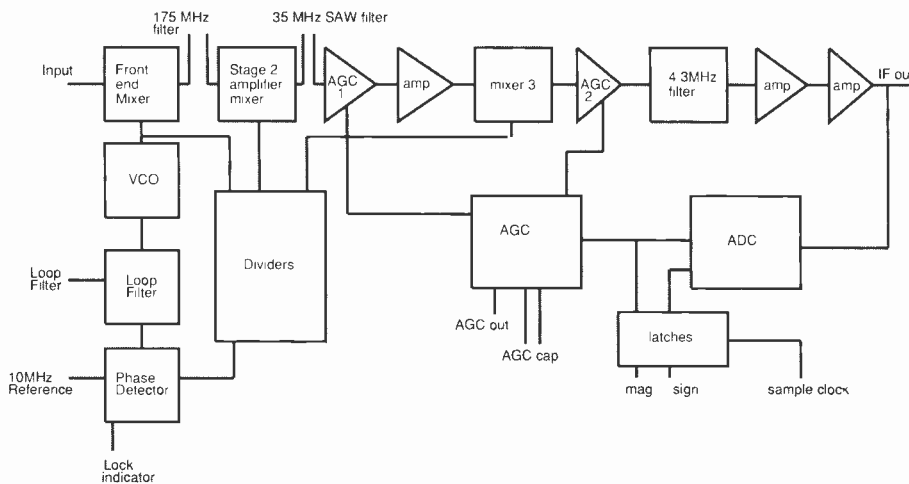
The resulting radio performance can be measured in two ways. The first is a comparative measure of recovered satellite power using the same software on many different radio sys-



**Fig. 11. Discrete version baseband section. Four transistor stages – three for voltage gain, the last for driving the 50Ω coax when the radio is remote from the CPU, replaced the op-amp design.**



**Fig. 12. Full 105/525/1575 Oscillator chain. The first successful oscillator chain used a 105 MHz crystal, driving a x5 multiplier stage at 525MHz, which drove a ceramic filter which picked off the 1575MHz signal passively.**



**Fig. 13. GEC-Plessey GP1010 single chip GPS radio. The GP1010 has a triple down-conversion, complexity that costs little because it is on-chip. It includes the synthesiser, including VCO and dividers, and even the A-D converter and sampling latches, in this case two-bits wide.**

tems. in a benign environment. The second is to consider the effects of hostile environments.

On a recovered power basis, the radio is about 1dB better than any other I have tested. Unfortunately I do not currently have the software to convert this into a carrier-to-noise measurement, so there is no absolute criteria. This simply means that the radio works... It is

not adding to the problems of the system.

The noise in the system is, and should be, defined by the first stage of the LNA at the antenna. The other element that does add to the loss is using a single-bit A/D converter. This costs about 2dB versus an ideal system, about 1dB versus other realisable schemes, but in return allows the software spread-spectrum processing, and removes the need for an AGC in the radio.

The added flexibility of software acquisition processing more than recovers this 2dB loss, as it is acquisition that defines the minimum received power threshold. The new radio design has no image frequency to reject, and as the GPS military band is 20MHz wide, and the commercial 2MHz at its centre, the combination of tuned patch antenna and ceramic resonator filters means that there are few problems at RF. The interference power equation runs like this. The radio has some 50dB of RF gain, with a maximum permissible power of +10dBm in the amplifier, so -40dBm is the maximum tolerated from the antenna. The two RF filters provide 60dB of attenuation to the nearest interferers, and the patch antenna another 20dB, so an interferer of up to +40dBm (10W) incident (not transmitted) power, would be needed to upset the radio.

Such power could only possibly occur as pulse power from a radar, and if applied con-

tinuously would certainly destroy the LNA.

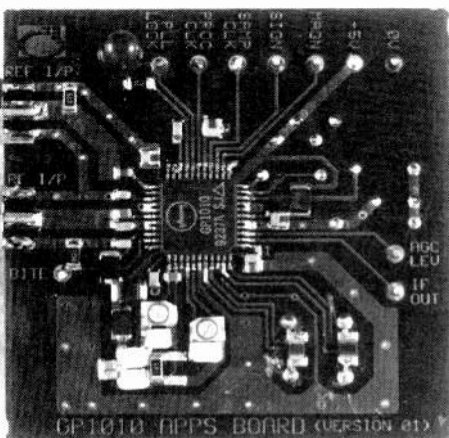
If this radio has a weak point, it is breakthrough of unwanted signals through coax cables, power supply, and chassis shielding. Because there are only two frequencies, RF and Baseband, the gain, and hence sensitivity of each has to be high.

The RF circuitry is very well protected, provided good quality coax is used between LNA and radio. However the baseband circuitry has some 60dB of gain at 0-1MHz, and it is extremely hard to prevent long and medium wave broadcast stations drowning the set if installed in a car driving beside the transmitter. The development prototypes have avoided this problem by construction in diecast aluminium boxes, and this is fine for professional applications.

However with the target price for car use being so low, a combination of power line filters and plasticised metal casing is needed.

**Single chip radio version**

The GEC-Plessey GP1010 provides all the active circuitry required for the GPS radio except the LNA. This is ideal, partly because the LNA may need to be remote, and partly because it thus allows the choice of silicon or GaAsfet LNA, with the bi-polar radio chip offering the lowest cost and highest density. Its architecture is a triple downconversion to



**GEC-Plessey's GP1010 sample board provides everything except the LNA.**



4.3MHz, with the synthesiser for the three local oscillators provided on chip.

The system designer must provide the LNA as discussed, a frequency reference at 10MHz, the sampling clock of his choice and all but the last IF filter. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 13.

### Signal path

The IFs are 175MHz, 35MHz AND 4.3MHz. The 175MHz filter is built from discrete components and is not critical in design, as its main function is to reject the image frequency at 105MHz. While care must be taken to shield the board from local VHF transmitters, especially by decoupling the power rails, there should not be any hostile signals here. If there were, they would have been at 1505 MHz, nasty terrestrial microwave links, but these can be taken out by the ceramic 1575MHz resonator, or two if a wideband helical antenna is used.

The main band shaping is done at 35MHz in a saw filter. This allows very sharp edges to the passband, with minimal ripple and phase distortion. While a dedicated filter is available, it is very similar to those used in the IF channels of colour televisions, so is not expensive.

The final filter at 4.3 MHz cannot shape the band effectively, as a 2MHz bandwidth here is such a high percentage. It is thus allowed to be wider, as its purpose is simply to remove noise outside the band that would otherwise alias about the sampling clock onto the signal.

At this frequency, it can be provided on chip... a feature that angered me greatly initially, as it locked me into GEC-Plessey's frequency plan, and 4.3MHz is too high for my software processing. A circuit diagram of the external circuitry, excluding power rail decoupling is shown in Fig. 14.

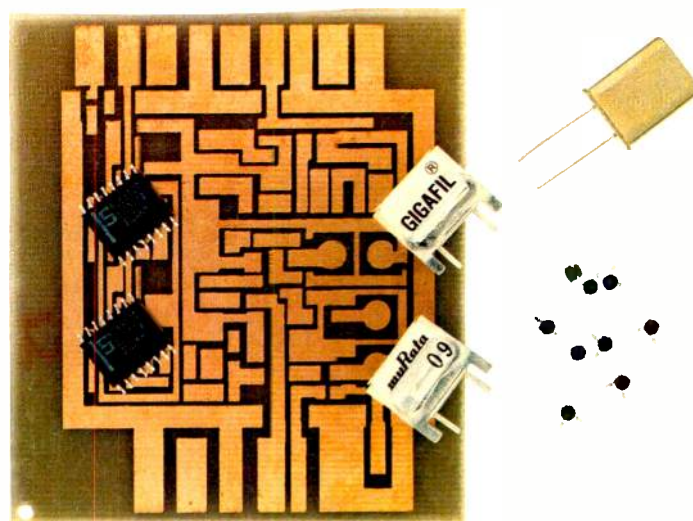
Power rail decoupling is 3.3 $\mu$ H in series and 1nF + 47pF to ground for each of the four power pins. While the IF output is available, this is intended for test use only. A plot from a spectrum analyser is shown in Fig. 15. The large signal shows the effect of the AGC, as the system shuts down to maintain the correct ratio on the magnitude output bit.

The GP1010 has a 9dB noise spec. This can be deduced from the small signal curve as the analyser is on 300kHz resolution bandwidth, when thermal noise would be -109dBm. (KTB after Boltzman). The noise trace is 15dB below the -100dBm signal, implying -115dBm for the noise, leaving 6dB for the first stage amplifier noise figure. Thus this sample is well within spec. The chip also includes a 2-bit A-D converter with sampling latches. The system designer must apply an appropriate sampling clock externally.

### Aliasing tricks

However there are tricks that can be played by deliberate aliasing with the sampling clock. If the sampling clock were put at 2.0MHz, the signal in the computer would appear centred at 300kHz, ideal for the processing developed for my own radio described earlier. 2.0MHz is easily derived from the 10MHz reference. If

*Board screening ring is 50 x 47mm, with the power supply, RF and output connectors outside. Two dual op-amps used for baseband gain (left of board) and L-band filters for the GPS frequency (right) are shown. The low cost gain-blocks – self-biased transistors – are used in the RF path, the mixer and local oscillator generation.*



synchronous operation is required, 2.046MHz would be generated separately, yielding 254kHz as the perceived carrier, but losing the benefits of coherence. Synchronous and coherent operation can be achieved simultaneously from the same reference using a circuit we developed for a GPS-specific transputer prototyped during 1991.

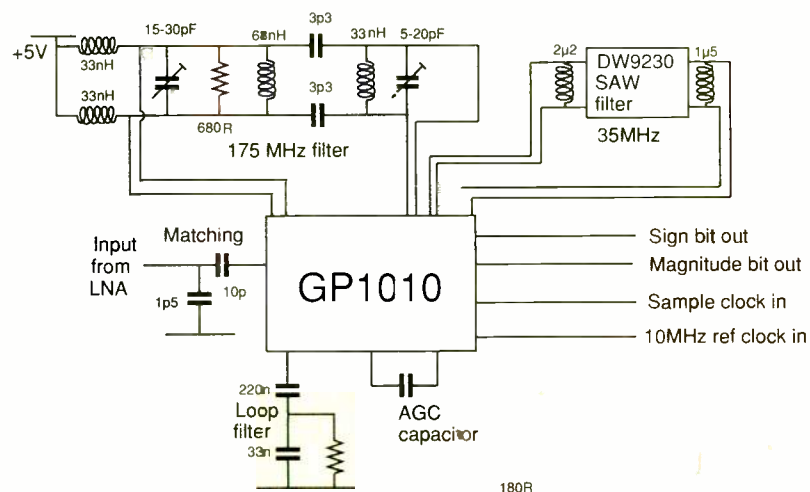
It used a 20MHz reference, the transputer clock, and divides this into two non-overlapping clocks A and B at 10MHz. In general, stream A is used, but if the phase of the tracker has to be delayed, one pulse is deleted from the A stream.

If the tracker has to be advanced, one pulse from the B stream is gated into the A stream between its own pulses. If one pulse is inserted for every 87 pulses of the 20 MHz reference, the modified A stream becomes 10.229885 MHz or 11ppm below 10.23 MHz. This is perfect, as even in synchronous operation a drift rate is required in order to give vernier style measurement.

The software implementation of this is discussed in a later article. The division of the 20MHz reference to give 10 and 2.046 MHz can be done in three TTL chips, or in two 16V8 GALs, but even this complexity can be avoided with some sneaky software that clocks the simulated code-generator asynchronously... so my implementation of the GP1010 radio uses the on-chip oscillator at 10MHz with an external 74HC390 dual decade counter that generates 2MHz for the sampling clock, 5MHz for the processor clock, and 256kHz for the byte i/o clock.

### The on-chip synthesiser.

The clever part of this chip is a 1400MHz VCO. Once this is included on chip, all other frequencies can be derived from it, while it itself is locked back to the 10MHz reference. Another clever feature is the choice of 1400MHz. This means that the same design can be used for the military GPS L2 frequency, at 1226 MHz. However it also means that



**Fig. 14. Radio based on GP1010. All the radio designer has to add, besides clean power rails to each stage, is a reference oscillator and two filters, the first at 175MHz, the second at 35MHz. The VCO loop time-constant components are also off-chip.**

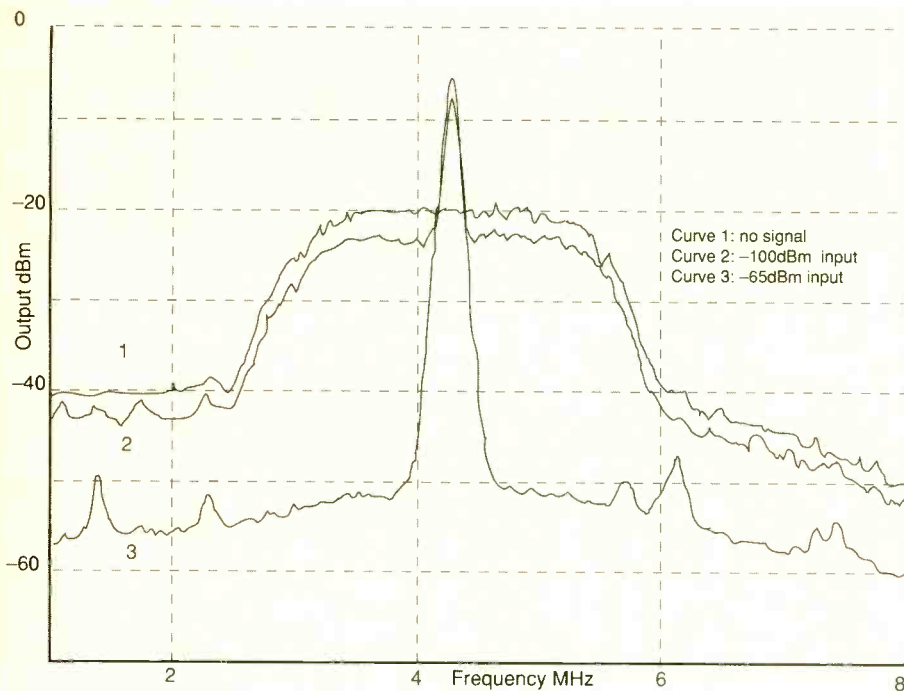


Fig. 15. Test signal through GP1010 based radio. The three curves show the noise response bandwidth, the small signal response (-100dBm), and the large signal response (-65dBm). The small signal is equivalent to GPS via an LNA, but can be seen as it is CW. GPS would be spread across the band almost indistinguishably from the first curve.

there can be no transmissions on the image frequency, as it is reserved for GPS down links and these are below the noise.

The 1400 MHz is divided by ten to give 140MHz as the second LO signal, and by 45 to generate 31.1MHz as the third LO. It is also divided by 140 to lock to the reference, and by

35 to generate a 40MHz clock, used by a future partner chip.

**Frequency reference**

The frequency reference itself merits some discussion. The GP1010 provides a gain stage to maintain oscillation, but a TCXO is rec-

ommended. A TCXO is far too expensive for automotive use, but on the other hand, while the software can absorb carrier shift easily, it is less tolerant of sampler rate change. This is the main reason for the change from 2.046MHz synchronous operation to 2.000 MHz asynchronous, as to maintain the 2.046 at the required 10ppm tolerance requires temperature compensation, while the asynchronous operation can tolerate 250ppm tolerance without problem, up or down. The 250ppm limit relates to requiring an integer number of bytes of samples in each millisecond, as i/o is handled in bytes.

**Acknowledgement**

I am grateful for the assistance of GEC-Plessey Semiconductors at Swindon for access to their early GP1010 application board, and for the information contained in their Application Note AN-139.

Philip Mattos is a consultant engineer working for Inmos.

**Next month:** DSP software to extract the GPS signal out of the noise.

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

B&K 2031 narrow band audio analyser £1500  
 POLARAD 632A-1 100kHz-2GHz: Digital storage £1500  
 HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser £1500  
 HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz spectrum analyser £3500  
 HP3585A 20Hz-40MHz GP/B analyser £6500  
 HP8558B 182C 1500MHz analyser £1500  
 HP182C/8559A 0.01-21GHz spectrum analyser £5000  
 HP8565A 0.01-22GHz (or 40GHz with ext mixers) £4000

**SPECIAL DEAL. 18GHz SYSTEMS: HP140T/8552A/8555A (modern colours) CHEAPEST EVER PRICE £1750**

**ALL OTHER PLUG-IN UNITS AVAILABLE. CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES**

MARCONI TF2370/2373 extended 1250MHz analyser £2750  
 MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz system £4000  
 TEKTRONIX 496P1.8GHz portable. GPIB £3750

**RALFE · ELECTRONICS**  
 36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
 TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

**NOW IN 40th YEAR**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

11710 frequency down-converter (10kHz) for 8640B £250  
 3312A function generator 0.1Hz-13MHz £500  
 334A distortion meter £400  
 339A distortion meter (option 01) £1550

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

BK1000 measuring amplifier	£1000
BK1001 level recorder	£1000
BK1002 portable level recorder	£1850
BK1003 spectrum analyser	£2000
BK1004 frequency response tracer	£1250
DATRON 1065 digital multimeter	£750
FARNELL PSG1000 portable sig gen 100Hz-1GHz synth	£1500
FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz	£275
FLUKE 8050A 4 1/2-digit bench DMM	£200
KIKUSUI 630 automatic audio distortion meter	£350
KEITHLEY 195 GPIB digital multimeter	£500
MAURY MICROWAVE B650E TNC-calibration kit	£1500
PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator	£1500
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250. PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM2534 digital multimeter	£450

**MANY MORE 2nd-USER INSTRUMENTS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE REQUEST OUR CURRENT LISTING. WE WILL FAX LISTS AND SHIP GOODS WORLDWIDE**

RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter £325. 9009	£300
RACAL DNA 1992 frequency counter 1.3GHz	£550
RACAL DNA 9302 RF millivoltmeter 1.5GHz	£450
RACAL 9082H synthesized AM/FM sig gen 1.5-520MHz	£750
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to -50dB	£325
RACAL Store 4.4-channel tape recorder	£1000
RACAL 9341 LCR data/bridge component tester	£350
SCHAFFNER NS0430 static discharge simulator	£1000
SYSTRONIX 1300 synth GPIB sig gen 100Hz-1GHz	£1250
TEKTRONIX TM503-SG503/TG501/PG506 scope calibrator	£275
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£1250
TEKTRONIX 1485H full spec TV waveform monitor	£175
TEKTRONIX 1503/03/04 TDR cable tester	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1503B/03/04 TDR cable tester	£2950
TEKTRONIX 2235 100MHz scope £750. 2236 1000MHz	£950
TEKTRONIX 2455B 250MHz 4-trace oscilloscope	£2000
TEKTRONIX 7000-series MANY CONFIGURATIONS. PLEASE CALL	
TELEONIC 1205A-1-1500MHz sweep generator	£1250
THURLBY PL320T-GP 0-30V 2A twice usu. GPIB	£350
W&G PS20 PM40 digital level generator/meter	£750
WAYNE KERR B935 automatic precision bridge	£1150
WAYNE KERR RA200 ADS1 frequency response analyser	£850

**MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**

2017 signal generator	£2000
2018 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-520MHz	£950
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£500
2442 26GHz frequency counter	£2500
2610 rms-volmeter 5Hz-25MHz 2mV-700V full scale	£800
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1000
2831 multiplex tester	£1500
2955A mobile radio test set MORE WANTED FOR CUSTOMERS	£4500
2956 NMT cellular adaptor, latest tissue software	£1250
6059A signal source 12-18GHz	£750
6140 GPIB adapter	£200
6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW	£350
6460/6423 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3mW-3W	£400
6600A sweep generator 26.5-40GHz	£1000
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz & 12.4-18GHz	£1000
6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB	£1000
6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series	£150
8930 audio power meter	£350
CA2805A PCM generator test set	£750
TF2015/2171 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£400
TF2304 automatic modulation meter	£350
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£2000
TF2910 4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser	£1250
TF2910 TV interval timer	£500

**URGENTLY REQUIRED - 'HIGH-END' Test Equipment by Brand Names. TOP prices paid for HP, TEKTRONIX, MARCONI etc. PLEASE CALL US**

**PLEASE NOTE ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY**

We would be pleased to handle all grades of Calibration or NAMAS Certification by same laboratory at 'cost price'. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day Right to Refuse warranty

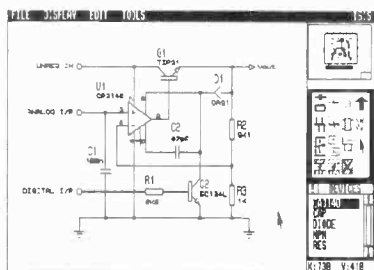
**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE**

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# EASY FAST & POWERFUL CAD SOFTWARE THAT GIVES YOU THE EDGE

## ISIS - SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

Easy to use yet extremely powerful schematic entry system with all the features you need to create input for ARES or other CAD software. Now available in a super-fast 32 bit version capable of handling huge designs even on A0-sized sheets.



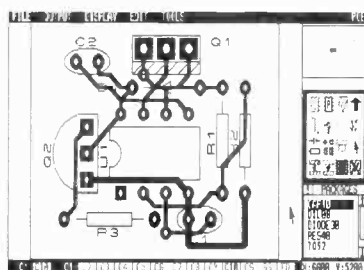
- Graphical User Interface gives exceptional ease of use - two mouse clicks will place & route a wire.
- Automatic wire routing, dot placement, label generation.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Heterogeneous devices (e.g. relay and coil) allowed in different places on the schematic.
- Special support for connector pins - put each pin just where you want it.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript.
- Export designs to DTP and WP packages.
- Netlist formats for most popular PCB & simulation software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical design support.
- Automatic annotation/packaging.
- ASCII data import database facility.

from

**£275**

## ARES - PCB DESIGN

Advanced netlist based PCB layout software newly updated to version 2.5. Major new features include SMT library, real time snap (for those tricky SMT spacings), thermal relief power planes and enhanced autorouting.



- Graphical User Interface.
- Real time snap.
- Auto track necking.
- Curved, 45/90 or any angle tracks.
- Extensive through hole and SMT package libraries as standard.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber and NC drill.
- Gerber View facility.
- Graphics export for DTP etc.
- Advanced netlist management with forward design modification.
- Component renumber and back-annotate to ISIS.
- Full physical and electrical design rule checks.
- Autorouter handles single, double or multi-layer boards.
- Power plane generator.
- Strategy & DRC information loadable from ISIS.
- Gerber import utility available.

from

**£275**

## ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic drawing for MS Windows 3.X - produces high quality schematics like you see in the magazines with your choice of line thicknesses, fill styles, fonts, colours etc. Once entered, drawings can be copied to most Windows software through the clipboard.

New version 1.10 includes library browser and export to WMF and EPS files.

just

**£79**

## CADPAK - BUDGET PRICE CAD

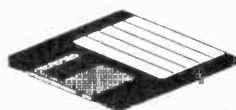
Two programs - ISIS SUPERSKETCH and PCB II - for the price of one.

CADPAK has everything you need to produce circuit diagrams and PCBs on your PC and is exceptionally easy to use. It also has many advanced features from ISIS & ARES, not normally found in entry level products.

only

**£79**

**Labcenter**  
Electronics



Call us today on 0274 542868 or fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack. Combination, multi-copy and educational discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

# IDENTIFYING and avoiding transistor PROBLEMS

**Transistors – both bipolars and mosfets – are immune to many problems, but they can still give trouble.**

**Robert Pease shows how robust design methods and proper assumptions about performance characteristics are the keys to avoiding problems.**

**Serialized from his book *Troubleshooting Analog Circuits*.**

**T**ransistors are so powerful and versatile that just a handful are needed to build almost any kind of high-performance circuit: a fast op amp, a video buffer, or a unique logic circuit. They are also uniquely adept at causing trouble. For example, a simple amplifier will probably not survive if the input is shorted to the power supplies or the output to ground. Fortunately, most op amps include forgiving features, so that they can survive these conditions. When the  $\mu A741$  and  $LM101$  op amps were designed, they included extra transistors to ensure that their inputs and outputs would survive such abuse. But an individual transistor is vulnerable to damage by excessive forward or reverse current at its input, and almost every transistor is capable of melting. So transistor circuits should be designed so that the transistors do not to blow up, and circuits must be analysed if they do.

A simple problem is to instal the transistor correctly: three terminals mean the possibility of a wrong connection is considerably greater than with a mere diode. Small-signal transistors are often installed so close to a printed-circuit board that it is not clear whether or not if the leads are crossed or shorted to a transistor's can or to a PC trace.

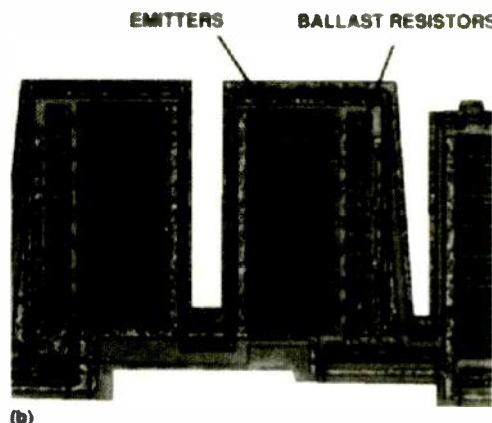
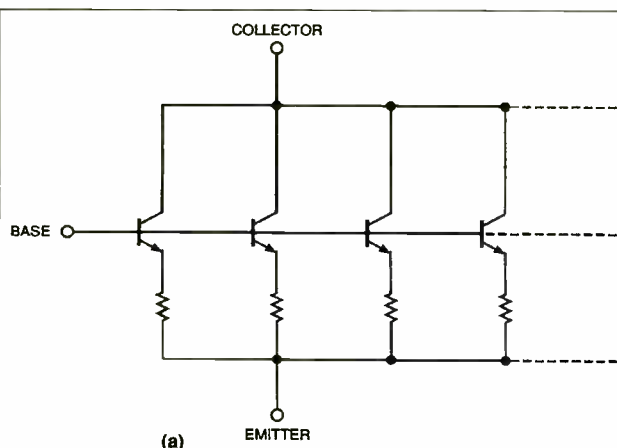
Next to proper installation comes correct design, and unless they are completely protected from the rest of the world, transistors require input protection. Most transistors can withstand dozens of milliamperes of forward base current but will die with "only a few

volts" of forward bias. Military standard MIL-HDBK-217<sup>1</sup> states that a circuit's reliability decreases when components are added. Yet when resistors or transistors are added to protect an amplifier's input or output, the circuit's reliability actually improves.

Similarly, pumping current out of the base of a transistor will cause the base-emitter junction to break down or "zener." This reverse current – even if it is as low as nanoamperes or very brief in duration – tends to degrade the low-current beta of the transistor, at least on a temporary basis. So in cases where accuracy is important, find a way to avoid reverse-biasing the inputs.

Transistors are also susceptible to ESD – electrostatic discharge. Charge yourself up to a few thousand volts by walking across a rug on a dry day, then touch your finger to an NPN's base. It will probably survive because a forward-biased junction can survive a pulse of a few amperes for a small part of a microsecond. But pulling up the emitter of a grounded-base NPN stage, or the base of a PNP, risks reverse-biasing the base-emitter junction. The reverse bias can cause significant damage to the base-emitter junction and might even destroy a small transistor.

When designing an IC, sensible designers add clamp diodes, so that any pin can survive a minimum of + and –2000V of ESD. Many IC pins can typically survive two to three times this amount. These ESD-survival design goals are based on the "human-body" model,



**Ballast resistors, also known as sharing resistors, are often connected to the emitters of a number of paralleled transistors (a) to help the transistors share current and power. In an integrated circuit (b), the ballast resistors are often integrated with adjacent emitters.**

in which the impedance equals about 100pF in series with 1500Ω. With discrete transistors, whose junctions are considerably larger than the small geometries found in ICs, ESD damage may not be as severe. But in some cases, damage can still happen.

Delicate RF transistors such as 2N918s, 2N4275s, and 2N2369s sometimes seem to blow up when they are little more than are just looked at because their junctions are so small.

Other transistor-related problems arise when engineers make design assumptions.

Every beginner learns that the  $V_{BE}$  of a transistor decreases by about 2mV/°C and increases by about 60mV/decade of current, and this should not be forgotten or misapplied in extreme temperatures.

Sloppy assumptions about  $V_{BE}$  should not be made either. For instance, it is not fair to ask a pair of transistors to have well-matched  $V_{BE}$  if they are located more than 0.1in apart and there are heat sources, power sources, cold drafts, or hot breezes in the neighbourhood. Matched pairs of transistors should be glued together to improve results. For best results, monolithic dual transistors like the *LM394* give the closest match.

It is fair to assume that two matched transistors with the same  $V_{BE}$  at the same small current will have about the same temperature coefficient of  $V_{BE}$ . But make no rash assumptions if the two transistors are from different manufacturers or from the same manufacturer at different times.

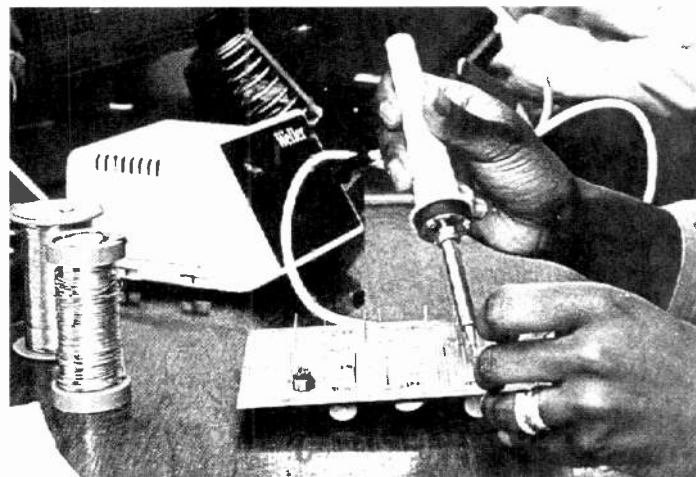
Similarly, transistors from different manufacturers will have different characteristics when going into and coming out of saturation, especially when being driven at high speeds. A components engineer is a very valuable person to have around and can save a lot of grief by preventing unqualified components from confusing circuit performance.

Another assumption engineers make concerns a transistor's failure mode. It is often said that a transistor, like a diode, fails as a short circuit or in a low-impedance mode. But unlike a diode, the transistor is normally connected to its leads with relatively small lead-bond wires. So if there is a lot of energy in the power supply, the short circuit will cause large currents to flow, vaporising the lead bonds. As the lead bonds fail, the transistor will ultimately fail as an open circuit.

### Beta better?

The h-parameter,  $h_{rb}$ , is equal to  $\Delta V_{BE} / \Delta V_{CB}$  with the base grounded. Many engineers have learned that as beta rises, so does  $h_{rb}$ . As beta rises and  $h_{rb}$  rises, the transistor's output impedance decreases; its Early voltage falls; its voltage gain decreases; and its common-emitter breakdown voltage,  $BV_{CEO}$ , may also decrease. (Early voltage of a transistor is the amount of  $V_{CE}$  that causes the collector current to increase to around double its low-voltage value, assuming a constant base drive.  $V_{Early}$  is approximately equal to  $26mV \times (1/h_{rb})$ ). So, in many circuits there is a point where higher beta simply makes the gain lower, not higher.

*Mosfet ICs are static sensitive even though the inputs are diode protected. Cmos logic subjected to static damage may not fail, but develop a fault at some time in the future producing obscure effects.*



Another way to increase effective "beta" is to use the Darlington connection, though this may degrade voltage gain and noise, make the response a little flaky, and decrease the base current only slightly. I keep learning more and more reasons not to use Darlington or cascaded followers, and for many years, it's been more important (in most circuits) to have matched betas than to have sky-high betas. You can match betas yourself, or can buy monolithic dual matched transistors like the *LM394*. Or you can buy four or five matched transistors on one monolithic substrate, such as an *LM3045* or *LM3086* monolithic transistor array.

One of the attractions of bipolar transistors is that their transconductance,  $g_m$  is quite predictable. At room temperature,  $g_m = 38.6 \times I_c$  – much more consistent than the forward conductance of diodes. Since voltage gain is defined as  $A_V = g_m \times Z_L$  computing it is often a trivial task. This simple equation may have to be adjusted in certain cases: for instance if an emitter-degeneration resistor  $R_e$  is included, the effective transconductance falls to  $1/(R_e + g_m^{-1})$ .  $A_V$  is also influenced by temperature changes, bias shifts in the emitter current, hidden impedances in parallel with the load, and the finite output impedance of the transistor.

Higher beta devices can have much worse output impedance than normal.

Also, although the transconductance of a well-biased bipolar transistor is quite predictable, beta usually has a wide range and is not nearly as predictable. Adverse shifts in performance can result if the beta gets too low or too high and causes shifts in operating points and biases.

### Field effect transistors

For a given operating current, field-effect transistors normally have much poorer  $g_m$  than bipolar transistors – measure devices to see how much lower. Additionally, the  $V_{GS}$  of fets can cover a very wide range, thus making them harder to bias than bipolars.

Jfets (junction field-effect transistors) became popular 20 years ago because they could be used to make analogue switches with resistances of 30Ω and lower. Jfets also help make good op amps with lower input currents

than bipolar devices, at least at moderate or cool temperatures.

The National Semiconductor bifet process made it feasible to make jfets along with bipolars on a monolithic circuit. It is true that characteristic of the best Bifet inputs are still slightly inferior to the best bipolar ones in terms of  $V_{OS}$  temperature coefficient, long-term stability, and voltage noise.

But these Bifet characteristics keep improving because of improved processing and innovative circuit design. As a result, Bifets are better than bipolar transistors in terms of voltage accuracy, and offer the advantage of low input currents, at room temperature.

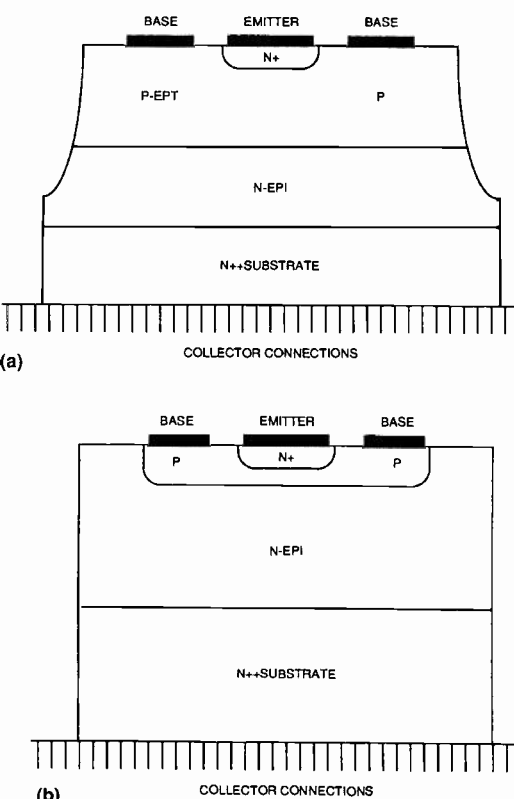
Jfets can have a larger gate current when current flows through the source than when no current flows – called  $I_{gss}$ . This looks to be caused by impact ionisation, or "hot carriers." Either way, the gate current has a tendency to increase as a linear function of source current, with an exponential dependence on high drain-source voltages.

For the design of hybrids, make sure the substrate of a chip is connected to the correct DC level. The bottom of a fet chip is usually tied to the gate, but the connection may be through a large and unspecified impedance.

The substrate of a discrete bipolar transistor's die is the collector. Most linear and digital IC substrates are tied to the negative supply. Exceptions include the *LM117* and similar adjustable positive regulators – their substrates are tied to  $V_{out}$ . The *LM196* voltage regulator's substrate is tied to the positive supply voltage,  $+V_S$ , as are the substrates of the *MM74HC00* family of chips, the NSC *LMC660* and *LPC660* family, and most of the dielectrically isolated op amps from Harris. So, be aware of an IC's substrate connection. If an *LM101AH* op amp's metal can should happen to bump against ground or  $+V_S$ , there will be a problem. Similarly, the case of an *HA2525* should not be allowed to bump against ground or  $-V_S$ .

### Advantages of mosfets

Mosfets, widely used in digital ICs, are also very useful in analogue circuits such as analogue switches. Quad switches – eg *CD4016* and *CD4066* – are popular because of their



The characteristics of power transistors depend on their fabrication structure. The epitaxial-base structure (a) takes advantage of the properties of several different epitaxial layers to achieve good beta, good speed, low saturation, small size and low cost. This structure involves mesa etching which accounts for the slopes at the die edges. Planar power transistors (b) can achieve very small geometries, small base-widths, and high-frequency responses, but they are less rugged than epitaxial-base types, in terms of forward-biased SOA.

low (typical) leakages and low price. Op amps with mosfet inputs are starting to do well in the general-purpose op-amp market. They used to have a bad reputation for excessive noise, but new IC devices, such as the LMC662 dual op amp, demonstrate that clean processing can cure the problem, making mosfets competitive with Bifets. Their advantage

is a 1000:1 improvement in input current, decreased from 10pA down to 10fA – just be careful not to let ESD near the inputs.

Most mosfet-input linear ICs do have protection diodes and may be able to withstand 600V, though they can not usually survive 2000V. When working with unprotected mosfets, such as the 3N160, keep the pins securely shorted until the device is soldered into its PC board in which the protection diodes are already installed. I do all of that and wash the transistor package with both an organic solvent and soap and water. I also keep the sensitive gate circuits entirely off the PC board by pulling the gate pin up in the air and using point-to-point wiring. Air, which is a superior dielectric, is also a good insulator<sup>2</sup>. So far, I haven't had any blown inputs or bad leakages – at least nothing as bad as 10fA.

On the other hand, when using cmos digital ICs, always plug them into live sockets, never use conductive foam, and never wear a ground strap on the wrist.

Be wary of any devices that manufacturers claim are safe from ESD.

In some cases cmos ICs abused with ESD may not fail instantly, but may become unreliable and fail at a later time. So beware of latent unreliability problems. If you must troubleshoot cmos ICs while not grounded, or plug them in while the power buses are hot, remember that the result could be long-lasting harm to an occasional IC.

**Power transistors may hog current**

The temptation when building bipolar transistors bigger and bigger is to go to extremes and make a huge power transistor. But there are practical limitations. Soon, the circuit capacitances cause oppressive drive requirements, and removing the heat is difficult. But the most serious limitation is secondary breakdown, when a transistor is driven outside its "safe operating area." At very high currents and low voltages, the distributed emitter resistance of the device – which includes the resistance of the emitter metal and the inherent emitter resistivity – can cause enough  $I \times R$  drop to force the entire emitter and its periphery to share the current.

But half the current and double the voltage: dissipation is the same, but the  $I \times R$  drop is cut in half. Now continue to halve the current

and double the voltage to a point where the ballasting will not be sufficient, and a hot spot will develop at a high-power point along the emitter. The inherent decrease of  $V_{BE}$  will cause an increase of current in one small area.

Unless current is turned off promptly, it will continue to increase unchecked, "current hogging" that will cause local overheating, and may cause the area to melt or crater – secondary breakdown, exceeding the secondary breakdown of the device. Designers of linear ICs use ballasting, cellular layouts, and thermal-limiting techniques, all of which can prevent harm in these cases<sup>3</sup>. Some discrete transistors are beginning to include these features.

Fortunately, many manufacturer data sheets include permitted safe-area curves at various voltages and for various effective pulse-widths. So, it is possible to design reliable power circuits with ordinary power transistors. Probability of an unreliable design increases as the power level increases; as the voltage rises; as the adequacy of the heat sink decreases, and as the safety margins shrink. For example, if the bolts on a heat sink are not tightened enough, the thermal path degrades and the part can run excessively hot.

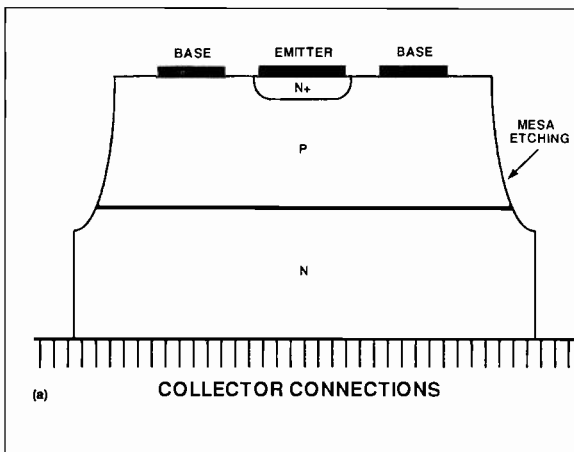
High temperature *per se* does not cause a power transistor to fail. But, if the drive circuitry was designed to turn a transistor on and only a base-emitter resistor is available to turn it off, then at a very high temperature, the transistor will turn itself on and there will be no adequate way to turn it off. Then it may go into secondary breakdown and overheat and fail.

Overheating does not by itself cause failure. But good practice is to stop your power transistors heating up, and to have a base drive that can pull the base off if they do.

Problems may also result if the screws on the heat sink are too tight, or if the heat sink under the device is warped; or if it has bumps or burrs or foreign matter on it. Tightening the bolt too much will overstress and warp the tab and die attach, and may cause the die to pop right off the tab. The insulating washer under the power transistor can crack due to over-stress or may fail after days or weeks – or months. Even without an insulating washer, overtightening the bolts of plastic-packaged power transistors is one of the few ways a user can mistreat and kill these devices.

**Apply the 5s rule**

A finger is a pretty good heat detector – just be careful not to burn it with high voltages or very hot devices. A good "rule of thumb" is the 5s guide: if you can hold your finger on a hot device for 5s, the heat sink is about right, and the case temperature is about 85 °C. For components hotter than that – too hot to touch – dot the finger with saliva and apply it to the hot object for just a fraction of a second. If the moisture dries quickly, the case is probably around 100 °C; if it sizzles instantaneously, the case may be as hot as 140 °C. Alternatively, buy an infrared imaging detector for a price of several thousand dollars. You won't burn your fingers and will get beautiful



In the old single-diffused structure, n-type dopants were diffused simultaneously into the front and back of a thin p-type wafer. This structure produced rugged transistors with wider safe operating areas than the more modern epitaxial-base transistor types, in terms of forward-biased SOA. But this fabrication has been made obsolete.

colour images on the TV screen, and contour maps of isothermal areas. You will learn a lot from those pictures. About twice a year, I wish I could borrow one.

One other point about using bipolar power transistors is that there are two major fabrication structures: the epitaxial base, and the planar structure pioneered by Fairchild Semiconductor<sup>4</sup>.

Transistors fabricated with the epi-base structure are usually more rugged and have a wider safe-operating area, while planar devices feature faster switching speeds and higher frequency response, but aren't as rugged. Comparing data sheets for the Motorola 2N3771 and the Harris 2N5039, shows that the 2N5039 planar device has a current-gain bandwidth ten times greater than the 2N3771 epi-base device. The 2N5039 also has a switching speed faster than the 2N3771 when used as a saturated switch, but the 2N3771 has a considerably larger safe area if used for switching inductive loads. So select the characteristics preferred and order the type needed.

But be careful; breadboard with one type and build in production with the other and you might suddenly find that the bandwidth of the transistor has changed by a factor of ten (or a factor of 0.1) or that the safe area does not match that of the prototypes.

Also be aware that the planar devices, like the familiar 2N2222 and 2N3904, are quite capable of oscillating at high frequencies in the dozens of megahertz when operated in the linear region. So plan to use beads in the base and/or the emitter, to quash oscillation. The slower epi-base devices don't need that help very often.

There is one tricky problem. Originally the old 2N3771 was a single-diffused part. If you wanted to buy an epi-base part, that was the MJ3771. But now ordering a 2N3771, will bring the epi-base part, which *does* meet and exceed the Jedec 2N3771 specs. But it exceeds them a lot more than might be expected – eg the current-gain-bandwidth is 10 or 20 times higher. So, when replacing an old 2N3771 with a new 2N3771, bear in mind that they are probably not very similar at all.

### Expert power circuits

For many power circuits, transistor choice may not be as clear-cut as in the previous examples, and there are many tricky problems that can challenge even the most experienced designers. For example, adding small ballasting resistors to ensure current sharing between several transistors may still require some transistor matching, which is not easy. Operating conditions need to be considered; decisions made on which parameters, such as beta and  $V_{BE}$ , need to be matched; and a way found to avoid the mix-and-match of different manufacturers' devices. Such design questions are not trivial. When the performance or reliability of a power circuit is poor, it is probably not the fault of a bad transistor, but quite possibly the fault of a bad or marginal driver circuit or an inadequate heat sink.

A possible scenario goes something like this. Build ten prototypes, and they seem to work; build 100 more, and half do not. But did they ever work? The circuit design may have been a marginal one and perhaps the prototypes did not really work all that well. If they are still around, it would be useful to check to see if they had any margin to spare. If the ten prototypes had a gain of 22 000, but the current crop of circuits has gains of 18 000 and fails the minimum spec of 20 000, the new units should not be called failures. It is just that expectations were unrealistic.

### Mosfets avoid secondary breakdown

When it comes to power transistors, mosfets have certain advantages.

Mosfet switch faster than bipolar transistors, with smaller drive requirements, and mosfets are inherently stable against secondary breakdown and current hogging because the temperature coefficient of  $I_{DS}$  vs  $V_{GS}$  is inherently stable at high current densities. If one area of the power device overheats, it tends to carry less current and thus has an inherent mechanism to avoid running away – a self-ballasting characteristic that is a major reason for the popularity of mosfets over bipolar transistors. But recent criticism points out that running a mosfet at high-enough voltages and low current means the current density gets very small, the temperature coefficient of  $I_{DS}$  vs  $V_{GS}$  reverses, and the device's inherent freedom from current hogging may be lost<sup>5</sup>. So at high voltages and low current densities, watch out for this possibility.

At high enough  $V_{DS}$ , mosfets can exhibit current hogging and "secondary breakdown" similar to that of bipolars, though newer power mosfets are considerably more reliable and less expensive than older devices. Even though a lot of transient milliamps may be needed to turn the gate on or off quickly, unlike with a bipolar transistor, a lot of amps are no required to hold it on. The newer devices can be turned off quicker, too, if enough transient gate drive current is available.

But mosfets are not without their problem areas. Too many watts into a mosfet will melt it just as with a bipolar device. If not overheating, the easiest way to cause a problem is to forget to insert a few dozen or hundred ohms of resistance (or a ferrite bead) right at the gate lead of the device. Otherwise, these devices have such high bandwidths that they can oscillate at much higher frequencies than bipolar transistors.

As with bipolar transistors, mosfets are very reliable if their voltage, current, and temperature ratings are not exceeded. Dissatisfaction with a device's reliability or performance usually stems from the drivers or the related circuitry. Most mosfets have a maximum  $V_{GS}$  rating of just 20 or 25V. They may temporarily survive operation with 30 or 50V on the gate, but it is not safe to run it up there forever. Applying excessive gate voltage may produce gradual gain or threshold degradation.

Also, power mosfets are not quite as rugged

as bipolars when it comes to surviving ESD transients. A common precaution is to add a little decoupling, clamping, or current-limiting circuitry, so that terminals accessible to the outside world can withstand ESD.

Dmos fets are so easy to apply that it is easy to forget about the parasitic bipolar transistor lurking in parallel with them. If  $dV/dt$  is too large at the drain, or the drain junction is avalanched at too high a current and voltage, or the transistor overheats, the bipolar device turns on and dies an instant death due to current hogging or an excursion from its safe operating area.

I'm accustomed to linear ICs, which have protection transistors built right in, so the user rarely has a problem. (But most of the transistor troubles are left to the IC designer). Discrete designs are appropriate and cost-effective for many applications, but the availability of linear ICs – especially op amps – can simplify a design task considerably, while improving reliability. ■

### References

1. Leonard, Charles, "Is reliability prediction methodology for the birds?" *Power Conversion and Intelligent Motion*, November 1988, p. 4.
2. Pease, Robert A., "Picoammeter/calibrator system eases low-current measurements," *EDN*, March 31, 1982, p. 143.
3. "A 150W IC Op Amp Simplifies Design of Power Circuits," R. J. Widlar and M. Yamatake, AN-446, National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA.
4. Applications Engineering Staff, PowerTech Inc, "Speed-up inductor increases switching speed of high current power transistors," *Power Electronics*, May 1989, p. 78.
5. Passafiume, Samuel J, and William J Nicholas, "Determining a mosfet's real FBSOA," *Powertechnics Magazine*, June 1989, p. 48.

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED BY  
PHONE 081 652 3614**

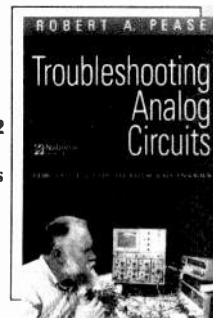
### Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

In this book Bob Pease brings together many of the techniques he has developed over the years to expedite debugging and trouble-shooting analogue circuits.

Based on his popular series in the US's *EDN* magazine, the book also contains new and updated material. Pease's approach to problem identification and isolation makes the book a useful aid to any analogue or digital engineer – whether experienced or not.

Available direct by postal application to Lorraine Spindler, *EW + WW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Cost £21.45 including postage and packing. Cheques made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd.

Published by Butterworth-Heinemann.



**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.  
 HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
 HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.  
 HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.  
 HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P O R.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.  
 HP Down Converter type 11710B - 0.1-11Mc/s - £450.  
 HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.  
 HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.  
 HP Pin Modulators for above-many different frequencies - £150.  
 HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £400.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650 From £1000.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s. AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2200.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s. AM/FM - £2000.  
 HP 8699B Sweep Pl. - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.  
 Rascal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.  
 Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.  
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.  
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.  
 Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.  
 Synchron Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.  
 Alitech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - 0.1-32Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alitech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alitech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.  
 Gould J3B Test oscillator - manual - £200.  
 Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.  
 ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plugs-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P O R.  
 Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.  
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.  
 Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.  
 Alitech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.  
 SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.  
 Alitech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £3000.  
 Dranetz 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.  
 Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.  
**HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS**  
**TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL**  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s-A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s-A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz-A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz-A IF-A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.  
 HP8443A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP8445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.  
**HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.**  
 HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £550 - 8554B-RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A-RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.  
 HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.  
 Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.  
 Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.  
 Rascal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.  
 Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - 100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eopt - £100.  
 EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1000.  
 Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.  
 Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.  
 Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.  
 HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.  
 TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.  
 HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.  
 HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.  
 Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0.10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.  
 HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.  
 HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.  
 Alitech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.  
 H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.  
 Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD-digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.  
 H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A/power supply programmer.  
 H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.  
 H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 6207B DC power supply.  
 H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.  
 H.P. 6209B DC power unit.  
 Fluke 80 high voltage divider.  
 Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.  
 Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.  
 Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.  
 Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.  
 Avo VCM163 valve tester - book £300.  
 H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.  
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.  
 PPM 8000 programmable scanner.  
 Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.  
 B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.  
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.  
 H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8 4GHz - 86260A - 12-4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.  
 Telequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.  
 H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.  
 H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.  
 Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.  
 Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.  
 Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
 HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.  
 HP10783A numeric display. £150.  
 HP 3763A error detector. £250.  
 Rascal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.  
 Rascal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.  
 Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1+LCM1 £500.  
 Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - 1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.  
 Rascal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 in carrying bag as new.  
 HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £1500.  
 Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.  
 Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s £250.  
 Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.  
 Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.  
 Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.  
 Marconi multiplex tester type 2830.  
 Marconi digital simulator type 2828A.  
 Marconi channel access switch type 2831.  
 Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
 HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.  
 HP 3763A error detector.  
 HP 8016A word generator.  
 HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.  
 HP 8565A spectrum analyser - 01-22GHz - £4k.  
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5k.  
 Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.  
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.  
 Takeda Riken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.  
 EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.  
 Systron Donner 6120 counter/timer A + B + C inputs - 18GHz - £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.  
 Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana synthesized signal generator 9081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.  
 Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.  
 Farnell TTS520 test set - £500 - both £900.  
 Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PG508 - PS503A.  
 Tektronix TM15 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.  
 Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.  
 Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV + E1 + E3 tuners - 3-2000Mc/s.  
 Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.  
 Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard mounted in Tek PI.  
 Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.  
 Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.  
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.  
 Fairchild interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.  
 Fluke 1720A instrument controller+keyboard.  
 Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.  
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.  
 B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.  
 B&K 4921 + 4149 outdoor microphone.  
 Willtron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.  
 HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.  
 HP3747A selective level measuring set.  
 HP3586A selective level meter.  
 HP5345A electronic counter.  
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.  
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Bell & Howell CSM2000B recorders.  
 HP5345A automatic frequency converter - 0.015-4GHz.  
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.  
 HP3581A wave analyser.  
 Phillips panoramic receiver type PM7800 - 1 to 20GHz.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz.  
 Willtron scaler network analyser 560 + 3 heads. £1k.  
 R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - 1-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz - 4.2GHz - £800-£1000.  
 HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.  
 B&K dual recorder type 2308.  
 HP8755A scaler ANZ with heads £1k.  
 Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz-21GHz.  
 HP 432A-435A or B-436A - power meters + powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £200-£280.  
 HP3730B down converter - £200.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 Spectroscope SD330A LF realTime ANZ - 20Hz-50kHz - LED readout - tested - £500.  
 HP8620A or 8620C sweep generators - £250 to £1k with IEEE.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s+high pass+low pass - £150.  
 Tektronix 7L12 analyser - 1Mc/s-1.8GHz - £1500 - 7L14 ANZ - £2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £1200-£2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2373 FX extender 1250Mc/s+trk gen - £2.5k-£3k.  
 Rascal receivers - RA17L-RA1217-RA1218-RA1772-RA1792 - P O R.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - nixey tube - £600.  
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s-2.4GHz old colour £200. new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz-4.5GHz old colour £200. new colour £400.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR. EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30-DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQPT - VALVES - PLUGS & SOCKETS - SYNCROS - TRANSMITTING & RECEIVING EQPT. ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.**

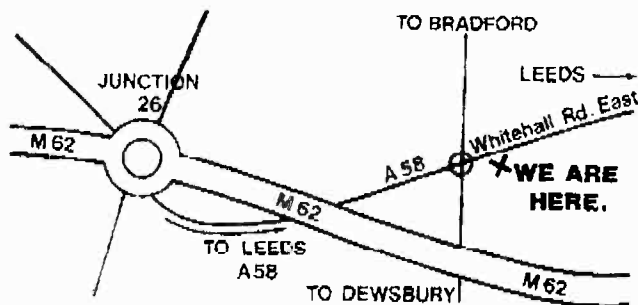
CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD



## B&K EQUIPMENT IN STOCK NOW

**Electronic Voltmeter** – Type 2409.  
**Electronic Voltmeter** – 2425 Qty 2  
**Noise Generator** – Type 1405.  
**Measuring Amplifier** – Type 2607-2-20000Hz – As new.  
**Excitor Control** – Type 1047 – As new.  
**Digital Frequency Analyser** – Type 2131 – As new.  
**Sound Intensity Analyser** – Type 2134 – As new.  
**Tracking Filter** – Type 1623 – Qty 2.  
**Level Recorder** – Type 2307 – New & Used.  
**Tape Recorder** – Type 7003.  
**Power Amplifier** – Type 2707.  
**Audio Frequency Spectrometer** – Type 2113.  
**Autorange Electronic Voltmeter** – Type 2426.  
**Stroboscope** – Type 4910.  
**Two Channel Level Recorder** – 2309.  
**Sound Level Meter** – 2209.  
**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
**HP 5316B** Universal Counter.  
**HP 78353B** Display Monitor.  
**HP 78341A** Monitor.  
**HP 37201A** HP-IB Extender.  
**HP 15055A** + 78231C Monitor.  
**HP 78101A** Receiver.  
**HP 11713A** Attenuator – Switch Drive.  
**HP 59313A** A/D Converter.  
**HP 1930A** P. R. Binary Sequence Generator – £50.  
**HP 1901A** Pulse Generator + 1930A + 1930A + 1917A – £250.  
**HP 3747A** Selective Level Measuring Set.  
**HP 3336B** Synthesised Level Generator.  
**HP 3777A** Channel Selector.  
**HP 5345A** Electronic Counter.  
**HP 3437A** System Voltmeter.  
**HP 5423A** Structural Dynamics Analyser.  
**HP 54470A** + 54410A Digital Filter Converter.  
**HP 8170A** Logic Pattern Generator.  
**HP 3438A** Digital Multimeter.  
**HP 8092A** Delay Generator/Frequency Divider.  
**HP 310A** Wave Analyser.  
**HP 37203A** HP-IB Extender.  
**HP 3717A** 70Mc/s Modulator/Demodulator.  
**HP 3744A** BB Sweeper Accessory.  
**HP 3770A** Amplitude/Delay Distortion Analyser.  
**HP 7225A** Plotter.  
**HP 7221C** Plotter.  
**HP 7044B** XY Recorder.  
**HP 8503A** S Parameter Test Set.  
**HP 8502A** 500KHz-1.3GHz Test Set.  
**HP 7470** Plotter.  
**HP 3785A** Jitter Generator and Receiver.  
**HP 3586A-B-C** Selective Level Meters.  
**HP 9872S** Plotter.  
**HP 8954A** Transceiver Interface.  
**HP 8903A** K85 Switching Module.  
**HP 59306A** Relay Actuator.  
**HP 59309A** HP-IB Digital Clock.  
**HP 11721A** Frequency Doubler 100-2600Mc/s.  
**HP 8442A** 20Mc/s Crystal Filter.  
**HP 3200B** UHF Oscillator.  
**HP 3555B** Transmission + Noise Measuring Set.  
**HP 7044A** XY Recorder.  
**Kemo VBF/3J** 1Hz-100KHz Dual Variable Filter.  
**Kemo VBF/3 O** 1-10KHz Dual Variable Filter.  
**Tektronix P6022** Current Probe + Kit in Box.  
**Tektronix P6013A** Probe + Kit in Box with P6021 if required.  
**Bell & Howell CMS 2000B** Tape Recorders.  
**Fluke 893A** AC-DC Differential Voltmeters.  
**Pegelmesser/Siemens D2108** Level Meter 200Hz-30Mc/s. Liquid Xtel readout.  
**Wavetek 802** 50MC/S Pulse Generator.  
**Wayne Kerr** Frequency Response ANZ RA200+ADS1 Display Store.  
**Fluke 3330B** Programmable Current Voltage Calibrator.  
**Adret 3100B** Generator/S1/W-01Hz-200KHz.  
**Fluke Trender 3010A** Logic Tester.  
**Constant Voltage + Isolation Transformers** 240-240 volts or 240-110 volts -50-5000 watts.  
**HEAVY DUTY POWER UNITS**  
**Sorenson Raytheon DCR-300-9B-400V-10amps** – Voltage & Current Controls – Volt & Amp Meters.  
**Sorenson Raytheon DCR80-20B-0-100V-30Amps**-Voltage & Current Controls – Volt & Amp Meters.  
**Sorenson Raytheon DCR80-18A-0-100V-30Amps**-Voltage & Current Controls – Volt & Amp Meters.  
**Farnell H30/100-0-30V-100Amps** – Voltage & Current Controls – Volt & Amp Meters.  
**KSM SCT-0-30Volt** – 120 Amps.  
**HP6267B** 0-40V-10Amps – Voltage & Current Controls – Twin Meters.  
**HP6237B** 0-20V-10Amps – Voltage & Current Controls – Twin Meters.  
**Farnell E350** 0-350V – 100M/A.  
**Powerline** 0-40V-0-10Amps – Twin Meters – Voltage & Current Control – Input 115 Vac.  
**Powerline** – Digital-0-60V-10Amps.  
**Farnell TSV70-10Amp-35 Volts** – Current Limit – Very Heavy.  
**Systron Donner** Type 6054D-N Type input. 0.8-18Ghzs – LED  
**Systron Donner** Type 6120 Counter Timer – 1-18Ghzs – LED – N Type.  
**HP5340A** Counter-N Type – 10Hz-18Ghz – LED.  
**EIP Autohet Countertype** 351D-N Type – 20Hz-18Ghz – LED.  
**EIP Type 578** Source Locking Microwave Counter – 10Hz-110Ghz.

**BIRD DUMMY LOADS – OIL FILLED**  
**8890** 50 Ohms – 2500 Watts.  
**694** – 50 Ohms 1000 Watts – Meter-2-30MC/S.  
**8201** – 50 Ohms – 500 Watts.  
**8325** – 50 Ohms – 500 Watts – 30DB Att.  
**8327** – 50 Ohms – 1000 Watts – 30DB Att.  
**8329** – 50 Ohms – 2000 Watts – 30DB Att.  
**8135** – 50 Ohms – 150 Watts.  
**Bendix 636N-500 Ohms** – 600 Watts-0-3000Mc/s.  
**Tektronix A6092** Isolator.  
**Tektronix 7844-7M13-7S12-S53-S54-S2**  
**Solartron Schlumberger 4922** Radio Code Analyser.  
**Sencor SC61** Waveform Analyser.  
**Laser Units** 5 MW or 10 Milliwatt.  
**Marconi TF2000**  
**AVO RM 215-L-2** AC DC Leakage Ionisation Tester.  
**Rhodes & Schwartz** Video Analyser UVF.  
**Collins Receiver** Type 651S-1.30Mc/s. Fitted out. AM FM CW ISB.  
**Racal Receivers** RA17L – RA117 – RA1217 – RA1218 – RA1772 – RA1792.  
**Plessey HF Receivers** Type PR2250.  
**Marconi TTF 6460** Powermeter + Head.  
**Systron Donner** 1618 AM FM Microwave Synthesiser.  
**Anritsu Analyser** ME4536 Transmitter.  
**Wavetek 1018B** Log-Lin RF Peak Power Meter.  
**Wandel & Gertmann Test Sets** – PS12 – RE5 – REB56 – WZ61 – EPM1 – OPW7 – SPM14 – SG3 – PSS14 – PS14 – PS7 – OPS7 – R1-r – OPD7 – OD600 – PM7 – WZ6 – SG1 – PSM5 – LDS2 – LDE2 – RS5 – Band Stop Filters Etc., EPM1-PM161 – PM05 – SG1 – SGE10 – SGE3 – PSM5 – OPW7 – SG3 – AZD1.  
**Siemens Test Sets** G2006 Control Generator – G2074 – D2021 – W2074 – D2074 – B2003 – W2021 – W2072 – D2201 – D2006 – K2020 – G2021 – D2008 – D2072 – D2010.  
**Racal MA1072 RX** Remote Control.  
**Silvers Lab PM7800** Panoramic Receiver 1-20Ghz.  
**Solatron 7075** Digital Voltmeter.  
**Solatron Schlumberger 7065** Microprocessor Voltmeter.  
**Racal Receiver Control Unit** Type MA1075.  
**Racal Receiver Scan Control** MA1107.  
**Nicolet FFT Computing LF Analyser**.  
**Microtel SG811** Swept Signal Generator 2-18Ghz – AM FM CW.  
**Microtel MSR 903** Microwave Receiver 1-18Ghz.  
**Microtel Frequency Counter** FC903A.  
**Tektronix 2465A** 350Mc/s Oscilloscope.  
**Tektronix 2246** 100Mc/s Oscilloscope.  
**Tektronix 2225** 50Mc/s Oscilloscope.  
**Tektronix 2235** 100Mc/s Oscilloscope.  
**Tektronix 833** Dalra Comm Tester.  
**Racal/Dana 9104** Powermeter – 3-300 Watts – 50 Ohms.  
**Marconi TF2091B-C** Noise Generator.  
**Marconi TF2092B-C** Noise RX.  
**Marconi TK2087** Filter Unit.  
**Marconi TK2085** Control Unit.  
**Magnetic AB** Noise Figure Meter Type 117 + 117A.  
**Marconi TF2304** Modulation Meter.  
**Wavetek Programmable Waveform Synthesiser** 157.  
**Tektronix 7L12** Spectrum Anz Plug-In.  
**Texscan VS-90B** Sweep Generator 5-235CMC/s.  
**Hughes Travelling Wave Tubes** – Amplifiers 1177H-S Band, 2-4Ghz – 117H-KU Band. 12.4-18Ghz – 1177H-X Band 8-12.4Ghz – 117H-C Band, 4-8Ghz.  
**Dynamic Sciences** Tempest Receiver R-1250.  
**Tektronix SC501** – SC502 – SC504 Plug-ins.  
**Tektronix 1502B** Tdr.  
**Watkins Johnson H.F. Receiver** 373A – 10 – 5-10Mc/s – 10-30Mc/s – AM – FM – CW.  
**Receiver R.5111-18-40** – Pan Adaptor in unit. 30-60, 60-300, 235-500, 490-1000Mc/s – AM – FM – CW  
**Watkins Johnson 340A-4 VLF Receiver** 1-900Khz.



### TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES

We can supply all variations of Mainframes and Plug-Ins for this range from stock up to 500MC/S – £300 to £1000.

All items in this advert are in stock at time of printing, most items are held in quantity at both our warehouses which is probably the largest stock of electronic surplus in the UK.

Bulk and trade buyers from UK and abroad are welcome by appointment to bring own transport for quick purchasing and loading of listed and non-listed items.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax (0274) 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

# MULTIMEDIA - the perfect marriage?

*Is it a television? Is it a computer? Julia King reports how the advent of multimedia is blurring the distinction between the two as the prospect of an all-in-one entertainment and information system moves inexorably towards a reality.*

Multimedia unites all the current screen-based technologies, harnesses them to a computer storage mechanism such as a CD-ROM and adds in superior sound quality. So is it the ultimate realisation of all consumer trends: or is it just marketing hype? The answer may well pivot on whether users can cope with an even greater barrage of information than they are being fed at the moment?

The ultimate multimedia aim is for a workstation or PC to form the central component of a system, providing a source of information and a means of entertainment which can be tailored to meet a particular field of interest.

Users will be able to view and/or listen selectively, instead of being limited to watching whatever is being broadcast by television or radio stations or loading a pre-recorded video that happens to be on the shelves. The emphasis is on greater choice

for entertainment and education.

Perhaps the best way to understand the structure of a multimedia system is to think of it as a layered database – at any point, the user can interrogate the system to delve deeper into a particular layer or subject.

A subject might be represented as a tree, with the trunk forming the main structure and different areas represented by branches which then sub-divide again and again until the leaves are reached. The whole structure is not static but is growing continually, updated remotely – perhaps via a satellite link or over a network.

## “Pasting” moving images

The concept still has a long way to go. But one company that has advanced to quite a degree with its thinking is Digithurst. The Royston-based company began in the image analysis business around ten years ago and now produces PC-compatible image capture, processing and compression cards. It also markets the Windows 3-based multimedia authoring package, *PictureBook*, designed to enable electronic books to be created by combining objects that contain text, graphics and images (either still or moving) into pages. Text and graphics can be imported from other applications because the system is Windows-based, and artificial intelligence is used to form a linking mechanism where the software looks for similar combinations of words and matches them. The package is typical of those being produced by software houses, with products and operating systems encouraging the use of multimedia.

Microsoft's Gillian Kent sees another use of multimedia in “kiosk-type” applications. For instance, a visitor to a show may be seeking information on a particular type of product. The system installed in a booth or kiosk can be interrogated about the product's location in the show and graphics or still or moving images can be brought up to help give the visitor the information required.



## DSP becomes the slave

The move towards multimedia has created a shake up in the digital signal processing industry. In PCs most signal processing has been carried out by the host CPU without a separate DSP chip. But as the requirements of multimedia increase, these host CPUs are finding it harder to cope and a need has arisen for dedicated CPU chips.

One firm that has already gone down this road is Olivetti which is using an Analog Devices DSP to compress digitised audio signals on one of its machines.

Julian Hayes from AD said: "This is much more efficient at doing audio signal processing than using the host CPU."

Until now, most applications for DSP circuits have seen the DSP as the master of a logic system. Put the DSP in a computer and there already is a master – the CPU.

This has forced the DSP designers to develop special operating systems and system managers for their DSP chips, such as Texas Instruments and IBM's Mwave.

Jay Reimer from TI said: "In a multimedia PC there is already a master CPU. The DSP cannot be the master. It has to cooperate with the existing CPU. The operating system needs to comprehend that environment."

He added: "It also has to be an operating system that's tailored to the real time scheduling needs of DSP tasks. It has to support dynamic scheduling and scheduling of tasks. This is new to the DSP world."

Also, the nature of multimedia means there is a need for multichannel I/O of different types, and of multifunctional channels. This I/O needs to be integrated onto the chip in an upgradeable way.

Reimer said: "I want to provide different types of functions in different ways. I want an appropriate number of serial ports on the same chip as the DSP CPU is on. We have already seen this, and we will see more of this."

One problem has been the conservative nature of large computer companies in adding anything new to their machines. It is one thing for a user to buy a DSP board to plug in the back. It is another for it to be included as standard in a cost conscious market.

Hayes said: "When you put the boards in as a standard fitting every penny counts. You have to reduce the hardware costs and provide the right software support. Compression and recognition algorithms are very complex. The challenge for us is to make the algorithms available bundled with the DSP."

Price is moving in the right direction. In 1986 AD introduced a 16bit fixed point DSP for more than \$100. A similar chip, the ADSP2105, released this year costs less than \$10 in volume.

Fixed point is suitable for most multimedia applications such as audio and data-communications, but there is a possibility that video may go to floating point and some algorithms for this have already been developed. The problem is that most video applications are being done quite well in software and it is not yet clear whether a DSP will be needed.

Steve Rogerson

Over at Digithurst Peter Kruger is looking forward to the newspaper of the future, when the written word will no longer be sufficient and newspapers will be reader-compiled, with the user selecting only stories of interest.

The concept is an interesting one, conjuring up images of commuters with their notebook PCs busily reading the day's news from their screens. But perhaps more usefully, an electronic newspaper is being launched for the blind in March by a company called Etna. Royal National Institute for the Blind, *The Guardian*, Aptech and Intelligent Research have between them produced a system that enables the blind reader to select stories. The newspaper is transmitted overnight to the reader's PC, via the channels normally used to transmit teletext, and can be down-loaded via a Braille reader, a voice synthesiser, or a special large print screen.

Initially the reader will be limited to *The Guardian*, though it is hoped that other newspapers and magazines will be available in the future.

The system is not yet able to transmit pictures, but it is notable as marking the harnessing of the written word with computer storage and database-like access techniques.

## City applications

Kruger is keen to exploit teletext as an information source. Digithurst's TV1 card can capture text while its infra red remote controller could be used to switch between different TV channels or to control a video recorder. The TV2 card replaces the remote controller with a tuner module allowing it to decode TV signals.

Teletext cards are primarily being used in City applications, according to Kruger: "Because they are cheaper than the Reuters feed. People are starting to look at teletext for the dissemination of information".

The received teletext image is stored in a database – released on user request – and the system can be programmed by the user to search for particular areas. Those pages will be updated automatically as the teletext screens are changed, saving the normal wait to access a teletext page.

"Teletext is a massive media tool that is already set up", says Justin Howard, one of Digithurst's engineers. "You want a teletext receiver that is capable of special software control."

Apple's Pamela Schure agrees that multimedia is more suitable for business than domestic applications – at least for the moment. "At home you have to ask, what do people need, and how do you explain it to them? You also have to think how can we get the cost down?"

Even in business, she is not convinced that there is always a need for video: "It has to be appropriate", she says, with training or demonstrating products being two suitable uses.

## Multimedia architecture

Back in October, Apple launched a new version of its multimedia architecture for the Mac. *QuickTime 1.5* – now bundled with upgrade products for the System 7.1 operating system – supports Kodak's *Photo CD* technology and allows photos digitised onto a CD rom to be imported into applications and altered as required. It can also handle full-screen full video motion at frame rates of up to 30 frames/s.

Schure stresses the differences between the Mac's architecture and that of dos-based platforms, which have "no real architecture for handling timebase data". The Mac operating system does not require special drivers to be written. For example, a video card broadcasts its potential which is recognised by the operating system.

Macs use ADPCM (adaptive pulse code modulation) techniques for interleaving sound and video. The run time of any video is maintained: if a video is intended to last ten seconds, it will last ten seconds. Sound is interleaved automatically and if there is any problem, video frames are dropped, not sound.

Apple has developed its processes to the stage at which users can cut, copy and paste movies. *QuickTime* offers support for *Word* and *WordPerfect*, allowing movies to be opened from either. "We are changing the dynamics of the broadcast industry", says Schure.

A ready Apple is viewing CD rom as the distribution mechanism for multimedia, a development Schure describes as "vital". Apple has saved itself thousands of pounds on postage by disseminating information internally on CD roms. Now, apart from the most basic model, almost every Mac sold has a CD rom facility built into the CPU.

Although the cost of CD rom is dropping (bought separately, an Apple CD rom drive will cost £275), Schure believes it is still not low enough to encourage home use of multimedia. A lot more work and thought needs to be put in before multimedia is truly workable as a concept. The evolutionary process is underway, but the market will take a long time to be educated. ■

## CONTACT NUMBERS

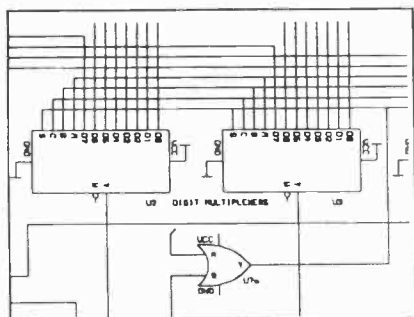
Digithurst 0763 242955

Microsoft 0734 270001

Apple Computer 081-569 1199

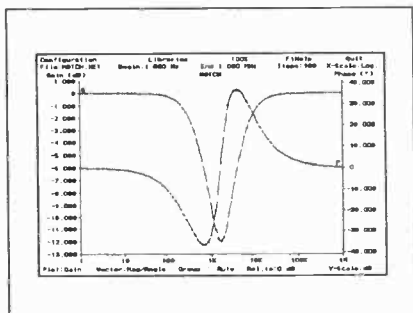
# Electronic Designs Right First Time?

## From Schematic Capture -

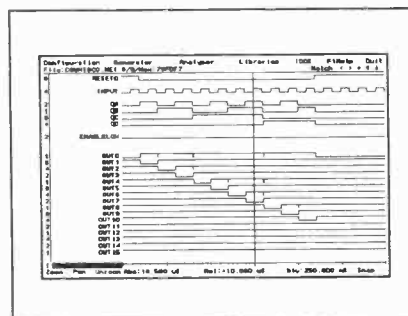


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using ANALYSER III and PULSAR, our analogue and digital simulation programs.

## through Analogue and Digital Simulation -

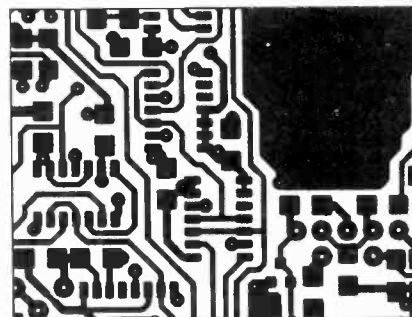


If the results of the simulations are not as expected, the configuration and component values of the circuit can be modified until the required performance is achieved.



## to Printed Circuit Board Design!

The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.



### Affordable Electronics CAD

<b>EASY-PC Professional:</b> Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	\$375.00	£195.00
<b>PULSAR:</b> Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	\$195.00	£98.00
<b>PULSAR Professional:</b> Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	\$375.00	£195.00
<b>ANALYSER III:</b> Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes.	\$195.00	£98.00
<b>ANALYSER III Professional:</b> Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes.	\$375.00	£195.00
<b>EASY-PC:</b> Low cost, entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	\$195.00	£98.00

We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program for the difference in price.

US\$ prices include Post and Packing  
Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

See us on Stand 600

**CADCAM '93**  
9-11 MARCH 1993  
NEC BIRMINGHAM

### Number One Systems Ltd.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

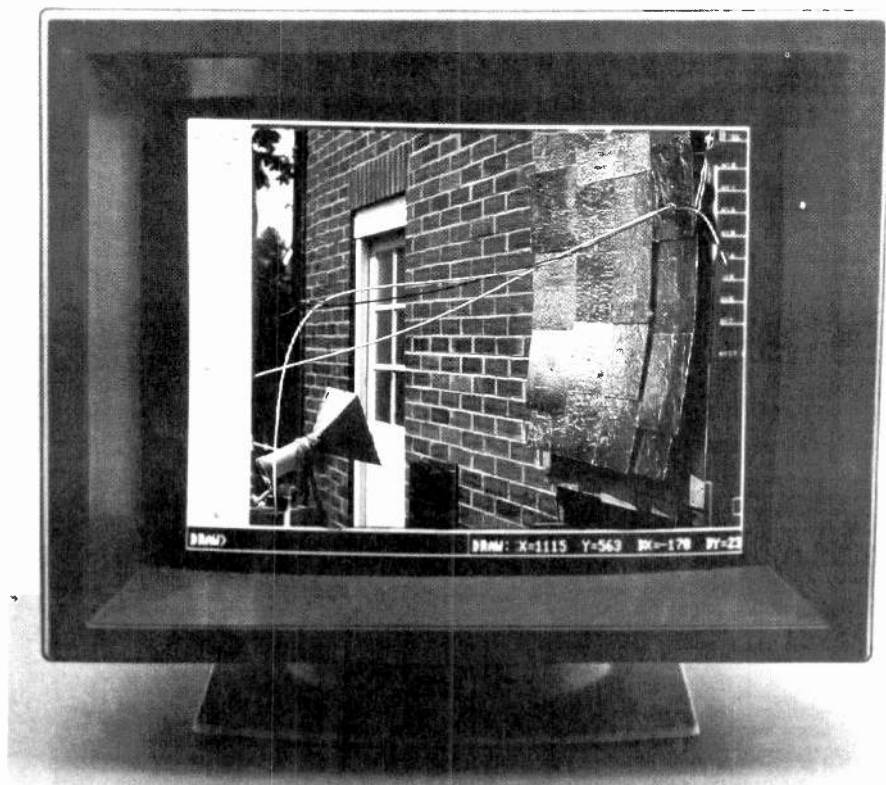
For Full Information: Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: 0480 61778**

**Fax: 0480 494042**

USA tel: 011-44-480 61778 fax 011-44-480 494042

*Amateur television is no longer just for the dedicated enthusiast. John Cronk explains how widespread repeaters combined with off-air beacon signals and receiver designs – such as his own – make amateur TV accessible to a much wider audience.*



# Picking up a clearer picture of amateur TV

Interest in amateur television has increased steadily following the licensing of the first 1.3GHz repeater in 1984. There are now 18 repeaters around the country and hundreds of amateur stations equipped to send and receive amateur television.

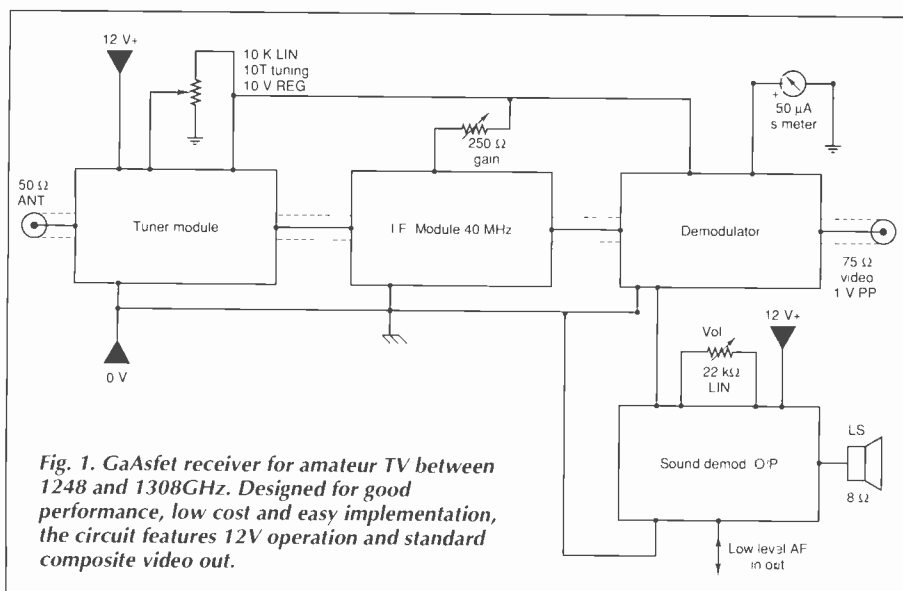
In the past, the popularity of amateur television was inhibited by the fact that the chance of finding a transmission at random was low. How likely was it to be aiming in the right direction on the right frequency at the right time? As a result, ATV contacts usually had to be arranged beforehand.

But development of repeater stations with their channelised frequency, omni-directional antennae and good locations means there are now much better opportunities for enthusiasts to view some ATV.

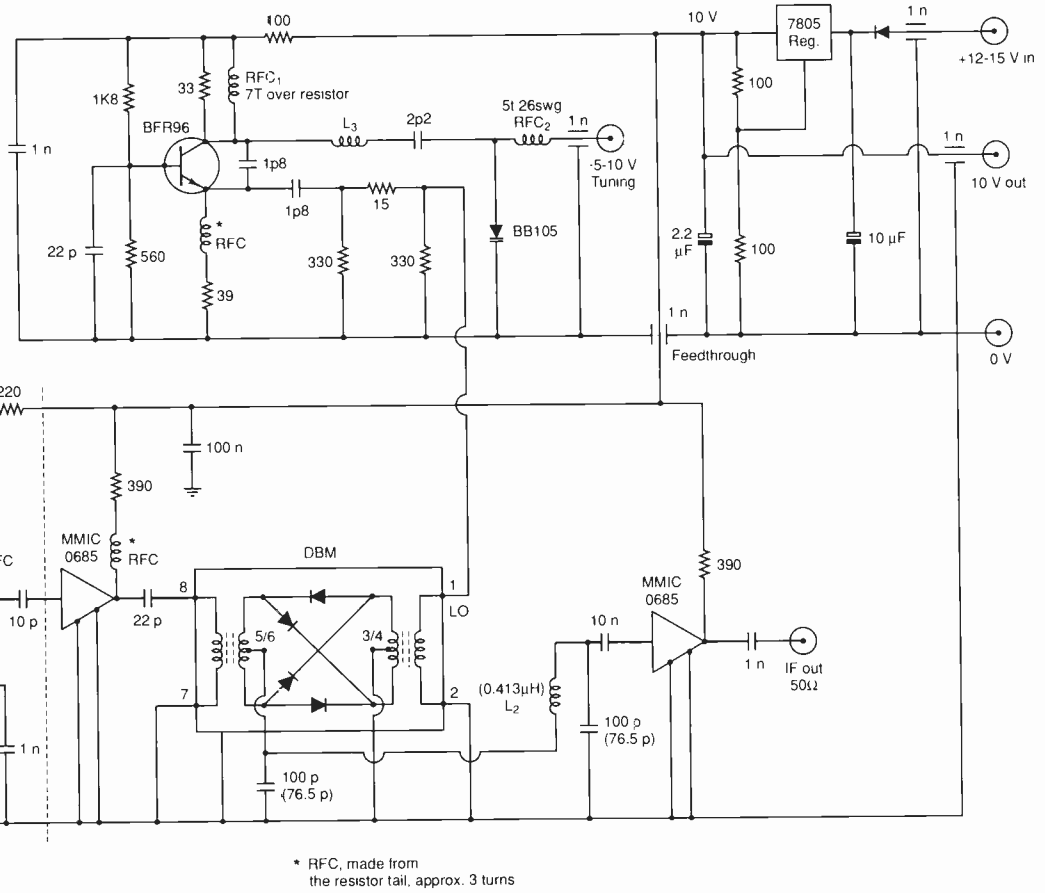
When not actively repeating, most repeaters transmit a beacon signal to aid receiver adjustment, reminiscent of G9AED. There is also a recommended simplex frequency of 1255MHz.

A range of about 30km can be expected from 24cm TV repeaters, but contacts in excess of 150km have been reported. Receiving antennas need to be as high as possible, as propagation is generally line of sight at this frequency, but freak conditions are frequent and signals from the continent are possible from good locations.

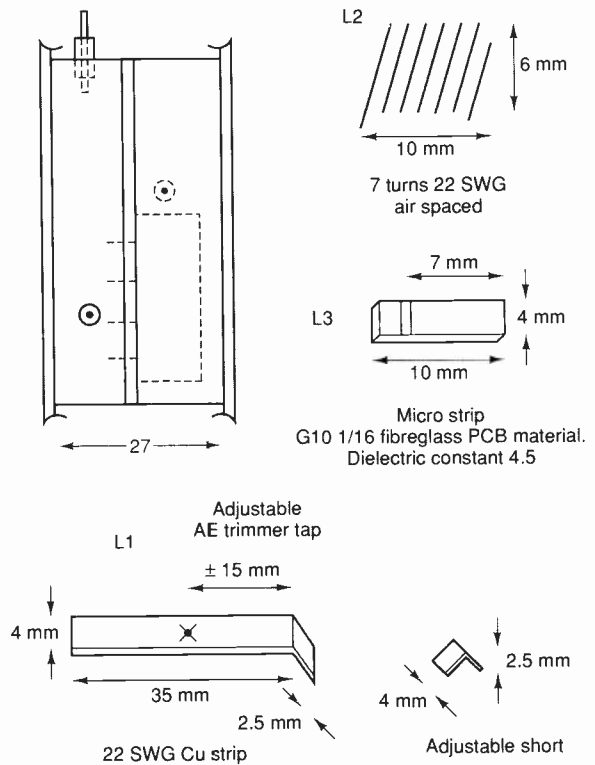
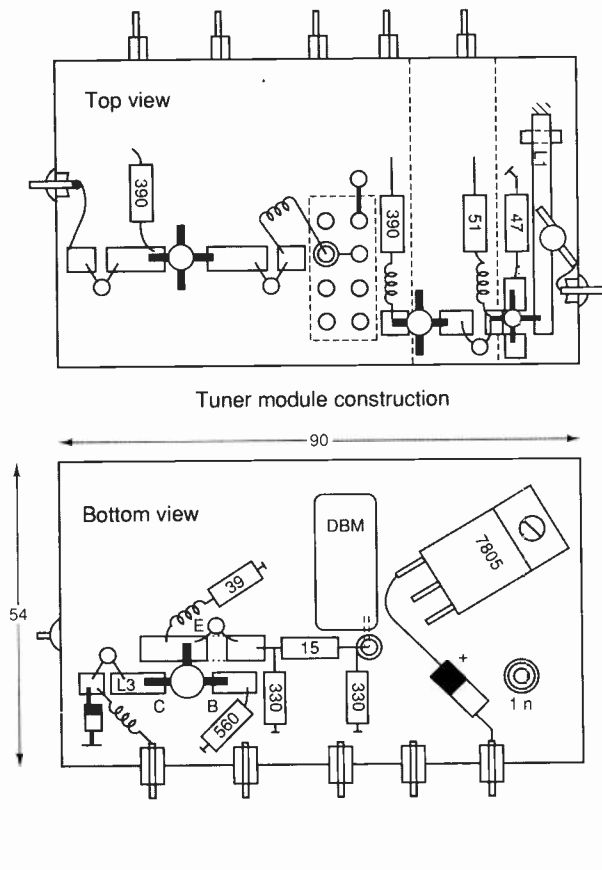
Due to low atmospheric noise at this frequency, there is scope for using low-noise mast-head amplifiers and high gain antennas, but a modest wide-band 10dB gain Yagi fed



**Fig. 2. Front end module uses an inexpensive gasfet with 0.9dB noise at 2GHz at 20mA. The 0685 is unconditionally stable, has 50Ω i/o, and at 16mA offers 17dB gain at 1GHz.**



**Fig. 3. Tuner layout shows compartments conveniently screened using PCB. Microstrip is lengths of PCB of set width positioned using adhesive.**



with high-quality low-loss coaxial cable can perform well within the service area of most repeaters.

Video standards conform to the UK broadcast standard, CCIR system I, and comprise 625 line pal colour with 6MHz intercarrier sound. Repeaters however use frequency modulation. Usually, peak deviation is 3.5MHz where pre-emphasis is used, requiring a bandwidth of 18MHz. All stations use horizontally polarised antennas.

At a first glance satellite tuners may seem ideal for receiving ATV since most operate between 750 and 1500MHz. They do work but because they are intended to be used with much higher deviation, they perform poorly. Their bandwidth is excessive and the demodulated video output is low.

Being simply tuners, satellite TV receivers need a preamplifier to provide useful sensitivity. Most will not tune the 6MHz intercarrier sound. Their wide bandwidth also makes them susceptible to radar interference, which is widespread on 1.3GHz from air traffic control systems.

The design that follows is a receiver that tunes to ATV between 1248 and 1308MHz and is easy to construct at low cost. As a bonus it can be made portable, operating from 12V, and feed a 75Ω monitor with 1V composite video.

Microwave equipment is difficult to create, but the 50Ω devices used here simplify the design and implementation. The outcome is a practical design that is typical of current amateur 24cm ATV receivers. **Fig. 1.**

Initially I used automatic gain control but the final circuit has manual gain control. Due to the internal limiter in the NE564 demodulator, adjustment is not critical on normal strength signals, but the control can improve signal-to-noise ratio on very weak signals. It also increases the range of the signal strength meter. The meter can be left out, but it is useful for adjusting antennas as quite considerable changes in signal strength are not always

apparent on an FM modulated TV picture.

I compared the performance of this receiver with a leading commercially manufactured ATV receiver. A 10mW beacon transmitter with a 6cm quarter-wave ground plane antenna mounted indoors was used to send a test signal across town. This very weak signal reported as "just identified" was found clearer and less noisy on the receiver described here. Incidentally, a 1W transmitter and small outdoor antenna over this path give perfect colour pictures with impressively low noise – better than many AM broadcast pictures.

Being modular, the design allows each section to be tested and set up separately. Since

this is primarily a design article, precise alignment details are not included but anyone with experience of similar circuitry should have few problems.

**GaAsfet tuner module**

At the heart of the RF amplifier front end is an inexpensive Avantek 20135 GaAsfet. **Fig. 2.** According to the fet data sheet a noise figure of 0.9dB at 2GHz is obtainable with a drain current of 20mA.

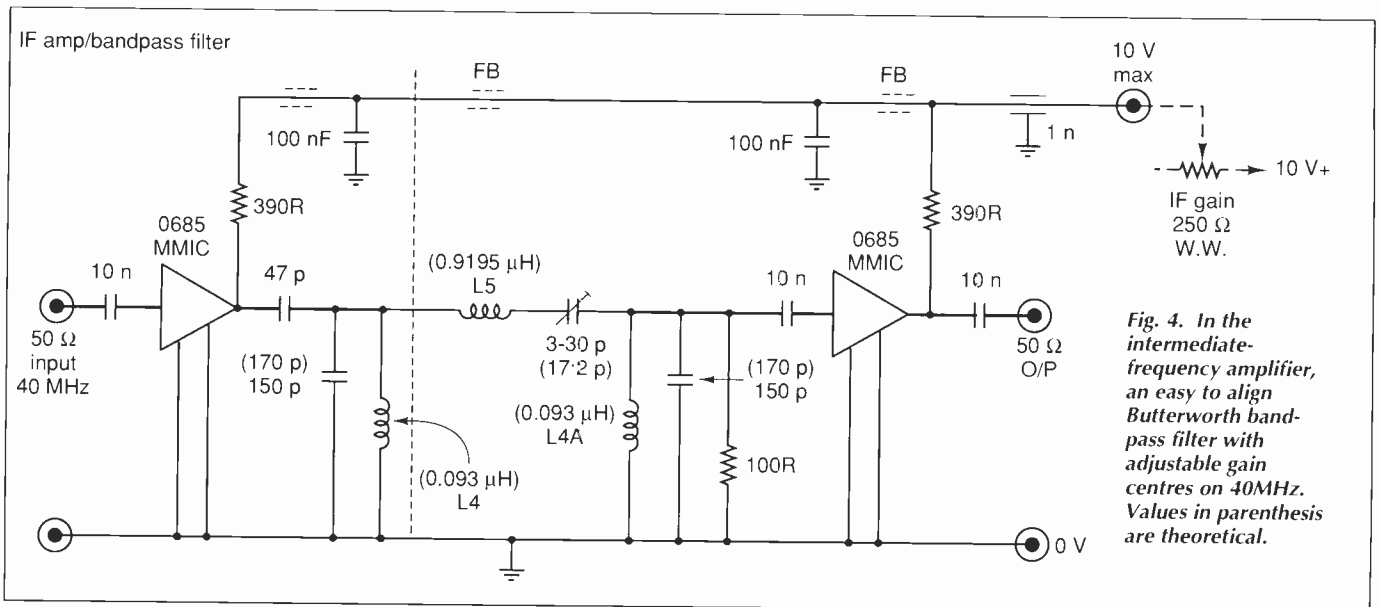
To keep losses low, the input tuned circuit consists of an air-spaced adjustable line. This circuit is heavily loaded and as a result quite broadly tuned, but in addition to matching the

**Amateur TV repeaters and frequencies**

Callsign	Channel	Location	Status, April '92
GB3CT	RT2	Crawley, East Sussex	Operational
GB3ET	RMT2	Emiley Moor, Yorkshire	Operational
GB3GT	RT2	Bellahouston, Glasgow	Temp. U/S
GB3GV	RT2	Leicester	Temp. Low Power
GB3HV	RMT3	High Wycombe, Bucks.	Temp. U/S
GB3LO	RT2R	Lowestoft, Suffolk	Temp. Low Power
GB3NV	RT2R	Nottingham	Operational
GB3PV	RMT2	Cambridge	Operational
GB3RT	RT2	Rugby	Operational
GB3TG	RT103 (10GHz)	Milton Keynes	Linked to GB3TV
GB3TN	RT2R	Fakenham	Operational
GB3TT	RT2R	Chesterfield	Operational
GB3TV	RMT2	Dunstable Downs	Operational
GB3UD	RT2	Nr Stoke-on-Trent	Operational
GB3UT	RT1	Bath, Avon	Operational
GB3VI	RMT1	Hastings	Operational
GB3VR	RT2	Brighton	Operational
GB3ZZ	RT2	Bristol	Operational

Channel	Input frequency	Output frequency	Notes
RMT1/RT1	1276.5 MHz	1311.5 MHz	FM or AM Input
RMT2/RT2	1249.0 MHz	1318.5 MHz	FM Only
RMT3/RT3	1248.0 MHz	1308.0 MHz	FM Only
RT2R	1249.0 MHz	1316.0 MHz	FM Only
RT103	1025.0 MHz	10150.0 MHz	FM Only

Repeaters are also under consideration for E. Sussex, E. Kent, Birmingham, Goole, Anglesey, Dorset and Northampton



**Fig. 4.** In the intermediate-frequency amplifier, an easy to align Butterworth bandpass filter with adjustable gain centres on 40MHz. Values in parenthesis are theoretical.

IF Module construction

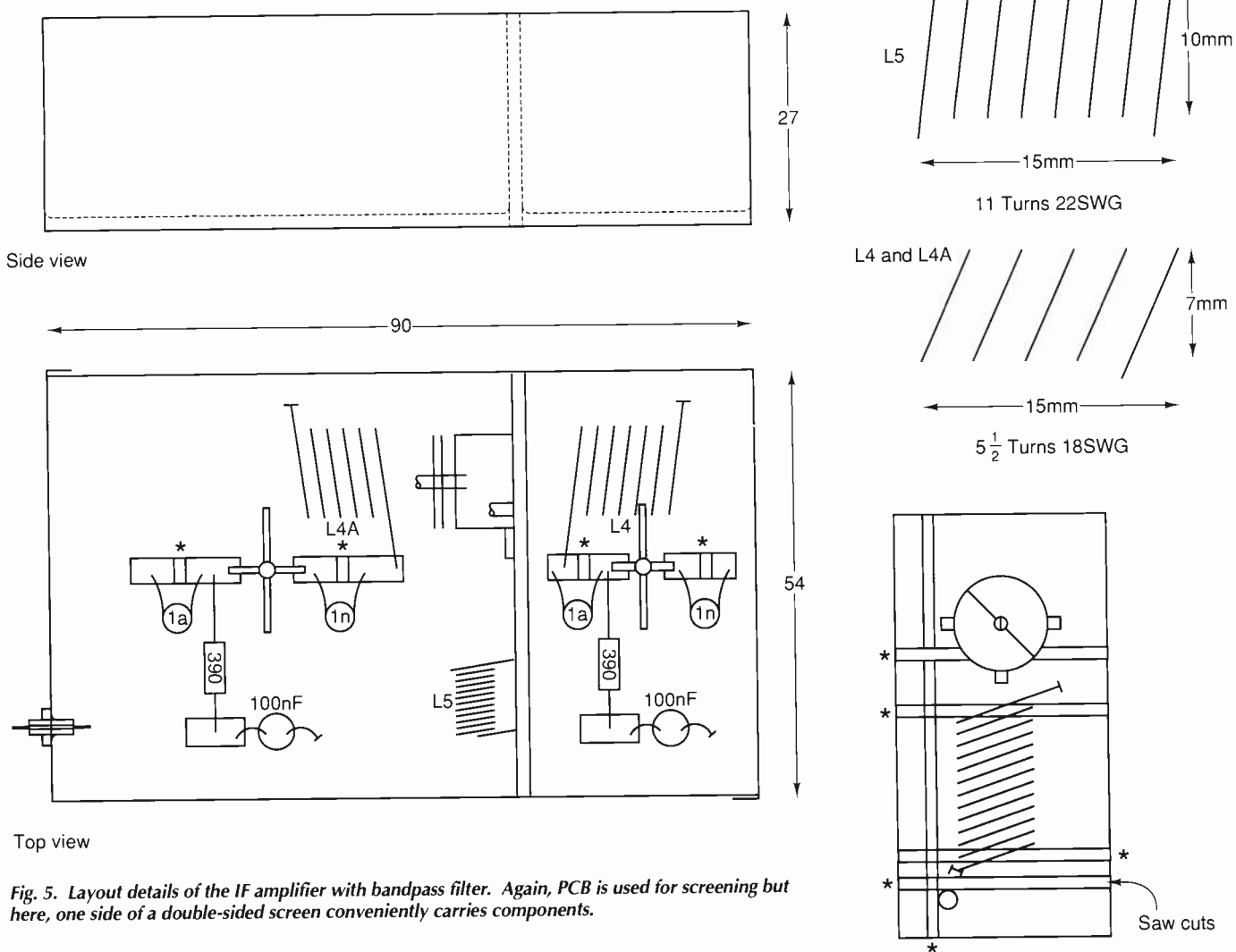


Fig. 5. Layout details of the IF amplifier with bandpass filter. Again, PCB is used for screening but here, one side of a double-sided screen conveniently carries components.

antenna it provides some rejection to out-of-band signals.

A small choke and resistor form a non-resonant load that couples the fet to the MSA 0685 Modamp. This is an unconditionally stable gain block with 50Ω input and output impedance that requires 16mA for about 17dB gain at 1GHz. When the supply current is correct, the monolithic microwave IC will have 3.5V across it.

For this circuit the off-the-shelf double-balanced mixer shown is perfect, but it is expensive. Costs are minimised by using the 1GHz version. The double-balanced mixer used is an HC2 by W&G Instruments but according to reports<sup>1</sup> the well known SBLI-X, also rated at 1GHz, has proved satisfactory at 1.3GHz.

For the first IF amplifier another MMIC feeds through a 50Ω low-pass pi filter broadly tuned to 40MHz, providing a low impedance to ground for the signal and local-oscillator frequencies.

Oscillator power of at least 7dBm is required for the balanced mixer so local oscillator circuitry must be well screened from the rest of the circuit. The circuit shown provides even more output, allowing an attenuator to be added. This improves the matching needed to

take full advantage of the mixer characteristics. All the stages are connected through 50Ω microstrip.

A 10V supply is obtained using a readily available 5V regulator but a 10V type would reduce component count. Battery operation necessitates protection but if the differential between battery voltage and the necessary 10V is low, the series diode shown can be replaced with a parallel fuse-shorting diode.

Layout details

The module was built in a tinned metal enclosure with a ground plane of double sided PC soldered near the centre to form two screened compartments. Figure 3 provides mechanical details.

The 50Ω microstrip is made from 1.6mm thick glass-fibre single sided PC (G10, .062in thick, dielectric constant 4.5) cut into 2.54mm wide strips. Cuts are made in the copper for the coupling capacitors and wider slots are cut for the MMICs. Apart from the oscillator line, L<sub>3</sub>, which together with the other components determines the local oscillator frequency, the lengths have no electrical significance.

The only holes through the ground plane are for a feed through capacitor, the oscillator out-

put, the pins of the balanced mixer and a mounting screw for the regulator.

The balanced mixer is in the oscillator compartment, its case soldered to the ground plane. All micro strip lines are glued to the ground plane with cyanacrylate based glue.

Clearance holes for the microstrip should be as small as possible and the two screens should be soldered all round.

These screens form two unwanted high Q cavities containing the input and output circuits of the RF amplifier. Unless their Q is reduced either by not using a lid or lining the lid with an RF loss-causing material, instability can result. Special microwave lossy materials are available but the conductive foam used to pack static sensitive semiconductors may suffice.

Undesignated RF chokes are made by winding about three turns of the tail of the associated resistor with a 1.6mm inside diameter. Capacitors in the local oscillator must have especially short leads. Commissioning the local oscillator is made easier if a frequency



counter is available. Small adjustments may be needed to make the oscillator tune the range 1278 to 1208MHz.

Since microwave transistors are delicate, static sensitive devices, their installation is best left until last. A useful tip is to tin the points where the device is to sit, and temporarily link them to ground with fine wire. Earth the soldering iron to the enclosure too. Keeping one hand in contact with the module, unpack the device and position it, using one finger to hold it in place. Next disconnect the soldering iron, even if it is a low voltage one, and using its residual heat, solder the transistor into place and remove the grounding wires.

Check the current through the gasfet is about 18mA by measuring the voltage across the 47 $\Omega$  source resistor. Final tuning adjustment of the input matching can only be made when the other modules are completed.

### IF module

As Fig. 4 shows, this module has a Butterworth 50 $\Omega$  band-pass filter with adjustable gain centred on 40MHz. Its theoretical values are shown in brackets. As the filter is easy to align by adjusting the coils, the more common capacitor values shown were used in the prototype. The 47pF and 100 $\Omega$  components correct the filter's source and termination independence.

At 40MHz the *Modamps* have high gain and as their power is current sourced, a series resistor can be used to control their gain very smoothly. The selectivity curve has the typical FM shape factor, Fig. 6. Strong signals, due to the amplitude insensitivity of the FM detector, will appear to have greater bandwidth.

### Layout details

This module is the same size as the tuner, but the ground plane is single sided and soldered at the bottom of the module, in Fig. 5.

An inter-stage shield can be made from double-sided PC, one side of which has its copper divided with some saw cuts as shown to mount the series filter components. Left intact,

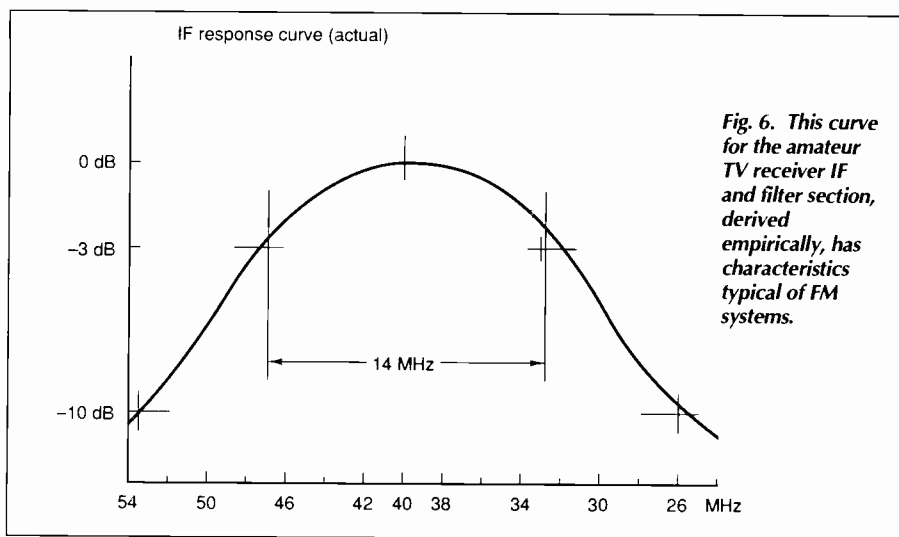


Fig. 6. This curve for the amateur TV receiver IF and filter section, derived empirically, has characteristics typical of FM systems.

the other side acts as the shielding.

The *Modamps* are mounted on 50 $\Omega$  microstrip as in the tuner. Being self supporting, the inductors can be adjusted by stretching the turns. An actual response curve is shown in Fig. 6.

### Demodulator

In the demodulator of Fig. 7, the first stage is a common base connected *BFY90* that accepts low-impedance output from the IF module. It has a broad-band collector load that further attenuates out-of-band noise. Still containing amplitude information, the signal feeds a rectifier and the phase-locked-loop demodulator. Resulting rectified DC can be used to feed a signal-strength meter or for alignment.

As shown, the Signetics *NE564* PLL demodulator circuit is a well tried configuration and particularly recommended. Output feeds an emitter follower whose low-impedance output feeds a passive 75 $\Omega$  de-

emphasis network that corrects video for the CCIR 405-1 characteristic.

The signetics *NE592* variable-gain video amplifier can be adjusted to 2V of video for feeding an emitter follower output stage. Video polarity can be made selectable. Although transmission is usually positive, i.e. peak white is a higher carrier frequency, the modulation sense of the video can be inverted in the receiver if the local oscillator is on the other side of the IF circuit.

Video gain control does not need to be controlled via the front panel as the level of demodulated video only changes if the transmitter deviation is altered.

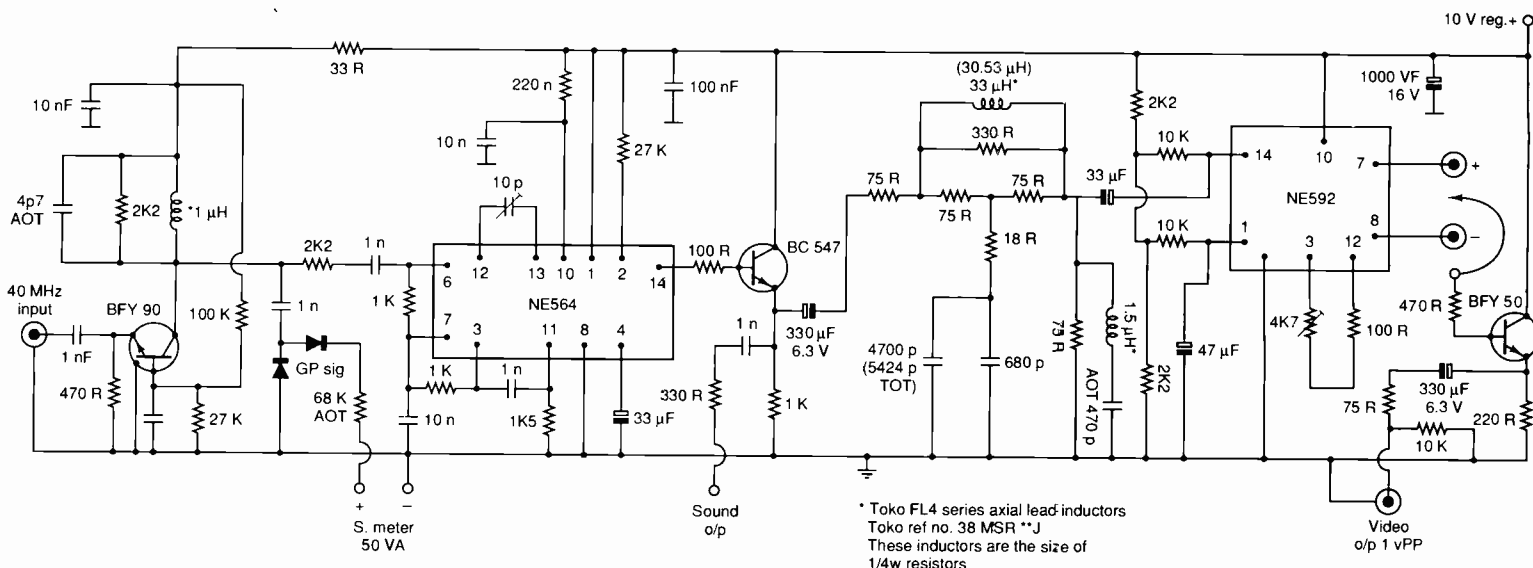
The output is intended to feed a colour or monochrome monitor with IV composite video when terminated with 75 $\Omega$ .

### Layout details

For this section, a double sided PC with its top side forming a ground plane is the best technique. Most of the resistors are mounted vertically, and the ICs are soldered directly, without bases to the board.

As the board need only be about 50 by 90mm, the components are close together so

Fig. 7. At the heart of the demodulator section is a proven *NE564* PLL configuration feeding a de-emphasis network for correcting video to CCIR 405-1 standard.



\* Toko FL4 series axial lead inductors  
Toko ref no. 38 MSR \*\*J  
These inductors are the size of  
1/4w resistors

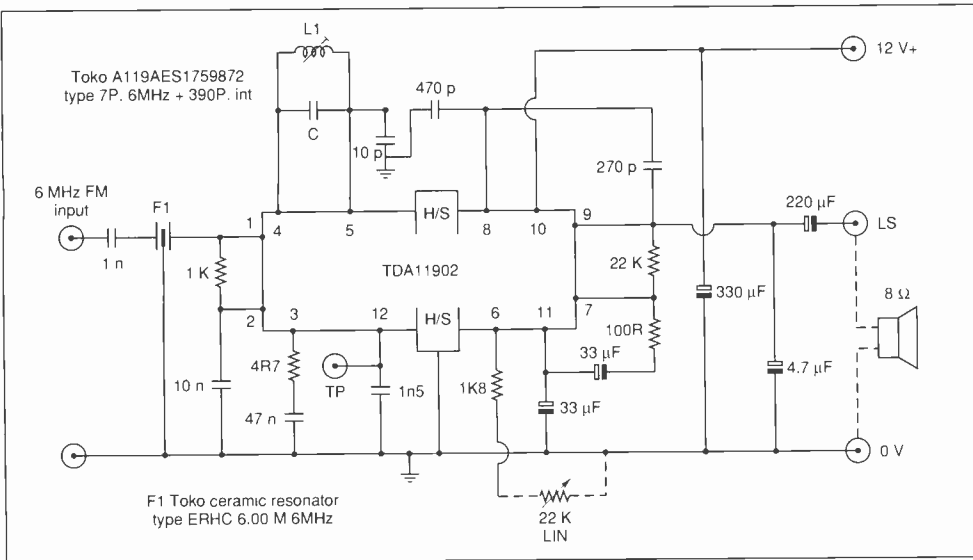


Fig. 8. In the sound section, a single IC converts 6MHz FM from the demodulator into 1.5W of audio power.

physically small capacitor types should be chosen. All parts are mounted on the ground plane side of the board except for the InF capacitor between pins 3 and 11 of the NE564 which is mounted on the track side.

**Sound stages**

For the audio, an SGS TDA11902 forms a complete TV sound channel capable of delivering 1.5W into an 8Ω load, Fig. 8.

Pin 12 forms both a low-level audio output and an input to the AF amplifier. With capacitive decoupling to output from the signal-strength meter, it could also be used as an aid to antenna alignment via noise level monitoring. Power to this section need not be stabilised.

It is possible to fit this unit on a circuit board of similar size to that of the video circuit. Used for long periods at high power levels, the IC might need additional heat-sinking but for average use, the ground plane of a double-sided PC should be adequate.

In the prototype, the detector coil between pins 4 and 5 was a Toko product but a custom-built coil is adequate. Note that the Toko coil specified has a built in parallel capacitor so there is no need to fit the external one shown.

**Commissioning**

How the receiver is aligned depends on the equipment available. Obviously, a wobulator is the ideal tool for the IF circuits, but a signal generator and a multimeter on the signal-strength meter connection can be used to set up the IF filter. The coils can be squeezed or stretched, and the trimmer adjusted to achieve a symmetrical response.

Applying a 6MHz signal to the output of the NE564 detector allows the sound carrier trap at the de-emphasis network output to be checked via an oscilloscope or video monitor. The trimmer between pins 12 and 13 of the NE564 is best set when receiving a weak FM television signal.

Gain of the NE592 should be set for 1V of video at the output socket when receiving a

**Propagation**

Microwave propagation is an area where experience complements the textbook. Radio amateurs often refer to "getting the feel of the band".

Most UHF and microwave propagating modes require visibility. Ionospheric reflection, common on the short wave bands, is unlikely, but reflection from buildings, gas holders and even trees is possible.

Refraction – bending due to the troposphere – is frequent. Waves can be bent and lost or refracted to follow the curvature of the earth. Temperature, pressure and moisture content affect the refractive index of air, so weather conditions can have a significant effect on signals. Widespread warm, dry, high pressure conditions during the daytime can result in layers of air with different densities forming at evening time. Signals can be ducted between these layers with low losses over remarkable distances.

Signals can also reach the other side of large obstructions such as hills or mountains if the angle is shallow by means of an effect called edge diffraction.

Heavy rain showers can obstruct a normally good path. Scatter from a rain shower however may open a new path elsewhere. While it is broadly true that signal paths on 1.3GHz are limited to line of sight, this should not be read too literally – 1600km contacts have been reported under favourable conditions.

correctly modulated signal and terminated in 75Ω. The coil on pin 4-5 of the TDA11902 sound IC is simply adjusted for best quality sound while receiving a suitable signal.

Finally, a weak signal or a modulated noise generator could be used to adjust the antenna input circuit. The series capacitor, its tapping point, and the effective length of the input line are adjusted for the best signal-to-noise ratio. As the input circuit is loaded by the antenna it is not at all sharply tuned.

**References**

- 1. ARRL Handbook 1987, Ch. 32, p. 28, UHF and Microwave Equipment

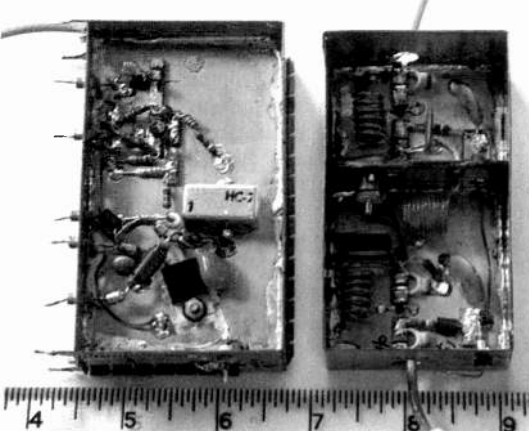
**Further information**

For more information on amateur television contact British Amateur Television Club's membership secretary, Mr D Lawton, at "Greenhurst", Pinewood Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP12 4DD or ring 0494 28899.

**Specialist microwave component suppliers**  
Bonex Ltd., 12 Elder Way, Langley Business Park, Slough, Berkshire, SL3 6EP. Tel: 0753 49502

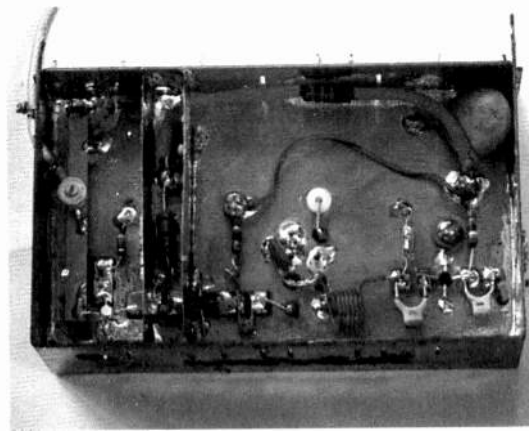
Mainline Electronics, PO Box 235, Leicester, LE2 9SH. Tel: 0533 777648.

Piper Communications, 4 Severn Road, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon, OX11 0PW. Tel: 0235 834328.



Top: Layout of oscillator components (left) and the IF module.

Below: RF side of tuner module.



### COMPUTER ICs

P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EOPT	£20
SAA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EOPT	£5
2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ex eqpt	£25
80C88A-2 used	£1.25
27C64-25 used/wiped	£1.50
27S191 PROM	£2
IMS1400P-45	£2
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
D41257C-15 (256K x 1 DRAM)	£1 ea
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
AY3-1015D UART	£2.50
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2732-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2764-30 USED	£2 100 £1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EOPT	£5
2114 EX EOPT 50p 4116 EX EOPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
TMS279C128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128	£1 ea 100 £70
80387-16 CO-PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 286)	£50
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2 each

### REGULATORS

SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
78M05 5V 0.5A	7 £1
LM317H T05 CAN.	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100 + 20p 1000 + 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100 + 20p 1000 + 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2 £1
L387 5V 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1 ea £50/100

### CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1M000 1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500	
20M0500 38M10000 56M6092	£1.50 each

### CRYSTALS

1M0 1M8432 2M000 2M304 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768	
3M579545 3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619	
4M608 4M8152 5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488	
9M304 10M240 10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000	
13M270 14M000 14M3818 15M000 16M000 16M5888	
17M000 20M000 21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368	
36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625	
36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166	
54M7416 57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550	

### TRANSISTORS

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4 £1

### POWER TRANSISTORS

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3 £1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2 £1
25C1520 sim BF259	3 £1 100 £22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125 42B	2 £1
TIP35B/TIP35C	£1.50
SE9301 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2 £1
PLASTIC 305S OR 295S equiv 50p	100 £35
2N3773 NPN 25A 16V 10 £14	10 £14
2N3055H	4 for £2

### TEXTUOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40 WAY NEW	£5
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2 £1.50

### CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

24,000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10,000µF 100V SPRAGUE/PHILIPS	£6 (£2.00)

### QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

### NEW BITS

ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCIEVER CABLE BELDEN TYPE 9892	£60 for 50 metres
SIM RS 361-018 Each pair foil screened + overall braided screen	£300 for 305 metre drum
+ plus PVC outer sheath. ON 305 metre drums	
10nF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K	
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS 60K	£30/4000 box
AVAILABLE	£20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000

### MISCELLANEOUS

CMOS 555 TIMERS 20k available	2 £1 £30/100
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
'SAFELOCKS' MADE BY RENDAR MAINS 'RAT TRAP'	
USED	£4 ea
36 CORE 7.0 2mm OVERALL SCREENED	£50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 each
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY	£25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7" x 5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB	
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290 x 100mm	£10 ea
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3 £1
13A MOULDED PLUG + 2m lead	£1
MIN TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE 150 to 250V AC for display LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	5 £1
40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2 £1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PSW SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2 £1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
25 FEET LONG. 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOL SCREENS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
INMAC LIST PRICE £30	
STICK ON CABINET FEET RS NO 543-327	30 £1
LCD DISPLAY sim Hitachi LM016L	£6.50
AMERICAN 2 3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRED ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30 £1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2 pr
Also available 28 slot van-bus backplane same size + Price	NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3 £1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2 £1
D.I.L SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20 £1
VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet	4 £1 100 £20
MIN GLASS NEONS	10 £1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked	
STC 47Wbost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2 £1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2 £1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS	£2
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4 £1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10 + £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100 + £1.50

HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
1 pole 12 way rotary switch	4 £1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6 £1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4 £1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3 £1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5 £1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3 £1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10 £1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5 £1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5, TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10 £1
PCB PINS FIT 0 1" VERO	200 £1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100 £2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15 £1
PTFE min screened cable	10m £1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4 £1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST CURRENT IC	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS SIM. AG10/AG12	4 £1
MIN PCB POWER RELAY 12V COIL 6V CONTACTS 2 P C/O	£1.25
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10	
15 + 15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5 1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1/REEL
OPTI1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100 + £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	£1 ea
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500 £2

6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4 £1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4 £1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3 £1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2 £1
10A 200V BRIDGE	2 £1.35
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	£1.50
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10 £1.25
2KBP02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8 £1

SCRS	
PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3 £1
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3 £1	100 £15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3 £1

DIACS 4 £1	
NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5 £2 100 £30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2 £1 100 £35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL22300 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC3811 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

CONNECTORS	
D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way +ard edge IDCCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO-CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3

PHOTO DEVICES	
HI BRIGHTNESS LEADS COX24 RED	5 £1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5 £1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6 £2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12 £1	100 £6
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10 £1	100 £6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100 £40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODEIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS	
G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K,	
RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22B NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES	£1 ea
20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTITURN PRESETS 3/4"	
10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K	
100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea

IC SOCKETS	
14/16/18/20/24/28 40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available	£3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-WAY SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS	
40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS	
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20 £1 100 £3
1n/3n/5n/6n/8n/2/10n 1% 63V 10mm	100 £5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100 £3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100 £3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10 £1	100 £6 (£1)
2µ 2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ 2 100V rad 15mm	100 £10
10n/33n 47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	100 £1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ 100V rad 15mm, 1µ 0 22mm rad	100 £6

RF BITS	
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
TRIMMERS larger type GREY 2-25pF YELLOW 5-65pF VIOLET	5-105pF
SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109	80p

CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10 £1
SL610	£5
74N16 MOTOROLA CELLULAR CAR PHONE O/P MODULE	£5 ea
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER (2 BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	£2
2N2222 METAL	5 £1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10 £1
2N2369A	5 £1

PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK	
SL350G SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A	
SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A	
SP8655 SP8719DG	

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS	
10n 50V 2.5mm	100 £4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100 £6
100n ax short leads	100 £3
100n 50V di package 0.3" rad	100 £5
100n 50V di package 0.3" rad	100 £8
1µF 50v 5mm	£6/100

# KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543  
FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634  
BISHOPS STORTFORD  
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC + SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK

### MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME  
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS  
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00  
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH



# LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
  - Circuit Capture
  - PCB Design
  - Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System**

**£100**

**Fully Integrated Auto Router**

**£50**

**Ask Us About Trade-In Deals**

**Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037**

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House

Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG

Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

**REDUCED PRICE!**

**What The Press Said About RANGER1**  
 For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.  
**Source JUNE 1991 Practical Electronics**

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

## HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, computers.

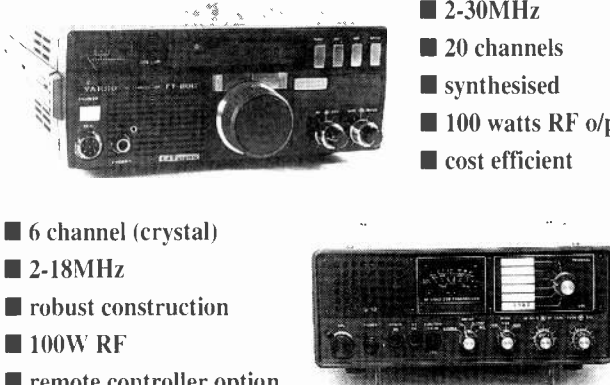
BARCO CDCT5451 20" M/SYNC RGB V/Ps	£495	HP 5420A DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSER. WITH	
CONRAC 20" RGB HI-RES LONG PERS. M/SYNC	£495	HP 54410A ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERTER AND	
HITACHI 20" CM2073A/301 RGB CAD/DTP ETC	£395	HP 54470B DIGITAL FILTER	£750
BOONTON 92BD R.F. MILLIVOLTMETER	£295	BELL & HOWELL 658 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR	£95
ANTIQUE TEST EQUIPMENT	POA	BERTAN 205A-05A 0-5KV 5mA	£59
TEK 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£475	BRANDENBURG 470 0-2.5KV 5mA	£29
HP 1740A 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£450	H.P. 6521A 0-1KV 200mA	£95
KENWOOD/TRIO CS2070 70MHZ 4 Trace	£395	FERRANTI 26 LASER PSU 600v-1.6KV 15mA	£39
HP 1722A 275MHZ DUAL TRACE, ETC	POA	FARNELL E350 0-350V 100mA, 2x 6.3V	£49 to £69
HAMEG HZ65 COMPONENT TESTER	£29	DEFIBRILATOR 50-400 JOULES BATT/MAINS	£49
TEKTRONIX 520 521A PAL V/SCOPES	From £475	FARNELL FG1 FUNC GEN 2-2.2MHZ	£129
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHZ, 2T. DEL T/B	£215	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, VARIOUS	POA
H.P. 1700A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	200W U.V. SOURCE WITH TIMER	£65
SCOPEX 4D25 25MHZ DUAL TRACE	£169	PERISCOPES MILITARY No. 43 Mk 3	£19
BECKMAN 9020 20MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	LCR MARCONI TF2701 IN SITU BRIDGE	£125
DATA PRECISION 6000 WITH 611 PLUG-IN AND		LCR MARCONI TF868A BRIDGE	£59
681 DISK DRIVE UNIT	£995	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO C2457/S	£75
HAMEG 203-5 20MHZ, 2 TRACE, COMP TESTER	£249	WAYNE KERR B321 LOW IND. BRIDGE	£39
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE	£345	HP1901A-05A-08A-17A 25MHZ PULSE GEN	£125
H.P. 1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£99	SCR578N GIBSON GIRL EMERGENCY XMITTER	£75
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	LEVELL TM6B MICRO V-METER 450MHZ	£95
TEK 5L4N 100KHZ SPECT ANAL WITH 5110 M/F,	£750	LEVELL TM3B MICRO V-METER 3MHZ	£85
2x 5A18N, 5B10N TIME BASE	£495	TU8B/TU9B TUNER UNITS BRAND NEW	£29/£39
TEKTRONIX 7403N, DF1 7D01 LOGIC ANAL	From £10	OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BALANCES 200GM	£95
TEK 545/585 SERIES PLUG-INS	£169	ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS 250GM	£69
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-2 LEVEL METER	£189	UDI 2026 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT	£895
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-3 LEVEL METER	£169	UPA CAVIDERM CD6 P.T.H. TESTER	£750
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN PS-3 SIGNAL GEN	£249	DECADE R/C/V BOXES	FROM £15
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PRTBLE	£145	KAYE DEE, PNEUMO UV EXP UNIT 390x260mm	£175
RACAL 9059 F/CTR 560MHZ MAINS/BATT	£125	VACUUM PUMPS TYP 100 MBAR (28L/MIN)	£95
19" RACKS, 20U 31" DEEP	£21	CALIBRATION STANDARDS C/V/L/R	POA
XFORMERS SEC 30-0-30V 20A, UNIV PRI/S C-Core	POA	COSSOR CRM633A VHF NAV/COM RF SIG GEN	£750
CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSF'S 150VA-2KVA	£175	COSSOR CRM511 L.S.VOR AUDIO SIG GEN	£175
MARCONI TF2331 DIST N FACTOR METER	£195	TOPAZ 91007-11 7.5KVA 120/240-120/240 ISOL	£195
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	POA	KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU BASED AS NEW	£35 ea
NASCOM CARDS VARIOUS		HP 626A, 628A SIG GEN'S, LAST FEW	

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT  
**QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED**

**423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR**  
**SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383.**

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

## HF BASE STATIONS & MOBILES

- 2-30MHz
  - 20 channels
  - synthesised
  - 100 watts RF o/p
  - cost efficient
- 
- 6 channel (crystal)
  - 2-18MHz
  - robust construction
  - 100W RF
  - remote controller option

SMC can offer a complete range of HF and VHF communications equipment including towers, trailer mounted towers, antennas, cables, repeaters, mobiles, interconnect, etc. The company has over 30 years experience installing, supplying and OPERATING communications equipment.

For all your requirements contact:



**SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED**  
 S M House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind Est.  
 Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO5 3BY  
 Tel: (0703) 255111 Fax: (0703) 263507

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

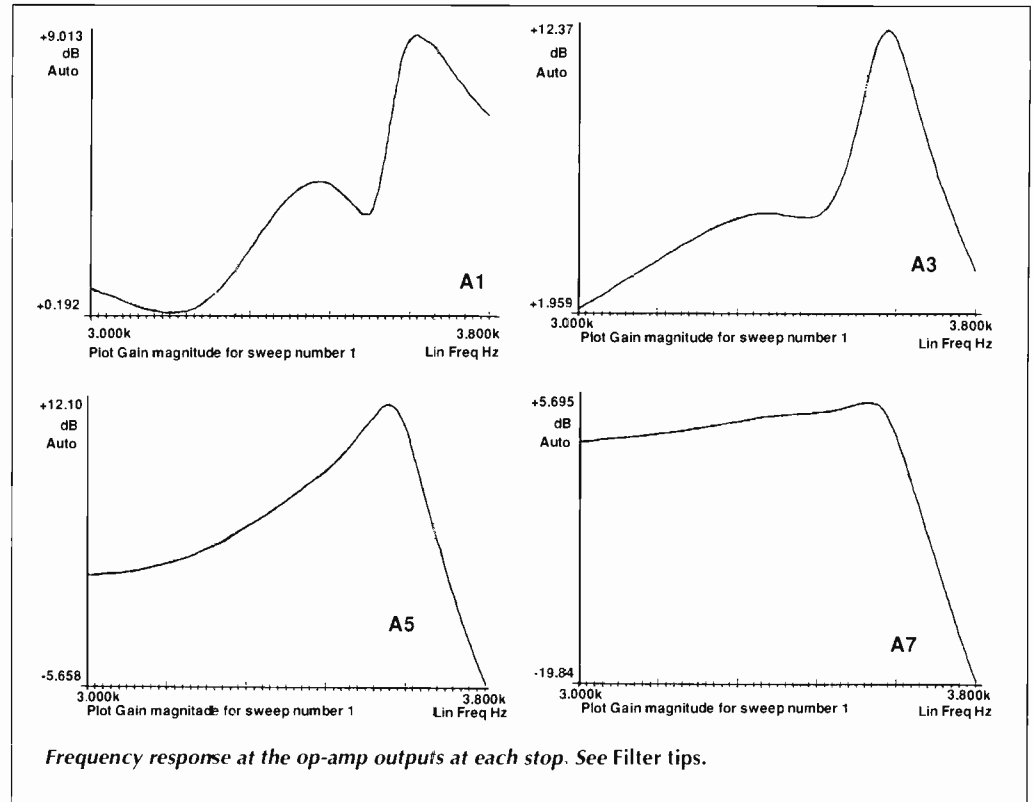
## Filter tips

In his article ("Building bricks into brick wall filters", *EW + WW*, June pp.461-464) Bashir Al-Hashimi lists four steps in the design procedure of the FDNR filter.

On the first step, forming the LC prototype filter, data for this is available as indicated in the article. But the books are expensive – around £100 for Saal's Handbook (ref 2) and not found in many libraries – and these may well put off the novice designer faced with hundreds of pages of tables. Low cost computer programs are available to carry out this part of the design and require only the minimum of information to give the same results as in Fig 2. You reviewed one of my BBC computer programs in August 1989 which did exactly this.

Step two, transforming a filter to its dual circuit, is extremely easy. Values are the same as the minimum inductor prototype. All that has to be done is allocate them to different components, for example shunt C becomes series L. Most books of filter tables have this included.

The new design method for scaling that Al-Hashimi puts forward is virtually identical to that used by Williams in his "Electronic filter design handbook". I realise this is always the problem when the word *new* is used. Using FDNR implementation of steep cut-off low-pass filters has some practical problems not mentioned in the article. Particularly with elliptic filters, the Q factors of the zeros in the transfer function are fairly high. This causes a significant reduction



in signal headroom.

For the example in the article I have plotted frequency response at the op-amp outputs in each stage. Amplifiers A3/4 have the highest peak at 12dB. This means that with a typical upper limit of +10V output swing ( $\pm 15V$  supplies) the input must be restricted to 1.7V RMS sine wave, or 1.9V peak square wave. A good trap for the novice.

As the introduction to the article

gave a typical use as anti-alias filtering, you might be interested in a circuit I have used to correct for the  $\text{Sinc}(x)/x$  sampling loss. It corrects for this loss to within 0.1dB up to 4kHz  $F/2$  for 8kHz sampling and is easily scaled.

**David Markie**  
Ascot  
Berkshire

## Speed kills theory

I was interested in D Di Mario's article "Gravity and electric force link up in black hole?" (*EW + WW*, February 1993).

He creates an ingenious theory to explain the near equality in numerical value between Planck's time of  $2.395 \times 10^{-43}$ s, and the ratio of gravitational force to electric force of  $2.4 \times 10^{-43}$ .

However, there is one point that he has failed to consider – if the speed of rotation of the earth had been different from its present value by, say, 10%, the length of the second would be different, and there would be no coincidence to explain.

Hence any theory to explain the coincidence must be able to predict

the rate of rotation of the earth. This D Di Mario has failed to do.

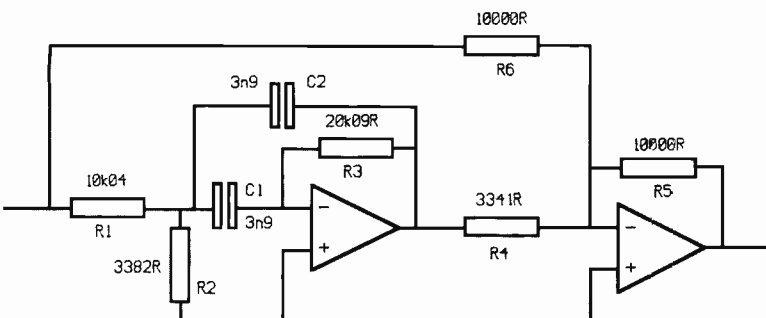
**JS Linfoot**  
Oxford

## Where is the low region?

I was anxious to read Anthony Hopwood's article "Natural radiation focused by power lines" (*EW + WW*, November 1992) on a new link for power line cancer deaths.

I have been peripherally involved in the power line health effects issue for some while. As part of my work I have led a group that has made a number of fibre optic measurement systems over the last few years, particularly for the isolated measurement of electric and magnetic fields, both AC and DC. Aware of the small magnitude of the fields at or near ground level near power lines, we have been following the reports of the various attempts to link power lines to health effects.

The article suggests an interesting possibility but leaves me with a few questions.



*Sin(x)/x loss correction circuit. Sampling frequency is 8kHz. With values shown resultant error is <0.1dB.*

# PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

## ATE SYSTEM

### MARCONI MIDATA 510

comprising:

64 Way Backplane  
2 x NEC FD1036A Floppy Drives  
CPU, IVC, SCSI, COMBO: Controller Cards  
DTUC Digital Control Card  
8 x DTUSR, 2 X GPR(W), UCT,  
2 x ICR2, RCC3, CLZ, DVS

Plus: Keyboard, Printer, Colour Monitor, Manuals,  
Cables and Test Fixture, Software/Firmware  
upgraded to latest issue

**PRICE £9,995+VAT ex/works**

## TEST EQUIPMENT

HP 3325A Function Gen	£1,645	OCE 613 Printer	£950
HP 3335A Synth/Level Gen	£3450	PRISM AIM6451 LCR Databridge	£295
HP 3478A Multimeter/HPIB	£495	RACAL 9919 UHF Counter	£295
HP 3582A Spec Analyser	£3750	FARNELL TOPSI Power Supply	£60
HP 3585A Spec Analyser	£5750	FARNELL TOPS3D Power Supply	£150
HP 8662A Sig Gen	£9750	DATAMAN S3 Programmer	£165
HP 8350A/86290B Sweep Gen	£4950	TEK 2465A 350MHz Scope	£2,495
HP 8640B Sig Gen	from £995	TEK 2336 100MHz Scope	£975
MARCONI 2871 Data Analyser	£1750	PHILIPS PM 3320 A/80 200MHz DFO	£2,495
MARCONI 893B AF Power Meter	£275		
TEK 2445 150MHz Scope	£1350		
TEK 222 10MHz DSO Portable	£995		
FLUKE 8520A Multimeter/GPIB	£495		
SCHLUMBERGER 1834-S AI Plotter	£1500		

Many other Makes/Models available.  
Call for full listing. Calibration to BS5750 also available.

## SPECIAL OFFERS

### Stock Clearance Sale

HP 9845B Computer/Monitor/Keyboard	£150
HP 9836 Computer/Monitor/Keyboard	£95
HP 2671G Printer	£75
STAG Various Adaptor Modules	each £5
STAG SE100T PROM Eraser	£45
ERASER COAX-3 Coaxial Cable Cut/Strip	£995
HP 8405A Vector Voltmeter	£195
HP 8412A Phase Magnitude Display	£100
HP 8412B Phase Magnitude Display	£125
HP 8410B Network Analyser	£295
HP 8418A Auxiliary Display Holder	£95
HP 8414A Polar Display	£100
KERRY USC450/2RF Ultrasonic Cleaner	£3955
SOLBRAZE RD3/RD6 Solder Pot	from £295
WEIGHDATA AC5 Electronic Counting Scales	£235
DEK 250 Screen Printer	£1495
ELITE FORMAT Axial Lead Form Machine	£495
486 DX33 P.C. W/Monitor Brand New	from £900
386 DX40 P.C. W/Monitor Brand New	from £750
CABINETS 19" Rack with Power Distribution	£95
PCB Assembly "Flip Over" Work Frames	from £40

Many other items available. Please call for full listing.

## DO YOU HAVE SURPLUS PRODUCTION/A.T.E. EQUIPMENT?

Bring your surplus assets to the expanding European marketplace through Buyers News - read by 20,000 key buyers in High Tech industries.

Subscribe Now for  
Your FREE Copy

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms & Conditions. Prices exclude VAT. Buyers Premium not included.

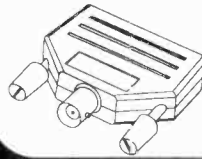
**BUYERS NEWS Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK)  
Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)  
146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF**

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

## Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

All our products are easy to install - they connect directly to either the printer or serial port and require no power supply. They are supplied with easy to use software which collects data for either display or print-out.

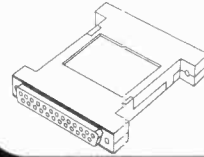
### ADC-10



- 8-bit resolution
- one channel
- 10-25K samples per second
- Oscilloscope/Voltmeter software
- 0-5V input range
- Connects to printer port

**£49**

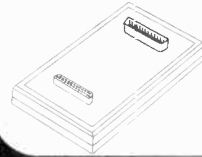
### ADC-11



- 10-bit resolution
- 11 channel
- 5-10K samples per second
- Data logger software
- 0-2.5V input range
- Connects to printer port

**£75**

### ADC-16



- 8, 12, 16-bit resolution + sign
- 8 s/e or 4 differential inputs
- 216 or 300 8-bit samples per second
- ± 2.5V input range
- Data logger software
- Connects to serial port

**£99**

All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

## PICO TECHNOLOGY LTD

Broadway House, 149 - 151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ



TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

# KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
<b>EPROMS</b>			<b>STATIC RAMS</b>		
2764A-250	1.80	1.70	62256LP-100	3.00	2.50
27C64-150	1.80	1.70	62256LP-70	3.30	2.80
27C128-150	1.85	1.65	6264LP-100	1.50	1.40
27128A-200	1.65	1.50	6264LP-70	1.70	1.55
27256-250	1.85	1.70	6116ALP-100	0.85	0.70
27C256-200	1.98	1.80	628128LP-80	10.50	10.00
27C512-150	2.50	2.00	Z80A CTC	1.00	0.75
27C010-150	3.30	2.80	Z80A P10	1.00	0.75
ICL8211	0.90	0.65	Z80A DART	1.50	1.16
MM58274CN	4.40	3.60	Z80A S10/0	1.80	1.40
PAL22V10	4.00	3.80	Z80B CTC	1.20	0.82
6522P	2.40	1.80	Z8530 (4 meg)	1.40	0.80

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available  
Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA  
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.**

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

One is the idea that the power lines concentrate "the biologically most destructive lower energy particles". Presumably the term lower is relative: low compared to the particles normally of interest to cosmic ray researchers, but still high enough to be biologically damaging. Some numbers would be useful, indicating the range of energies normally measured, the range now being measured, and the range known to be biologically hazardous.

The author proposes the idea that the alternating fields associated with the power lines are somehow averaged because the particles travel so fast they respond only to the instantaneous fields. The average value of the alternating electric field is zero. The same holds for the magnetic field. The average focusing effect of either the electric or magnetic fields of the power line must therefore also be zero. Are we to understand that the concentrating effect is due to the energy flow of the line (the average value of which

is clearly not zero) or must we assume a nonlinear interaction of some sort?

Some measured results are presented (Fig. 2) and apparently show that there is an increase of up to a factor of two in the particle count to one side of the power line.

The graph seems to be labelled incorrectly. The minimum count is shown as 100% "above" normal rather than "of" normal. I assume that the figure is meant to show half a symmetrical distribution, but perhaps not.

Does not this increased count represent additional particles, rather than additional energy per particle? Where do these additional particles come from? I visualise the proposed effect as a concentration of particles descending as a more or less uniform flux from the high altitude radiation belt. The motion of these particles I imagine to be affected only within a few metres of the power line, a scale that is in keeping with Fig. 2. This amounts to a

conservation of particles law, so should there not be a region of decreased count somewhere?

If there is a region of decreased count on the other side of the line (the side not shown in Fig. 2), a symmetry argument might support the idea that the concentration effect is due to power rather than the electric or magnetic fields.

Yet the article points to the line current as the significant parameter. And while it is suggested that, from the sky radiation point of view, the best place to be is right under the wires, the graph shows the count to be normal, but not decreased, there.

It is known that solar activity can affect the operation of power systems. The fields and ions associated with flare activity can induce slowly varying currents in long lines, particularly in the near-polar regions where auroras are seen. These currents may result in asymmetrical transformer saturation, either in power transformers or measurement transformers. So I ▶

## Under the broly

To a retired agriculturist now a wireless historian, looking objectively at crossed field antennas – "CFA - no tricks" (*EW + WW*, Letters, December 1992), and previous letters and articles – it is an enigma.

Consider an electron disturbance propagating along a linear conductor represented by Fig. 1. The magnetic field lines are concentric, and the electric field lines parallel to the conductor, that is the fields are crossed. Conventional theory is that acceleration of the electrons causes energy to be radiated as em waves.

The pioneers reasoned that for maximum radiation, the negative and positive-going electron disturbances propagating along the antenna, which to all intents are half a wavelength, must be able to extend linearly to their full length.

But early transoceanic signalling was by VLF, and the largest practical antenna structures were only a fraction of wavelength long. So, in order to cause RF current to flow in a short open ended conductor, the antenna structure was arranged as a huge LC tuned circuit, often as an umbrella supported by a mast typically  $0.02\lambda$  tall. This is represented by Fig. 2.

The umbrella and earth-screen formed a capacitor brought into resonance by a variometer, which in some installations was placed under the earth screen to minimise interaction with the magnetic field around the mast. Electric field lines connected the umbrella and earth screen, while the magnetic field lines were concentric with the mast, that is crossed fields.

Greater capacity allowed greater current in the mast, but available data indicates that this in itself did not increase radiation, which was very poor, presumably because the electron disturbances were confined largely within the variometer. But the umbrella antenna did work, and by definition was a CFA.

Consider now a scaled down version of an umbrella antenna with the linear element replaced by a solenoid (Fig. 3): the philosophy being to reduce the physical size of the radiator. The plates create the electric field and the solenoid the magnetic field, but this is doughnut shaped. If em waves are radiated, can it be reconciled with established theory that concentric magnetic field lines are vital, or is there a new esoteric theory unknown to the pioneers?

The evolution of linear antennas from inductors and

air capacitors (elevated plates or spheres) was the result of an enormous number of empirical experiments. Yet, for VLF communication, the umbrella prevailed and indeed with modifications still prevails. Moreover, if the arrangement shown in Fig. 3 worked, surely it would have been used for ULF signalling instead of Sanguine type antennas with linear elements 160km long.

**George Pickworth**  
Kettering

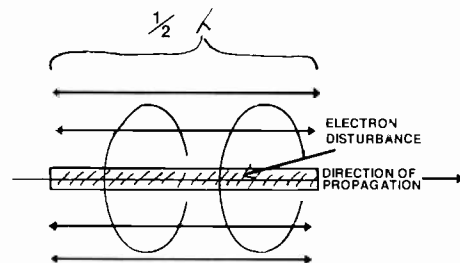


Fig. 1. Electric and magnetic fields surrounding an electron disturbance propagating along a travelling wave antenna

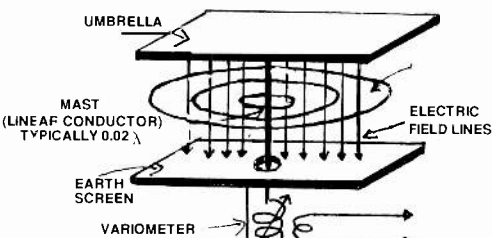


Fig. 2. Representation of umbrella type antenna indicating concentric magnetic field lines.

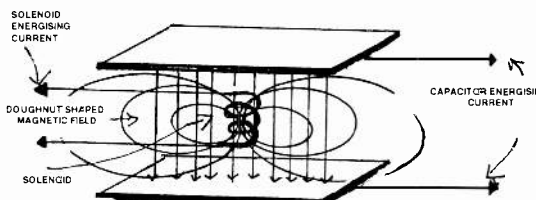


Fig. 3. Effect of substituting a solenoid in place of the linear conductor.

## Some mac comeback

In your comment "Unacceptable standards" (January *EW + WW*) you ask why anyone should insist on the fitment of decoders (D2mac) for which there are presently no programmes and virtually no prospect of there ever being any?

You seem to less than well informed. Presently there are the following satellites/channels transmitting in D2mac:

Eutelsat II-F3	TV Plus
Tele-X	NRK (Norway – actually D-mac)
Intelsat 512	SVT TV2 (Sweden, D-mac)
	SVT TV1 (Sweden, D-mac)
TV-sat/TDF/OlympusMCM	Euromusique
	RTL plus
	Sat 1
	Arte (German)
	3Sat
	France2
	ARD
	Raisat

**Ragner Otterstad**  
Hostterkobvej 10  
Denmark

## Happiness is an engineer

Against all odds I find myself in full agreement with your editorial "Paying for the arts" (*EW + WW*, November 1992).

With perhaps the exception of modern art, that has been sadly commercialised, I like art in all its forms but at best it is a relaxation and does not contribute to the general well being of mankind. Our only hope for a high standard of living for all people lies in the hands of engineers who must be given all the assistance they need to produce the devices and systems to feed, clothe, shelter, educate, keep healthy, and keep happy the world's population.

The technical societies, such as the IEE, bemoan the fact that engineers are not accorded the same level of social standing as people in other professions, and this is no doubt true. Such societies are too busy with a worship for academic qualifications, which deservedly do not impress the public at large, instead of reminding the public that the standard of their whole future is dependent on the skills of engineers and associated scientists.

Much as I hate to say it, it must be obvious to intelligent people that much of the money spent on art would be better directed to the wide field of engineering and used for the development of systems for the general good of all people.

**FG Clifford**  
Wetton  
South Africa

R.S.T.

# LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

R.S.T.

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

## LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 081-684 1166

Telex: 946708

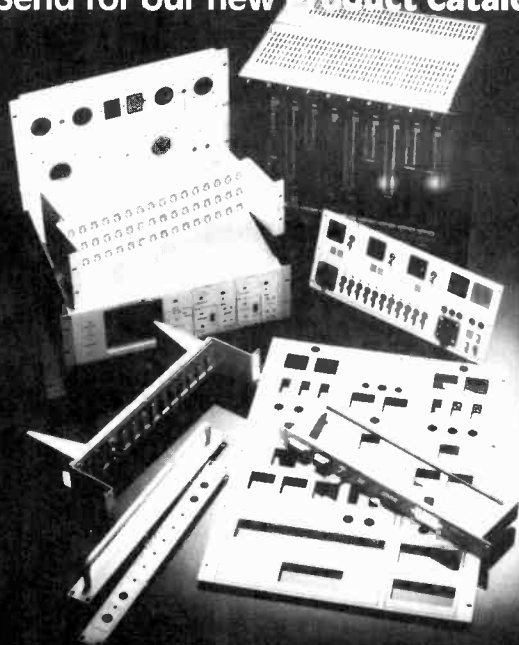
Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

## Custom metalwork — good & quick!

Plus a wide range of rack-mounting cases etc. from stock.

Send for our new Product Catalogue.



IPK Broadcast Systems  
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB  
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

## FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

### Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise **ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081 652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.


Please send your completed forms to:  
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,  
Surrey SM2 5AS



would not rule out the possibility of other interactions between power lines and solar activity. On the other hand, I am not convinced by the Hopwood article.

Much of what Hopwood suggests should be capable of rather straightforward empirical study. Some of the line research facilities of the power industry are set up to measure line profiles of, say, audible noise. It might not be too difficult or expensive to add Geiger counters to the parameters being measured, and obtain data from test lines in which the current and voltage can be separately controlled.

I therefore support your sentiment (*EW + WW*, December 1992) that the suspicion of a link between power lines and health effects will not go away until this is done.

**Harold Kirkham**  
Sunland  
California  
USA

## Particle poppycock

With regards to "Natural radiation focused by power lines: New evidence" (*EW + WW*, November 1992), I am considerably dismayed that an article containing so many scientific misconceptions should be published in what has always been considered a responsible and technically accurate publication.

For 25 years I have been doing engineering work for a group studying ionising radiation with origins external to the earth, by making direct measurements at locations from the surface out to the Jupiter radiation belts.

It is unfortunate that you should give prominence to an article containing so persuasive a message for the general reader, as there are persons only too willing to join the anti-powerline campaign.

I agree that there does seem to be evidence of association of power line corridors with childhood leukaemia; it very doubtful indeed that this could be due to enhancement of naturally occurring ionising radiation by electric or magnetic fields caused by power transmission lines. These fields are orders of magnitude too weak to provide local focusing or enhancement background radiation, and they also vary in magnitude and sign.

The particle most easily deflected, the electron, for energies which would allow it to be focused, has a range in air of only a few centimetres. I do not doubt Anthony Hopwood's diligence but his lack of knowledge of charged particle physics is evident to anyone who works in this field.

Whatever he has been observing, it is not charged particle focusing.

The problem needs further investigation, as he says.

There may be some reason to suspect (in North America) the former use of herbicides and defoliants for control of scrub growth along the powerline corridors as a cause of increased childhood leukaemia.

**John Firth**  
Ottawa

## Rationalising peace

The Scientists for Global Responsibility (SGR) organisation not only warns about the irresponsible uses of science and technology, but also supports their constructive uses. The successful Science for the Earth forum, organised jointly with Scientists for the Earth, in Cambridge in October 1992 is an example.

SGR was formed early last year and incorporated bodies include Scientists Against Nuclear Arms, Psychologists for Peace, and Electronics & Computing for Peace (ECP).

ECP intends to concentrate on two projects during this year. One is continuing support for Alasdair Philips' research on health effects of electromagnetic fields, especially from electric power lines. The other is to have a presence at this year's Milcomp (military computing) exhibition.

ECP is also adding the experience of its Ethics at Work group to that of SGR's Science and Ethics group. I believe this will become one example of several in which the whole is more than the sum of the parts.

**Alan Cottey**  
Scientists for Global  
Responsibility  
London

## Beatles in the ground

Andrew Ainger's letter, "Keeping an ear to the ground" (*EW + WW*, December 1992), concerning communication through the ground using earth currents reminded me of my own experiments in this area.

In the late 1960s, when I was about 16 years old, it was suggested to me by my father I might try earth current transmission. I set up a transmitter of about 20W output at audio frequencies feeding two aluminium stakes about 0.6m long driven into the ground about 10m apart.

It was recognised that the aluminium would oxidise with time but this was all that was available.

A matching transformer was employed and as I recall the resistance was around 100Ω and

varied with the water content of the soil. The tappings were changed according to the weather.

From this I progressed to using a heavily stressed pair of 807 valves which gave some 75W output. A friend and I patrolled the area with an amplifier and a pair of metal rods which we would drive a few centimetres into the ground some 1m apart at various sites. This mobile apparatus reproduced a signal at about 300m. My friend also had a 20W transmitter and I still have a recording of the Beatles "Long and winding road" transmitted the 200m from his house to mine.

This means of communication is definitely not new. Louis Meulstee in his article "Earth current signalling" quotes Samuel Morse as the first to achieve electrical signalling without wires. On the December 16 1842 Morse used direct current telegraphy across a 27m wide canal in Washington. The same article gives great detail of the telegraphy signalling sets used in World War I by the British signalling service and similar devices used by the French and German forces.

These devices used an alternating current interrupted by the Morse key and generated by a mechanical vibrator. The note of the buzzer was heard at the receiving station directly in a telephone earpiece. It is reported that British power buzzers gave ranges of 1000 to 5000m.

While I always had ideas of comb filters to reduce mains interference or better still the use of an FM carrier, I never tried these techniques. One phenomenon I do remember is a background noise which occurred randomly lasting one or two seconds and best described as sounding like paper slowly torn.

With ranges for base band audio not exceeding 1000m the hopes of starting a net by using this technique must, unfortunately, be small.

**Rod Brown**  
Nottingham

## Crash response

With reference to the letter "Crash solution" (*EW + WW*, November 1992) asking for clarification of  $C_X$  and  $C_Y$  capacitors and flux cancelling inductors.

$Y$  class capacitors are defined in BS2135 and their use defined in BS613. In simple terms only, they should be connected from a live mains line to earth, on equipment connected via a plug and lead, that is most equipment. Their value is limited to less than 5nF to limit the earth leakage current which could flow via the equipment user if the earth connection was faulty.

They are made with robust dielectric and voltage proofed to 2250V to ensure a minimal risk of breakdown, again for safety reasons.

$X$  class capacitors are connected from live to neutral. As the leakage cannot flow to earth (or a victim) larger values can be used, say 0.1μF, and thinner dielectric is acceptable as a failure would only bring out a fuse, with little risk to an equipment user. Note there are various grades of  $X$  class capacitors  $X1$ ,  $X2$ ,  $X3$  designed to meet various specifications on spikes and so on.

The obvious problem with inductors used in a filter is possible saturation of the iron material due to the load current. Using low permeability ferrite or gapped cores is OK but many turns are needed to produce the large value of inductors required to give good filter performance at low frequency.

An alternative solution is to use a high perm material toroid with two windings passing the live current through one and the neutral current back through the second. The flux then cancels, the core is not saturated, and we have a cheap high value inductor, typically 20mH. This together with the  $Y$  class capacitors gives good attenuation for any common mode (asymmetric mode) interference, that is a spike that appears on live and neutral together.

Of course any differential or symmetric mode interference that is on line and neutral but opposite polarity produced between the lines will suffer the same flux cancelling as the main current, that is only a small inductance will be seen, typically 0.1mH. The small inductance together with the larger  $X$  capacitor should give equally good attenuation to a different spike.

The values quoted would give a low pass filter providing useful attenuation right across the broadcast radio frequency bands. But such a filter provides little protection from audio and sub-audio clicks and spikes (from Mike Whittaker's freezer, toaster, and vacuum cleaner for example). Altogether larger and more expensive filters are required incorporating voltage dependant resistors to clip spikes and larger values of inductors and capacitors. BS613 allows up to 2μF on permanently connected household apparatus.

**John Foster**  
Enfield



Integration at the helm: Self-contained instruments, linked together to talk to each other are the basis of Brookes & Gatehouse's Network system. The pod contains, from left: VHF; Quad (speed, log, timer, depth); wind; GPS; autopilot. Instruments can be easily switched as new facilities – perhaps DGPS – become available.

Greater GPS accuracy and a compact satellite voice telephone were among the electronic innovations unveiled at this year's London Boat Show. By Peter Willis

# ELECTRONICS AFLOAT

**B**oating continues to be pushed to new heights of high-tech intricacy. Messing about these days usually means unravelling skeins of cabling, connecting meters for speed, wind, depth, plus radar, GPS, VHF, to the chart table, cockpit, autopilot or to each other.

Integrated instrumentation has gone a long way to sort out this complexity – such as the Network system being shown at this year's boat show by Brookes & Gatehouse – but even the B & G display panel does not handle one big electronics feature of the show: Differential GPS.

DGPS is designed to improve accuracy of the positioning system from 100m to 5-10m. Some manufacturers are still arguing that small boats do not really need it. But in a restricted seaway, in fog, knowing precisely where you are could make a difference. A fix to the nearest hundred metres is, potentially, much less safe.

Unfortunately, the irritation for yachters and other civilian users of GPS, is that the satellite-based location network is technically quite capable of delivering pinpoint accuracy – as are the receivers they can be bought for a few hundred pounds. Indeed it was because the commercial receivers proved so unexpectedly precise that the US Defence Department, which developed the system, deliberately degraded the signals in case they proved useful to enemy forces. As a result, interference, known as Selective Availability, reduces accuracy to 100m.

To restore the accuracy, some organisations (US coastguards, initially) retransmit the signals from ground stations, whose known location can be used to identify and eliminate the SA-induced

errors, restoring the possibility of a 5-10m fix. The comparatively local nature of the beacons, limited to 400 miles, is something the Pentagon can learn to tolerate.

The first DGPS-ready receivers at this year's show – including a hand-held unit from Magellan (*Nav 500D*) at £899, teamed with a £499 differential beacon receiver – were perhaps a little premature.

UK waters are at present covered by two privately-operated systems, *Scorpio* and *Seamate*, with subscriptions of around £600 a year, protected by smart-cards in leased receivers. Present customers are chiefly commercial shipping and fishing fleets (location of lobster pots is enormously simplified). But, some European countries plan to introduce state-run, free DGPS services in the near future.

DGPS exhibitor Trimble Navigation, is first in the field with a CD-based chart system, using a 7 x 6in LCD display. It costs about twice as much as the rom-cartridge/green CRT type, but can play audio CDs as well. Trimble clearly appreciates what most yachting is about.

## Satellite comms

Inmarsat-M is a new service, bringing direct-dial speech telephony to smaller boats – 40ft or under – by using digital voice coding. Required bandwidth is reduced from 25kHz to under 10kHz with a corresponding reduction in antenna size and weight: the 1.2m antenna and 120kg all-up weight of the big-boat Inmarsat-A system is cut down to 50cm and 20kg. Equipment costs still remain high though, at around \$20,000. Launched at the show was one of the first systems, the Magnavox *MX 3400*.

One rethink in satellite boat technology is



LCD display (640 x 480 pixels) for Trimble's NavGraphic XLGPS. Positions can be plotted direct to screen on the CD-sourced charts, while instrument readings are displayed on the bottom of the screen.

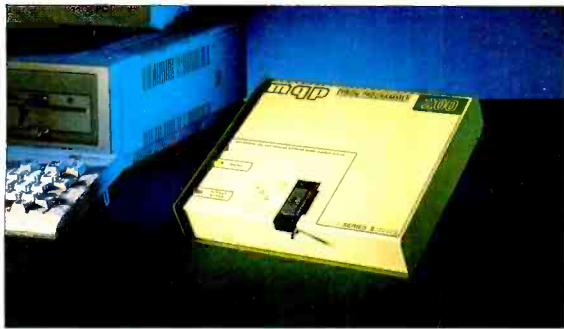
scrapping of its plans for live video links with boats in the Whitbread Round the World Race, starting in September. The belated discovery that yachts roll, and are thus likely to suffer loss of contact between their Inmarsat-A dishes and the satellite, has forced the rethink.

Instead, BT is perfecting the store-and-forward "videoclip" technology – digitising picture and sound at 384kbit/s in a video codec (coder/decoder) and then feeding it out at 64kbit/s, thus taking 12min to transmit a 2min clip. Picture quality is said to be no worse than S-VHS.

Loss of contact during transmission affects this process too – producing a mosaic the picture – so BT is now working on error-correction capability.

Development deadline has been put back from January to May, this year. ■

## SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



**SYSTEM:** Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E<sup>2</sup>, PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

**DESIGN:** Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

**SUPPORT:** UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.  
Park Road Centre  
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK  
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141



ASK FOR FREE  
INFORMATION  
PACK

GERMANY 089 / 4602071  
NORWAY 071-17890  
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54  
FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01  
Also from VEROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

## STEREO STABILIZER 5



- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono version, box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.



- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers.
- ★ Philips DC777 short wave car combination: discount £215 + VAT. Also quick-release mount.

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**  
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

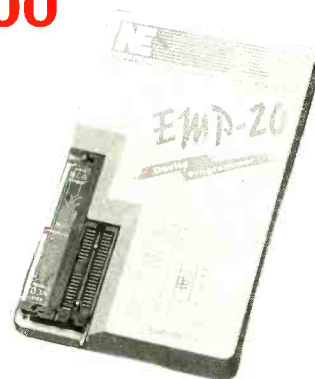
## Multi-DEVICE PROGRAMMER

EPROMs - EEPROMs - FLASH - Micros - PLDs - GALs

Introductory Offer only **£299.00**

- ✓ Fast Programming - Intelligent Algorithms
- ✓ Connects to Computer Port
- ✓ On Line "HELP" System
- ✓ Easy to Use Menu Driven Software
- ✓ Supports a Wide Range of Devices without Adapters. Including:-

EPROMs E<sup>2</sup>PROMs Flash EPROMs  
PLDs GALs PALCEs - 16V8, 20V10, 22V10  
8748 and 8051 families including 87C751



**NEW**

Contact SMART Communications for our full range of programmers including stand-alone programmers, gang programmers and our comprehensive universal device programmer

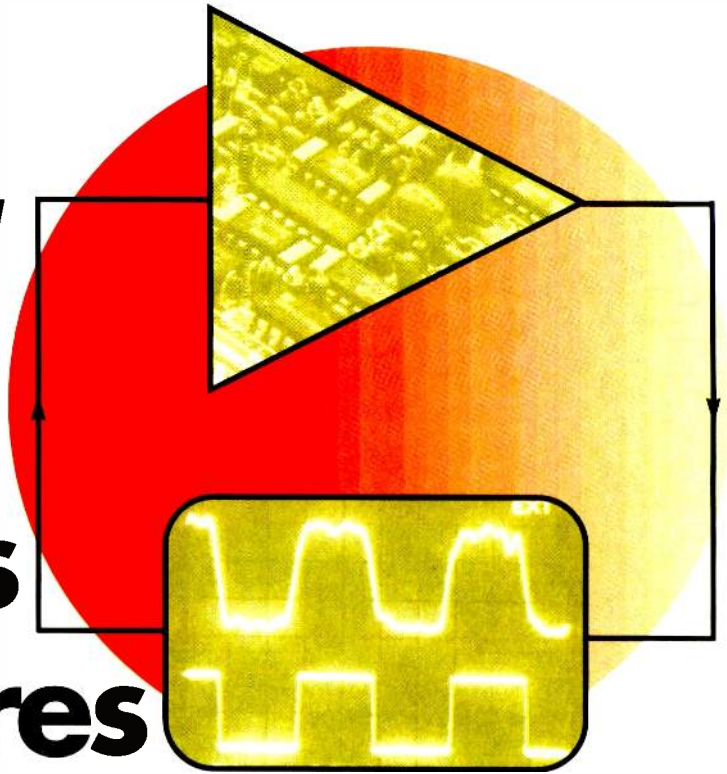
2 Field End, Arkley, Barret, Herts EN5 3EZ Telephone: 081-441 3890

**SMART**  
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

**Bryan Hart** describes a graphical technique for describing feedback amplifiers that reveals fundamental operating characteristics.

# Op amps in pictures



**P**ictorial display of the characteristic features of an electrical system can often provide an insight not immediately apparent from a bare mathematical study. Well-known examples are the reflection chart used to keep track of pulse reflections on lines and cables; the Smith chart for solving problems (eg stub matching) with transmission lines driven by sinusoidal signals; and the Karnaugh map, used to minimise Boolean expressions in digital logic.

But it is also possible to use pictorial display to clarify the operating principle of a negative feedback amplifier, of especial interest to those who prefer diagrams to lengthy algebra. The technique is easily applied to amplifiers with low-frequency open-loop voltage gain, not necessarily large, and a frequency response dominated by a single -3dB roll-off frequency. Application in the case where open-loop gain is large, offers a deeper understanding of the virtual-earth principle employed in the analysis of operational amplifier circuits.

The approach – which includes novel features such as graphical determination of the DC/low-frequency closed-loop gain – might best be described as the “Method of ganged-phasor”.

## Basic amplifier

In the basic amplifier configuration of Fig.1 amplifier *A* is assumed to be linear and to have, initially, a frequency independent voltage gain  $A_0$ . The sinusoidal input, error and output voltages are represented by the phasor quantities  $V_i$ ,  $\epsilon$  and  $V_o$  respectively. Phasor symbols are sometimes shown in bold face in texts on circuit theory, but there is no advantage to that convention here, although the pha-

sors themselves will be shown as bold lines on diagrams.

$R_1$  and  $R_2$  comprise a summing network. Regarding this as a potential divider with one end held at a potential and the other at  $V_o$  gives,

$$\epsilon = \frac{(V_i - V_o)R_2}{R_1 + R_2} + V_o$$

reducing to

$$\epsilon = aV_i + bV_o$$

where, by definition

$$a = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

$$b = \frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2}$$

However the amplifier gives

$$V_o = -A_0\epsilon$$

so by combining equations

$$aV_i + bV_o = \epsilon = -\frac{V_o}{A_0}$$

Let  $V_o = -V$  and we obtain

$$aV_i - bV = \frac{+V}{A_0}$$

The construction producing the first pictorial display is based on a graphical interpretation of the above equations. Crucial to construction is determination of the input for an assumed output – not usually the approach adopted in texts on circuit analysis but typical of the design process. For a power amplifier the sensible procedure is to design the output stage required to deliver a specified power to a load

and then work backwards to the input available from a transducer.

The general procedure is:

- Draw three horizontal axes i, ii and iii (Fig. 2a).

Line i at  $y = 0$  is intended for the display of  $V_i$ , ii at  $y = -R_1$  for  $\epsilon$  and iii at  $y = -(R_1 + R_2)$  for  $V_o$ . The vertical scale in  $k\Omega/cm$  is chosen for easy scaling with the resistor values used in a particular problem.

- Construct a vertical line, iv, to define the zero voltage axis and mark its points of intersection *H, J, K* with i, ii and iii.

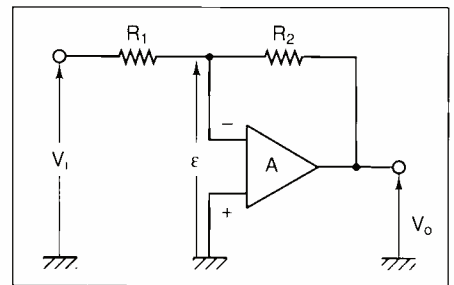


Fig. 1. Basic amplifier configuration

- Mark point *L* at  $V_o = -V$  on iii, point *M* at  $V/A_0$  on ii and construct *LM*. This cuts *iv* at *N* and, when extended, intersects *i* at *P*. The numerical value used for *V* (in mV or V) is one of practical convenience.

- Construct *iv*, the diagonal *PK*, and mark point *Q* where this cuts *ii*.

- Draw *vii*, the diagonal *HL*, and mark *S* where this cuts *ii*.

Diagram lettering starts at *H*, rather than *A*, avoiding some of the letters already associated with electrical parameters. For this reason *R* is also omitted: 0 is missing because it could

be confused with zero or an origin.

The geometry of the diagram (Fig. 2a) gives the following relationships:

$$\begin{aligned} JQ/HP &= R_2/(R_1 + R_2) = a \\ JS/KL &= QM/KL = R_1/(R_1 + R_2) = b \end{aligned}$$

Thus, the phasor interpretation of the horizontal line sections is  $KL \equiv V_o (= -V)$ ;  $JS = QM = bV_o (= -bV)$ ;  $JM = \epsilon$ ;  $HP = V_i$  and  $JQ = aV_i$ .

These phasors are shown more clearly in Fig. 2b (Fig. 2a redrawn but with the line lettering omitted). The phasors are spatially separated but geometrically linked. If one changes all the others change in a related way, analogous to the mechanical linkage or "ganging" of electronic components, eg capacitors, used in variable frequency oscillators - hence the suggested name "ganged-phasors". Figure 2a offers some insight into circuit operation, an aspect pursued later, but the diagram need not be drawn in full

if the problem is merely graphical determination of  $I_{ACL}(0)$ , magnitude of the DC and low frequency closed-loop gain.

An example is calculation of  $I_{ACL}(0)$  for the case  $R_1 = 10k\Omega$ ,  $R_2 = 20k\Omega$ ,  $A_0 = 10$ . Figure 3, not to scale indicates, the method. Construct i, ii and iii with a vertical scale  $5k\Omega \equiv 1cm$ . The choice  $V = 50mV$  gives an integral value (5mV) for  $\epsilon$ . On a horizontal scale of  $1mV \equiv 1mm$ , mark points L and M, construct LM and extend it to P. Measured length of HP will be 32.5mm, and  $I_{ACL}(0) = 50/32.5 = 1.54$  - which agrees with the value obtained by a purely algebraic calculation.

Suppose  $V_o$  had been equal to  $-30mV$  instead of  $-50mV$ . The modified construction line  $L_1M_1P_1$  shown dotted in Fig. 3, also passes through N. In fact, from the geometry of the figure, the location of N on HK is independent of the value of V, resulting in two practical consequences. LM need not be extended to P. If preferred we could measure HN and NK and make use of the alternative relationship  $I_{ACL}(0) = NK/HN$ .

Secondly, the output for a given input is easily found once the location of N is known. Construction of Fig. 4 takes this further, following Fig. 3 up to the marking of points M and N. Now to find  $V_o$  for  $V_i = 10mV$ , say, then mark  $P_2$ , draw  $P_2N$  and extend it to  $L_2$  and measure the resulting output voltage  $KL_2$ .

Point N could be described as an "apparent earth" since it appears to be at earth potential though is not connected to chassis earth. There is no physical location for N in the circuit, as it stands. But if  $R_2$  were to be made up of a series combination of resistors of suitably chosen values then N could be located at the junction point of two resistors in that chain.

**Ideal and practical op-amp**

Introductions to the op-amp inverter circuit, Fig. 1, often show  $\epsilon = 0$ , corresponding to  $A_0 = \infty$ , with the advantage of simplifying circuit calculations. But some beginners find the infinite-gain (or "ideal" op-amp) approximation

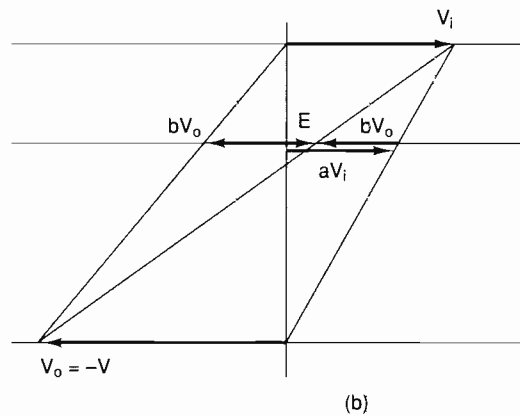
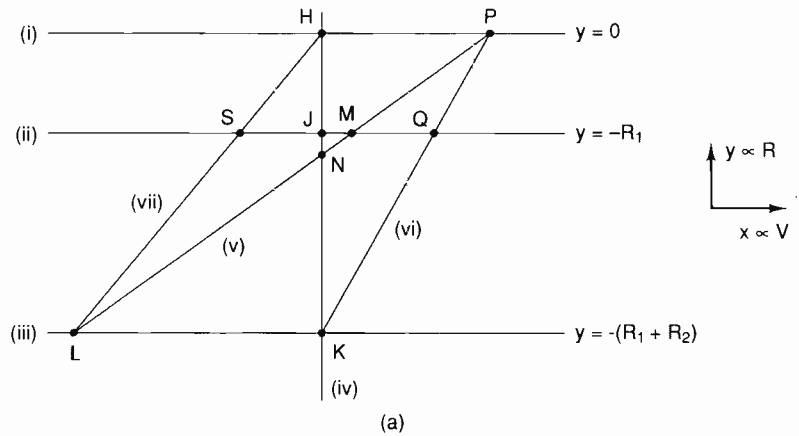


Fig. 2. Constructing the picture of an op amp.

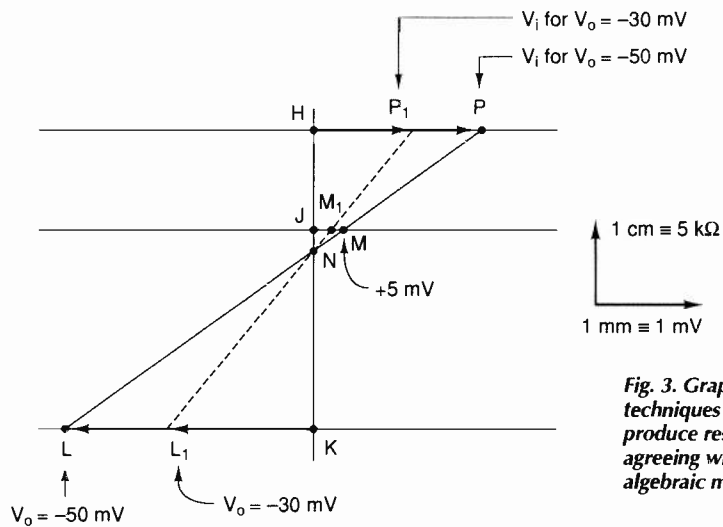


Fig. 3. Graphical techniques can produce results agreeing with purely algebraic methods.

hard to swallow. The zero and infinity of theoretical argument need some interpretation in practical electronics.

So how large must  $A_0$  be (or, how small must  $\epsilon$  be) for  $\epsilon$  to be taken as zero without significant error in the calculation of  $I_{ACL}(0)$ ? A purely algebraic analysis will give an answer, but it can divert attention away from an appreciation of the basic operation of the circuit. This is where the pictorial approach comes into its, providing some physical insight into the mechanism.

In Fig. 5  $JM(\epsilon)$  is the phasor sum of two

components:  $JQ (= aV_i)$ , the signal fed in from  $V_i$ , with  $V_o = 0$ ; and  $QM (= bV_o (= -bV))$ , the signal fed back from  $V_o$  for  $V_i = 0$ .  $\epsilon$  must be insignificant in comparison with the magnitude of each of its component parts for it to be neglected. As  $bV$  is (marginally) the smaller of the two components the condition is always met if  $\epsilon (= V/A_0) \ll bV$ , or  $A_0b \gg 1$ . This condition is independent of magnitude of the input signal amplitude and relates to the amplifier configuration as a whole, ie. A plus resistor network, and not just A by itself. Hence, the inequality  $A \gg 1$  - a plausible

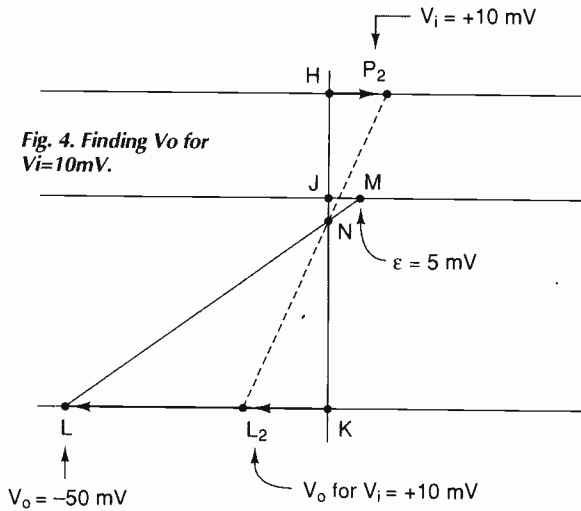


Fig. 4. Finding  $V_o$  for  $V_i=10\text{mV}$ .

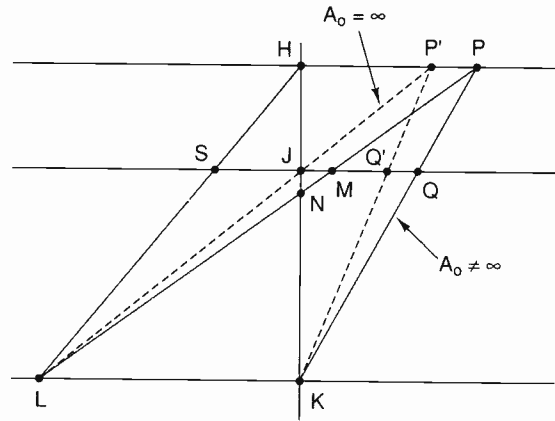


Fig. 5.  $LP'$  and  $KP'$  refer to the ideal case where  $A_0b \rightarrow \infty$ .

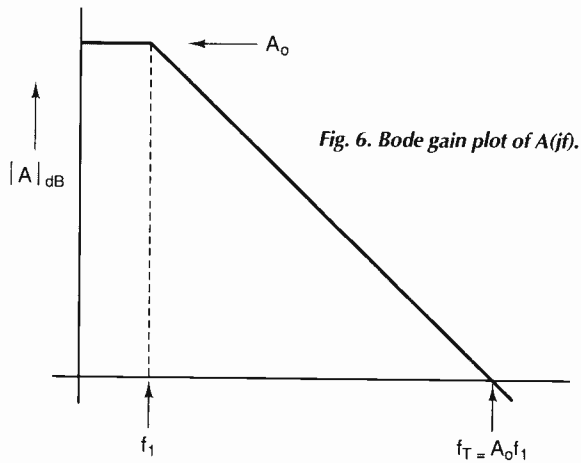


Fig. 6. Bode gain plot of  $A(jf)$ .

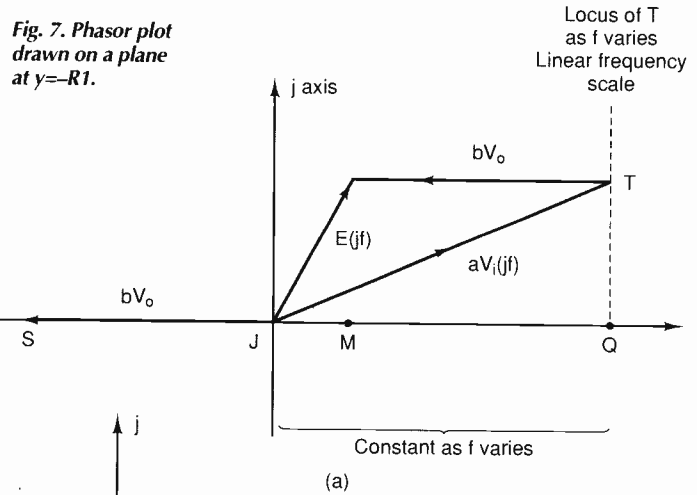


Fig. 7. Phasor plot drawn on a plane at  $y=-R1$ .

prior assumption – is a necessary but not a sufficient condition.

For most practical op amps with  $A_0 > 100,000$ , the condition for  $\epsilon$  to be neglected reduces to  $b \gg 10^{-5}$ . In such cases, point  $M$  in Fig.5 is close to point  $J$ . The junction point of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  is frequently referred to as a *virtual earth* but it can never be precisely zero for an amplifier with finite gain.

The dotted construction lines  $LP'$  and  $KP'$  refer to the ideal or limit case  $A_0b = \infty$ . For that case  $J, M$  and  $N$  coincide. Then,  $aV_i + bV_o = 0$ ,

$$|A_{CL}(0)| = (|V_o/V_i| \text{ for } A_0b = \infty) = b/a = R_2/R_1$$

The fractional error in  $|A_{CL}(0)|$ , made in assuming  $A_0b$  is infinite when it is finite (though perhaps large), is given by,

$$\frac{|\Delta A_{CL}(0)|}{|A_{CL}(0)|} = \frac{JM}{JQ} \approx \frac{JM}{MQ} = \frac{1}{A_0b}$$

In practice the near-equality in magnitude of the two opposing components  $aV_i$  and  $bV_o$  has an interesting parallel in solid-state physical electronics. For a forward-biased PN junction

the drift and diffusion tendencies within the junction region almost balance. The observed junction current is very small compared with either drift or diffusion current taken alone.

### Frequency response

So far all discussion has been based on a frequency-independent voltage gain  $A_0$ . But for the frequently-encountered case of an op amp with a finite DC gain and a single-pole frequency response, dependence of gain  $A(jf)$  on frequency ( $f$ ) is:

$$A(jf) = \frac{A_0}{1 + j\left(\frac{f}{f_1}\right)}$$

in which  $A_0 = \text{DC gain}$  and  $f_1$  is the  $-3\text{dB}$  roll-off frequency. A Bode gain plot of this equation is shown in Fig. 6. If  $|A(jf)| = 1$  (0dB) at  $f = f_T$  ( $\gg f_1$ ) it follows that  $f_T = A_0 f_1$

Substituting in earlier equations to obtain a basis for a modified construction gives:

$$aV_i + bV_o = \epsilon = -\frac{V_o \left(1 + j\frac{f}{f_1}\right)}{A_0}$$

Using  $f_1 = A_0 f_i$  and  $V_o = -V$

$$aV_i - bV_o = \epsilon = \frac{V}{A_0} + j\frac{f}{f_1}V$$

Interpreting this graphically calls for a  $j$  axis for the quadrature component of  $\epsilon$ . This can be drawn perpendicular to the plane of the page,

with the positive direction of  $j$  pointing upwards. Phasors for  $V_i$ ,  $\epsilon$  and  $V_o$  can then be shown on planes erected, respectively, at  $y = 0$ ,  $y = -R_1$  and  $y = -(R_1 + R_2)$ .

Looking first at the phasor plot drawn on a plane at  $y = -R_1$  (Fig. 7a),  $aV_i$  is the component of  $V_i$  required to maintain  $bV_o$  constant at  $-bV$  as  $f$  varies. Relocating phasor  $\epsilon$  produces Fig. 7b which simplifies discussion.

$\theta$  and  $\psi$  are the frequency-dependent phase shifts due to  $A$  and the feedback amplifier as a whole. Clearly,  $\psi \ll \theta$  if  $b \gg |1/A_o|$ , illustrating the benefit of phase shift reduction with negative feedback.

The -3dB roll-off frequency,  $f_1$ , for closed-loop gain occurs when  $\psi = 45^\circ$ . From Fig. 7b the condition  $b \gg |1/A_o|$  gives:

$$\frac{f_1'}{f_1} = b$$

Now

$$b = \frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2} = \frac{1}{1 + |A_{CT}(0)|}$$

So for  $|A_{CT}(0)| \gg 1$

$$f_1' |A_{CT}(0)|_{\infty} = f_1 = \text{constant}$$

This is the gain-bandwidth product rule. Figure 8 is the three-dimensional equivalent of Fig. 2a for the case of frequency-dependent gain. In addition to the plane erected at  $y = -R_1$  there is a plane at  $y = 0$  for the display of  $V_i$ . A line, rather than a plane, is sufficient at  $y =$

$-(R_1 + R_2)$  because  $V_o$  is fixed along the horizontal axis as  $f$  changes.

Just as the locus of  $T$  is a perpendicular erected at  $Q$ , so the locus of  $W$  is a perpendicular erected at  $P$ .  $HW$  is parallel to  $JT$  and the points  $K$ ,  $T$  and  $W$  lie on a straight line.

Once the general significance of Fig. 8 is appreciated, it can be redrawn as the two-dimensional (x,y) diagram resulting if the vertical planes are imagined pushed back flat on to the page. Then the  $y$  direction is used, as in Fig. 2a, for the display of  $R$  and also  $-$  though the scale is completely unrelated  $-$  for the quadrature components of the phasors.

### Enhanced understanding

A pictorial approach can help in the introductory study of negative feedback amplifiers. The graphical technique helps  $-$  particularly with op-amp circuits  $-$  emphasise the basic phasor balancing process inherent in the virtual-earth concept and enables some of the benefits of negative feedback to be deduced by visual inspection. Certainly, drawing Fig. 2a to scale for commonly available op-amps will soon convince the most doubting of students of the essential validity of infinite-gain approximation in practice.

Readers with some knowledge of circuit theory might like to reflect that in choosing to plot frequency-dependent input for a fixed output we have effectively converted an output pole into an input zero.

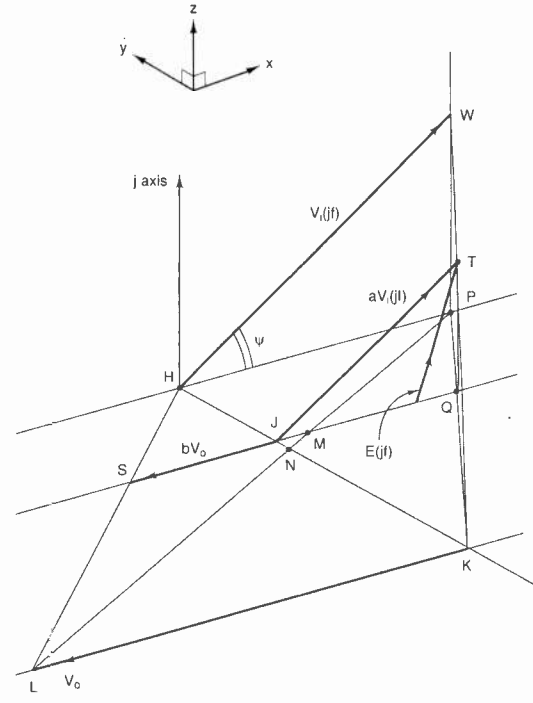


Fig. 8. Three-dimensional equivalent of Fig 2a.

### Acknowledgement

Thanks to R H Pearson for perceptive comments.

## Micro-Controller Development Systems 8748/9 Series and 8751 Series

**KARE 48 8748/9 System.** Recommended for beginners Includes Single Board Computer. Using 8749 OTP Micro with built in Monitor/Downloader prog. Allows downloading of assembled progs to non-volatile 2K memory. Edit individual bytes and examine memory. Switch to external memory to run loaded program. Comes complete with Shareware Editor, Assembler and Comms package. RS232 inter-connect lead. All IC's socketed. In fact all you need, is an IBM compatible PC and a 5v power supply. Software available on 3 1/2 or 5 1/4.

Please note no charge is made for software, and will require registration for continued use. **£76.00 inc KARE 51 8751 System.** As above, but using 8751 OTP Micro with Monitor Downloader Program. **£89.00 inc 68HC11 Dev Kit** available soon.

**Replacement OTP Micros with Downloader/Monitor available,** should you have an accident (Strictly replacement only.) Programming service available for 8748/9 and 8751 ring for details.

**Recommended Literature**  
Intels Embedded Controller & Microprocessor Handbook Includes details of 48 & 51 series micro's 2 vol's. **£24.00 plus £4.00 p&p**

**Intels Embedded Control Applications Handbook.** Useful information on application, and soft and hardware techniques. **£24.00 plus £4.00 p&p**

**68HC11 Manual**  
Fully describes structure and operation. Covers all HC11 family of devices. **£10.00 plus £2.00 p&p**

## PC EPROM PROGRAMMER

Internal Card for PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or Compatible

- ★ Affordable
- ★ Easy to instal, just plug in
- ★ Programs E(E)proms and flash memory
- ★ Supports 2716 through 27C2001 EPROMS
- ★ Reads, programs, verifies and saves to disk
- ★ Accepts Intel hex, Motorola S, and binary format
- ★ Requires 8-bit bus slot of MS-DOS PC with 512K ram.
- ★ Supplied with software and 60 page handbook
- ★ 1 year warranty
- ★ MICRO ADAPTORS AVAILABLE

STAND-ALONE PROGRAMMERS also available  
Call us today for further information and DEMO DISK

## KARE ELECTRONICS

32 Pear Tree Avenue, Ditton, Aylesford  
Kent ME20 6EB Tel: 0732 844633



CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

### WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2336 Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Ruggedised	£1000
HWATSL S55111 Four Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep	£700
HWATCM V1050F Dual Trace 100MHz D cell 18 with 4-Channel Mode	£450
SCHLUBBERGER 5218 Dual-Trace 200 Mhz Delay Sweep with Trig View	£375
H.P. 1755A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£475
H.P. 170A Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 415 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465B Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 7603 Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep & Cursors	£450
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual-Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual-Trace 50MHz Alternate TB Mag. Hication	£450
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual-Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HWATCM V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
GOLDBOS 1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
GOLDBOS 3300 Dual-Trace 20MHz	£200
GOLDBOS 250B Dual-Trace 15MHz	£125
HWATCM V620F Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
KIKUSUMI 5530 Dual Trace 30MHz	£200
TRIG CS1720 Programmable 20MHz Dual-Trace	£300
HWATCM 205 3 Dual-Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£450

TEKTRONIX 46 5M Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Supplied with 2 Tektrons P6104 probes Unused **£600**

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM5193 PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1Hz-50MHz IEEE-488. As new **£1500**

MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£800
FARWELL Synthesized Oscillator OSG1 0.0001Hz-99.99kHz	£275
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10-520MHz Sig Gen with TF 171	£300
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchronise TF2171	£150
MARCONI TF2015 AM FM 10kHz 120MHz with TF2173	£300
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchronise TF2173	£150
MARCONI SANDERS Sig Sources Various models covering 400MHz to 8 GHz	from £200
RACAL Instrumentation Recorders Store 4D and Store PD	from £900
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	£1000
FERRORGRAPH R152 Recorder Test Set	from £200
GOLLE Biometric K5000 Logic Analyser	£500
H.P. Pulse Generator type 214B	£750
RACAL/DANA 1951 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800

FARWELL S5520 Synthesized Sig Gen 10-520MHz	£400
FARWELL TF2015 Transmitter Test Set Consisting of RF AF Counter RF Mic Meter RF Power Meter AF Voltmeter AF Distort on Meter AF Synthesiser	£400
SOLA as a pair for ONLY	£150

TEKTRONIX 494AP 10MHz-210Hz 0.5% with adc. maxes	£15,800
HP 1411 with 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-18GHz	£2000
HP 1411 with 8554A & 8552B 500MHz-1250MHz	£1300
HP 1401 with 8554A & 8552A 500Hz-1250MHz	£1000
HP 1411 with 8555A & 8552B 20Hz-300kHz	£1000
HP 1401 with 8553L & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1500
HP 182C with 8558B 100MHz-1500MHz	£1500

PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3 1/2 digit GPIB IEEE	Only £450
THURLEY PL320T-GP Bench PSU 0-30V 2-Amp twice with GPIB	£450
HAND-HELD MULTIMETERS 3 1/2-digit DMM105 14 Ranges DC 2amp	Only £18
M2355 - 32 ranges AC DC 10 Amps Diode Transistor Tester Freq counter etc.	Only £32.50

RACAL/DANA Syn Sig Gen 9034 F 01-104MHz	£800
RACAL/DANA RF Power Meter 9134	£500
RACAL/DANA 9341 Database Automatic measurements of L C R & Q	£325
WAYNE KERR 8424 RCL Meter LCD Display	£150
WAYNE KERR 4219 LCR Meter Accuracy 0.1%	£600
AVO DC Breakdown Leakage & Insulation Tester RM215L2	£600

MARCONI DIGITAL FREQUENCY METERS	
Type 2430A 10MHz-80MHz	£125
Type 2431A 10MHz-200MHz	£150
MARCONI UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMERS	
Type 2437 DC 100MHz	£175
Type 2438 DC-520MHz	£225

FARWELL PSU TV570 M2 70W 5v 30V 10A	£300
FARWELL PSU HDV25 0-60V 0-35Amps Metered	£400
FARWELL PSU L30E 0-30V (-5Amps Metered)	£80
TELEQUIPMENT C771 Curve Tracer	£250
MARCONI TF2700 Universal CR Bridge Battery	from £125
MARCONI TF2337A Auto Distort Meter 400Hz 1kHz 0.01%	£175
RACAL 9915 Free Counter 1MHz 520MHz (Crystal Oven)	£300
AVO Valve Characteristic Meter CVM163	£100

### AVO MULTIMETERS

MODEL 8 or 9 (what's available)	£40 each
Test Set No 1 9A, 95A	from £50
8 Mk 5 with Carrying Case	£90
8 Mk 6 with Carrying Case	£120
All Meters supplied with Batteries & Leads	

### NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM100 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
APOLLO 100-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio Period Time Interval etc	£222
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM404 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
METER 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£109
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM403 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£382
METER 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
METER 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£176
IUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine Sq Tr	£129
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR R Pal/TV Video	£210
All other Black Star Equipment available	
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Suitable x 1 x 10 (P&P £3)	£11

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

STEWART OF READING  
110 VYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL.** Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151. Good experimenter's board.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE.** Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R or £2 a metre 12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R. Gives up to 15v.

**PASSIVE INFRARED MOTION SENSOR.** Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29.

Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R  
**VIDEO SENDER UNIT** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R. Turn your camcorder into a cordless camera!

**FM TRANSMITTER** Housed in a standard working 13A adaptor (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R. Good range device.

**MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. £30.00 ref 30P12R.

**FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE.** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR.

**12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** 9 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. £19 ref 19P14R. Ideal for listening all over the world.

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO.** Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £19.00 ref 19P30  
**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy.

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER.** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHz 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R  
**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R. Pack of 10 AAA's £4.00 ref 4P92R.

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. New ed. £20.00 ref 20P32R

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT.** Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

**FM BUG KIT.** New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R. 35mm square.

**FM BUG KIT.** Built and tested superior 9v operation. £14.00 ref 14P3R  
**COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS.** These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R

**SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS** 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22R. Limited stocks.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R. 800 rpm.

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT** for C5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R. Potentiometer control.

**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER.** Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased. £6.00 ref 6P3R. 2x C cell model £6.00.

**ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503** Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adaptor, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R.

**VIDEO TAPES.** Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes. New low price £15.00 ref J15P4.

**PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE.** BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R. READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

**12 TO 220V INVERTER KITS** As supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R.

**VERO EASY WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM** Ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. New low bargain price only £2.00 ref B2P1.

**25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER IC** STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included).

**BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10** £4.00 REF 4P92R, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16R

**FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS** 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R. 12V 19A TRANSFORMER Ex equipment £20 but OK.

**ULTRASONIC ALARM SYSTEM.** Once again in stock these units consist of a detector that plugs into a 13A socket in the area to protect. The receiver plugs into a 13A socket anywhere else on the same supply. Ideal for protecting garages, sheds etc. Complete system now only £19!!!

**POWER SUPPLIES** Made for the Spectrum plus 3 give +5 @ 2A, +12 @ 700mA & -12 @ 50mA. £8 ref Q8P3

**UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER.** Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R.

**IN CAR POWER SUPPLY.** Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5, 6, 7, 5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.

**RESISTOR PACK.** 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R.

**QUICK CUPPA?** 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug. £3.00 ref 3P92R. Ideal for tea on the move!

**LED PACK.** 50 red, 50 green, 50 yellow all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

**IBM PRINTER LEAD.** (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186R. 3 metre version £6.00 ref 6P50

**COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD** 17" x 4" of 1" pitch 'vero' board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R

**STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL** £2.00 ref 2P352R.

**WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO!** FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries. Complete with hand charger & solar panel. 14P200R. Set of 2 AA nicads £2 ref L2P9

**PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY** Made by AZTEC 110v or 240v input. +5 @ 15A, +12 @ 5A, -12 @ 5A, 5 @ 3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC fly-leads. £15.00 ref F15P4

**TELEPHONE HANDSETS** 10 brand new handsets with mic and speaker only £3.00 for 10 ref 3P146R

**BENCH POWER SUPPLIES** Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R

**SPEAKER WIRE** Brown twin core 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R  
**MICROSCOPE 1200X MAGNIFICATION** Brand new complete with shrimp hatchery, shrimps, prepared slides, light etc. £29.00 ref J29P4

**LIGHT ALARM SYSTEM** Small cased alarms that monitor a narrow beam area for sudden changes in light level. Complete with siren that sounds for a preset time when unit is triggered. £7.00 ref J7P1

**720K 3 1/2" DISC DRIVE FOR £8!** Brand new units made by JVC complete with tech info just £9.00!! they have a metal tab instead of a button and you may want to fit an led. Combined power and data cable easily modified to IBM standard. ref L9P2

**MONO VGA MONITORS** £59 Standard IBM compatible monitor made by Amstrad. New Our price just £59 Ref 59P4RB

**CAR BATTERY CHARGER** Brand new units complete with panel meter and leads. 6 or 12v output £7.00 ref J7P2

**CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +2** Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P1 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P4

**CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +3** Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P2 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P5

**AMSTRAD 1640DD BASE UNITS**

**BRAND NEW AND CASD**

**TWO BUILT IN 5 1/4" DRIVES**

**MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K MEMORY**

**KEYBOARD, MOUSE & MANUAL**

**OUR PRICE JUST**

**£79!!!!**

**SCART TO D TYPE LEADS**

Standard Scart on one end, Hi density D type (standard VGA connector) on the other. Pack of ten leads only £7.00 ref 7P2R

**OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX**

250ml bottle of liquid rubber sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's fixing wires etc. £2.00 each ref 2P379R

**VIEWDATA SYSTEMS**

Brand new units made by TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modern infra red remote controlled query keyboard BT approved Prestel compatible, Centronics printer port RGB colour and composite output (works with ordinary television) complete with power supply and fully cased. Our price is only £20.00 ref 20P1R

**COMMODORE 64 COMPENDIUM PACK** consisting of a Commodore 64 computer, power supply, data recorder and software. All for £69 ref Q6P1

**PPC MODEM CARDS** Made for the Amstrad PPC1640/1512 range these are plug in modules that operate at 2400 baud. No data. £15 ref Q15P5

**AMSTRAD LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES** Entire mechanical assemblies including print head, platen, cables, stepper motors etc. In fact everything bar the electronics and case! Our price just £10 ref Q10P3

**AMSTRAD DMP4000 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES** Entire printer assemblies including print head, platen, cables, stepper motors etc. Everything bar the electronics and case. Our price just £20 ref Q20P2

**TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER** 146VA with tapings at 8v, 10v and 32v will give 50v at 3A or 32 at 4A etc. Centre tapped primary. £9 ref Q9P2. Fixing kit is £2 ref Q2P1

**AERIAL BRACKETS** Wall plate 7.5" sq complete with rawl bolts, 10" stand off brackets with standard tube clamps. Will take up to 2" mast. Substantial bracket (would take body weight). £7 ref Q7P1.

**TV SOUND RECEIVERS** Popular units that with the addition of a speaker act as a tv sound receiver. Ideal as a stand alone unit or for connecting into Hi Fi. £12 ref Q12P4

**2,000 COMPONENTS FOR £3** Yes that's right! just send us £3 and you can have 1,000 resistors plus 1,000 capacitors! Our choice of value. Order ref Q3P1.

**ETRI FANS** Mains, 11 watt 80mm diameter. £6. Ref Q6P3

**LIGHTGUNS** Originally made for the Spectrum+2 but may have other uses (good stepper). £2 Ref Q2P3

**GX4000 GAMES CONSOLES** Complete with motor racing game, psu and joystick. £15 ref Q15P3. Extra 4 games £12 ref Q12P2

**VCR RABBIT SYSTEM** Lets you control your VCR from a second set using the VCR remote control. Retail £99 ours £39!!!

**BULL ELECTRICAL**

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX  
BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 323077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

**CAMERAS** Customer returned units, 3 for £10 ref L10P2

**STEAM ENGINE** Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200

**TALKING CLOCK** LCD display, alarm, battery operated. Clock will announce the time at the push of a button and when the alarm is due. The alarm is switchable from voice to a cock crowing £14.00 ref 14P200 R

**HANDHELD TONE DIALERS** Small units that are designed to hold over the mouth piece of a telephone to send MF dialling tones. Ideal for the remote control of answer machines. £5.00 ref 5P209R

**AMAZING TALKING COINBOX** Fully programmable talking, lockable coinbox BT approved, retail price is £79 ours is just £29! ref J29P2

**ANSWER PHONES** £15 Customer returned units with 2 faults one we tell you how to fix the other you do your self!! £18 ref J18P2 or 4 for £60 ref J60P3 BT approved (retail price £79.95! each)

**COMMODORE 64 MICRODRIVE SYSTEM** Complete cased brand new drives with cartridge and software 10 times faster than tape machines works with any Commodore 64 setup. The original price for these was £49.00 but we can offer them to you at only £25.00! Ref 25P1R

**90 WATT MAINS MOTORS** Ex equipment but ok. Good general purpose unit. £9.00 ref F9P1

**HI FI SPEAKER BARGAIN** Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt 4R speaker and a 2" 140R tweeter. If you want two of each plus 2 of our crossovers you can have the lot for £5.00 ref F5P2

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM** Fully cased complete with 2 adjustable flood lights. All you need is a standard 6v lead acid battery. Our price is just £10 ref J10P29

**AMSTRAD 464 COMPUTERS** Customer returned units complete with a monitor for just £35! These units are sold as faulty and are not returnable

**WOLSEY DMAC DECODERS** Made for installation in hotels etc as the main sat receiver no data but fully cased quality unit. £20 ref K20P1. Suitable psu £8 ref K8P3

**REMOTE CONTROLS** Brand new infra red CONTROLS originally made for controlling WOLSEY satellite receivers. £2 ea ref K2P1 or 20 for £19 ref K19P1

**TELEPHONES** Modern 1 piece phones BT approved. Last no redial. £8 ref K8P1

**386 TOWER SYSTEMS** Tower case 52cmx40cmx20cm 2 fans, speaker, 275w psu, IEC I/L and O/L. 386 m/board with onboard disc controller, ethernet, display driver, parallel and serial ports. There are several IC's missing from the m/board plus no data! £79 ref K79P1.

**DOS PACKS** Complete set of PC discs with MS DOS 3.2, Locomotive basic, gemdesktop and gem paint. No manuals. 5 1/4" discs. £10 ref K10P2

**CORDLESS TIE CLIP MICROPHONE** transmits between 88-108MHz FM. 5.2cm x 2cm, uses LR44 watch battery. Complete with wire aerial & battery. £16 ref K16P1

**CHASSIS MOUNT TRANSFORMERS** 240v primary, 12v secondary 20VA £2 ref K2P2  
240v primary, 16v secondary 10A (split winding) £10 ref L10P1

**100 RED LED PACK (5MM) £5 REF K5P2**  
**12V STEPPER MOTOR** Ideal for models etc. 3" dia. £2 ref J2P14

**INFRA RED BEAM SWITCH** 24v DC 5m range source & sensor housed in plastic case. £12 ref J12P1

**CAPACITOR BARGAIN PACK** 100 CERAMICS £2 REF J2P2.  
**SPECTRUM JOYSTICKS TWO FOR £5 REF J5P2.**

**AMSTRAD PC CASE, POWER SUPPLY AND 720K FLOPPY DRIVE ALL THIS FOR £30 REFQ30P15**

**BUMPER PACK NO 1** 10 of our popular £1 packs for just £5 our choice of contents

**BUMPER PACK NO 2** 25 of our popular £1 packs for just £12. Our choice of contents

**LCD 1 X 32 DISPLAY** Bargain price of just £3 complete with loads of data for a similar display. £3 ref L3P1

**USEFUL POWER SUPPLIES.** 18v 900mA dc output (regulated) fully cased with mains cable and DC out cable. £6 ref K6P1

**UNCASED PC POWER SUPPLIES.** Standard PC psu without case, fan etc. Good for spare or low cost PC! £4 ref L4P6

**RADAR DETECTORS.** Detects X and K bands (ie speed traps). Not legal in the UK so only available if you intend to 'export' it. £59 ref J59P1.

**100 WATT MOSFET PAIR.** Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel and 1 P channel. £3 a pair ref J3P9

**LOW COST CAPS.** 1,000 capacitors £3 (33uf, 25v) ref J3P10.

**VELCRO.** 1 metre length 20mm wide, blue. £2 ref J2P16

**JUG KETTLE ELEMENTS.** Good general purpose heating element just £3 ea ref J3P8 or 5 for £10 ref J10P3.

**VERY BIG MOTOR.** 200v induction 1.1kw 1410 rpm 10"x7" GEC 1" keyed shaft. Brand new. £95 ref J95P1

**BIG MOTOR.** 220-240v 1425rpm 2.8A 5/8th" keyed shaft GEC 6.5" x 8" complete with mounting plate. £38 ref J38P1

**SMALL MOTOR.** Electrolux 160 watt 3,000 rpm, 220-240v 5/8" shaft. precision built £18 ref J18P1

**EPROMS 27C64 PACK OF 10** £7 REF M7P1.  
**EPROMS 27C256 PACK OF 10** £9 REF M9P1.  
**EPROMS 27C512 PACK OF 10** £10 REF M10P1.

**MODEMS FOR £1.25?** These modems are suitable for stripping only hence they are only 4 for £5 ref J5P3

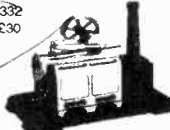
**SOLAR POWERED WOODEN MODELS.** Complete with solar panel, motor and full instructions. £9 ref J9P2. 3 diff £20 ref J20P3

**SOUND OPERATED LIGHT.** Clap your hands and light comes on. Turns after preset delay (4 AA's req'd). £2 ref J2P3

**FERGUSON SRB1 REMOTE CONTROLS.** Brand new units ideal for a spare or have two remotes! £4 each 5 1/4" 360K DISC DRIVE Made for AMSTRAD 1640/1512 machines. White front. Our price just £9 ref Q9P1

1993 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE WITH ALL ORDERS IF REQUESTED OTHERWISE A4 SAE FOR FREE COPY.

**IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!**



CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD



# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

## ACTIVE

### Asics

**200MHz FPGAs.** AT&T's *ATT3000* series of field-programmable gate arrays now run at 200MHz – a performance attributed to the use of the company's 0.6micron salicided cmos process. Devices toggling at 230MHz are expected in production early in 1993. AT&T Microelectronics, 0344 865927.

**Asic libraries.** The *Liberty* series of physical layout libraries and compilers from Compass allows a designer to choose the foundry and cmos process for production. As well as working with the *Compass Navigator* system, the series supports a variety of design tools such as Mentor Graphics, GenRad and Zycad. The library includes gate array and standard cells, ram and multiplier compilers and the *Compass Datapath* compiler. Compass Design Automation, 0908 661729.

**0.8-micron gate arrays.** Four new devices have joined Hitachi's *HG62G* gate array family. Gate counts now reach 54200, 51100 and 70500, with i/o of 264, 288 and 336. The fourth device is for smaller applications and contains 10000 gates with 136 i/o pads. The *HG62G* family offers subnanosecond operation (0.3ns for a 2-input power Nand) and operates from 2.7V to 5.5V rails. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

### Discrete active devices

**Fast-recovery mosfets.** *ABB-IXYS HiPerFET* mosfets allow the use of the *ABB-IXYS* intrinsic diode in free-wheeling applications due to its fast reverse recovery, which is 60% faster than standard mosfets with no increase in on resistance. The one intrinsic diode eliminates the series schottky and parallel diodes. The range includes 75A/100Z/0.02Ω up to 12A/1000V/1.05Ω types all with reverse recovery time of less than 250ns. Kudos Thame Ltd, 0734 351010.

### Digital signal processor

**Histogrammer.** Harris's *HSP48410* is described as a

histogrammer/accumulating buffer and is designed for extremely accurate histogram calculation and image contrast enhancement in machine vision systems, target recognition and medical imaging. It will evaluate contrast in images of up to 4096 by 4096 pixels and generate a histogram of input gray levels for manipulation or analysis, the data being used to modify or enhance the image. Harris Semiconductor (UK) Ltd, 0276 686886.

### Linear integrated circuits

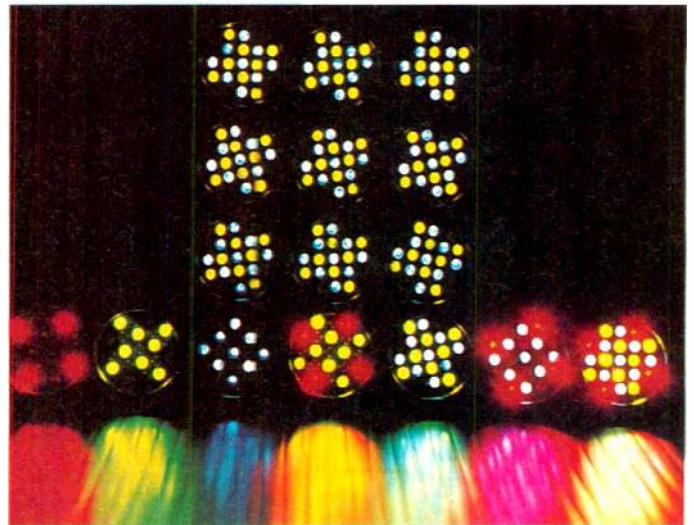
**Video amplifier.** Comlinear's *CLC411* is a 200MHz video op-amp intended for HDTV, composite video, line driving and D-to-A output buffering. Slew rate is 2300V/μs with a settling time to 0.1% of 15ns. To 30MHz, gain varies less than 0.05dB and diff. gain and phase are within 0.02% and 0.03% respectively. The device has fast, break-before-make enable and disable. Joseph Electronics Ltd, 021 643 6999.

**Zero-drift op-amp.** Linear claims its new *LTC1250* chopper-stabilised op-amp to be the lowest-noise device of its type available. From 0.1Hz to 10Hz, noise is 0.65μV pk-pk in the presence of a 4.2V output swing into 1kΩ. Sample-and-hold capacitors are on the chip. Particularly useful for bridge transducers, there is only 50nV/°C offset drift and maximum offset is 10μV. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

**Dual/quad op-amps.** *LT1112/4* dual and quad op-amps from Micro Call are claimed to exhibit the lowest offset voltage of any such non-chopper stabilised amplifier available. Typical and maximum figures are 20μV and 70μV, both with a maximum drift of 0.5μV/deg.C. Input bias and offset currents are both 250pA. Noise performance of both devices between 0.1Hz and 10Hz is 0.32μVpk-pk and slew rate is 0.3V/μs. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

**Triple video amplifier.** Elantec's *EL4390* consists of three 60MHz current feedback amplifiers, each with a DC-restore amplifier activated by a common TTL/CMOS-compatible control signal and each having a separate restore reference. Response is flat to within 0.1dB to 10MHz and slew rate is 900V/μs. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278787.

**Video distribution.** A low-cost video distribution amplifier, the *EL2099* from



### Optical devices

**Bright, blue leds.** Sharp's *GL5BX43* silicon carbide light-emitting diode has a luminous intensity of 16mCd at 20mA, emitting at a wavelength of 470nm and a bandwidth of 70nm. Sharp points out that RGE displays using leds are now possible. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

Elantec, will drive up to six double terminated cables at a -3dB bandwidth of 60MHz and a gain of 2, giving ±11V into 25Ω and slewing at 900V/μs. Output current is 500mA and differential phase and gain are said to be low. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

**FN pager receiver.** Philips claims its *UAA2080* to be the most advanced single-chip direct-conversion FM receiver for pagers. When used with the *PCF5001T* decoder the result is a two-chip wide-area beep-only pager or a high-performance display pager front end. The chip receives and demodulates FM NRZ FSK data, operating at up to 512MHz with a sensitivity of -124dBm for a bit-error rate of less than 3/100. Active and standby currents are 2.7mA and 3μA. Philips Semiconductors Ltd, 071 436 4144.

**Complementary mosfet arrays.** Complementary mosfet pairs in the same package from Zetex feature a 60V maximum drain/source voltage and a peak current rating of 3A. The *ZVC2016E* handles 280mA continuously and has a gate/source

threshold of 3.5V at 1mA, with an on resistance of 5Ω at 10V and 500mA. Zetex plc, 061 627 4963.

### Logic building blocks

**Character display.** Two ICs from Philips, the *PCA8510* and *PCA8516*, are designed to generate on-screen characters for television displays and camcorders, being the first to incorporate software half-tone colour control to enhance readability. They will show a full screen of up to 13 or 40 lines of 36 or 40, 12 by 18 characters, depending on the television standard. Philips Semiconductors Ltd, 071 436 4144.

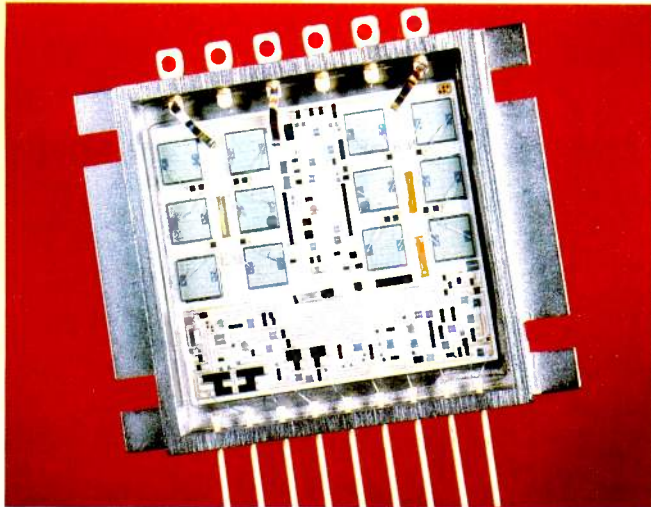
### Memory chips

**4Mbit eproms.** AMD has announced the *Am27C4096* and *Am27C400* devices, the former being organised as a 256K by 16bit type and the latter a rom-compatible cmos device user-configured as 512K by 8bit or 256K by 16bit eeprom. Both are in 0.85μ cmos and possess an access time of 120ns. Advance Micro Devices UK Ltd, 0483 740440.

**4Mbit word-wide drams.** Hitachi's second generation of devices, the *HM514260A* 256K by 16-bit type and the *HM514280A256* by 18-bit unit are dynamic rams in 0.7μ cmos, with access times down to 70ns. The *60A* uses only 825mW when active, reducing to 1.1mW from 5V on standby. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

### Mixed-signal ICs.

Electronic digital pot. From Dallas, the



**2kW linear amplifier.** A 2000W linear amplifier by Apex, the PA30, produces up to 8kW pulse output and the 2kW continuous from zero to 40kHz. Output current is 50A continuous (100A pk) on rail-to-rail supplies of up to 200V. Power mosfet outputs avoid secondary breakdown and on-chip sensors provide thermal protection. The package measures 2.8 by 2.2 by 0.4in. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

Dallastat DS1668/1669 is a digital interface and non-volatile memory, forming an alternative to mechanical potentiometers. DS1668 has a manual interface and the 1669 is configurable for two-button operation, both types being digitally controlled by means of the interface. The memory retains last setting when power is removed. Values are in three ranges up to 10k $\Omega$ , 50k $\Omega$  and 100k $\Omega$ . Joseph Electronics Ltd, 021 643 6999.

**Distance sensor.** The GP2D02 distance sensor by Sharp contains an infra-red led, a position sensor and signal-processing to measure distances between 4cm and 30cm or 10cm-80cm, depending on the version. Output is in the form of an 8-bit code. Current consumption is 7mA or 4.5mA, dropping to 2 $\mu$ A in the absence of a reflective object. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

### Power semiconductors

**Power mosfets.** Hitachi's fourth generation of power mosfets, the DIV-L series, are smaller in size and exhibits smaller conduction and switching losses. On resistance is now down to 18m $\Omega$  for a 60V device and fall time has been reduced by

30%. Reverse recovery time is typically 125ns. The range includes more than 20 types of n and p channel devices at 60V and lower breakdown. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

**Switching regulator.** Two 200kHz current-mode off-line switching regulators by Linear provide 1% regulation and stabilisation with no opto-coupler for feedback, power transmission and secondary sensing being done via the transformer. LT1105 has a totem-pole output to drive an external fet, while LT1103 has its own fet output, the former being designed for 50W-250W output and the latter for 10W-100W operation. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

**Power mosfets.** APT10050JN is an n-channel 1kV power mosfet from APT, rated at 520W dissipation and packaged in SOT-227. The single die is rated at 20A, with a drain/source on-state resistance of 0.5 $\Omega$ , meeting 2.5kV RMS isolation. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

**Regulators.** Sharp's PQ series of voltage regulators drops only 0.5V from input to output, reducing power loss and therefore the need for large heat sinks. Output current is up to 2A; regulation is 0.2% for a 2000-fold load current increase and stabilisation gives a 0.4% output voltage change for a two-fold input change. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

**DIP power.** Power+Logic is a new range of TI peripheral drivers in dip packages — the first to combine power transistors and cmos logic on the same substrate. TPIC6259 is an 8-bit addressable latch; TPIC6273 an octal D-type latch; and TPIC6595 an 8-bit shift register, all working in the range -40°C to 125°C. Texas Instruments Ltd, 0234 223252.

## PASSIVE

### Passive components

**Tantalum chip capacitors.** Capacitors in Murata's 227 range measure 1.2mm in height and have a range of values from 0.1 $\mu$ F to 6.8 $\mu$ F in voltage ratings of 4-20V DC. Leakage current is less than 0.4 $\mu$ A at 25°C. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

### Connectors and cabling

**2mm IDC connectors.** Cambion has the 2630 series of insulation-displacement sockets and headers in straight and right-angle form for termination of 1mm 28awg ribbon cable. Current capacity is 1A per line. These tuning-fork contact sockets with a barb to retain the cover come in 12 to 50-way versions and offer a contact resistance of 20m $\Omega$  and insulation resistance of 1G $\Omega$ . Interconnection Products Ltd, 0433 21555.

**Tough microwave cable.** Internally strengthened microwave cables from Gore are small in diameter, low in weight and flexible, but withstand 175lb/linear inch, which means they will take the weight of a forklift truck, should the occasion arise. The cables have Gore-Tex expanded PTFE dielectric, giving a temperature range from -200°C to 200°C. A range of connectors is available. WL Gore & Associates (UK) Ltd, 0382 561511.

### Filters

**Chip EMI filter.** Murata's NFMS1/52REMI filters offer 100dB/decade damping and are intended for use with digital circuitry, eliminating noise from clock and video RGB circuits or that from DSP and image processing equipment. Four cut-offs are available: 50MHz, 100MHz, 200MHz and 500MHz, suppression at 5GHz still being about -40dB. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

### Hardware

**Rectangular feedthrough C.** Possibly the first mass-produced rectangular feedthrough capacitor is produced by Beck. It measures 4.9 by 4 by 2.7mm and was designed to fit over the rectangular 30A pin of a car component. Values of the ceramic capacitors is 1000pF at 100V DC. Beck Electronics Ltd, 0493 856282.

**Product labels.** Info-mark and Appliance-mark by Donprint are label-

printing devices, using on-screen design and 300dot/in printing on material capable of withstanding temperatures up to 380°C and a variety of cleaning materials including petrol, detergents and some fairly hostile chemicals. Donprint Label Systems Ltd, 0355 249191.

**RF seals.** Conductive, elastomeric materials for Anti-EMI sealing from Dunlop have been tested to US military spec. MIL-G-83528A. The new materials are based on silicone and fluorosilicone rubber with metallic or metal-coated fillers and reinforcements such as metallised fabric, which offers a 0.001 $\Omega$ /cm resistivity. These materials will attenuate frequencies up to 18GHz by up to 100dB. Dunlop Precision Rubber, 0509 502151.

**Infra-red pocket boxes.** Hand-held boxes designed to hold IR circuitry for signalling or remote control by OKW are said to be the only ones available with IP65 sealing and battery compartments. They are made in polycarbonate and ABS in three sizes and a belt clip is an option, as is machining and silk screening to order. OKW Enclosures Ltd, 0489 583858.

**EMC shielding.** Econoshield is RFI Shielding's new material for the commercial sector where low compression force is needed — round doors, for example. Shielding is effective between 30MHz and 1GHz, providing around 30dB attenuation. The material consists of polyurethane foam covered by a layer of Monel wire, available in a variety of cross-sections, most being available with a pressure-sensitive adhesive backing. RFI Shielding Ltd, 0376 342626.

### Instrumentation

**Measuring receiver.** ITT's VX600S TV measuring receiver copes with satellite and FM ranges, meeting European standards for ality monitor, video modulation and video/sound separation. As video and sound quality monitor, it reproduces on screen a zoomable picture, with the input signal and line trigger. It will also operate as a spectrum analyser. Feedback Instruments Ltd, 0892 653322.

**EMC components.** Global introduce a range of EMC antennas and custom made chokes and filters. Antennas cover the 20MHz-1GHz frequency range in biconical and log. periodic form and are supported by most automated EMC software. Global Specialities, 0978 853920.

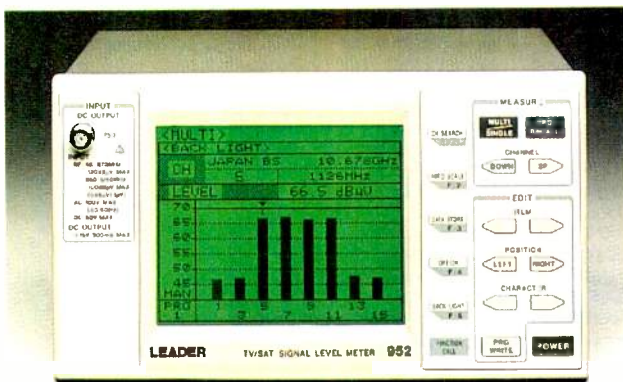
**Wider-range sig gen.** Hewlett-Packard has expanded the frequency range of its HP70340A modular signal generator with the addition of a new module, the HP70341A 10MHz-1GHz unit. Modulation is 60dB log. AM,

10MHz peak FM deviation and pulse modulation with less than 10ns rise and fall times. Frequency resolution is 1kHz, or 1Hz as an option. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

**Digital multimeter.** Saje's 7130 bench multimeter is programmed via RS232 or, as an option, IEEE488, to measure alternating and direct voltage and current, frequency and power in VA. Mathematical facilities offered are percentage, compare, difference, maximum/minimum and relative, these being intended to ease production batch testing. Saje Electronics, 0223 425440.

**Multi-function measurements.** *Scopemaster* from Thurlby-Thandar is a combined oscilloscope, counter-timer, data analyser and multimeter in one case, the whole costing £450. The dual-channel digital storage oscilloscope has a 20MHz bandwidth, sampling at 20Msamples/s, with a repetitive mode to 2.5ns resolution. There are ten waveform stores and a printer output. All the separate instruments use the oscilloscope's 3in LC screen and the whole thing is battery-powered. Thurlby-Thandar Instruments, 0480 412451.

**TV signal-level meter.** Leader's model 952 multi-channel television and satellite signal-level meter is programmed to cover VHF/UHF television and CATV as well as satellite channels. It can cover up to 128 channels simultaneously, with a bar-graph display automatically scaling to respond to both smallest and largest signals in a group. Both sound and vision carriers are displayed and the instrument stores in non-volatile memory four sets of eight channels, channels from any band being shown together. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd, 0480 412451.



## Literature

**Sensor handbook.** Piezoresistive silicon pressure sensors and transmitters, with application notes on signal conditioning and interfacing, are all described in a new handbook from Sensortronics in Puchheim, Germany. Sensortronics GmbH, 010 49 89-80 08 30.

## Materials

**Ceramic HV capacitors.** A range of capacitors from the Cera-Mite Corp. handle up to 13kV RMS at 60Hz, using a new ceramic material. Capacitance values are 400pF to 4700pF working at 10kV DC/4kV RMS at 60Hz to 40kV DC/13kV RMS at 60Hz. The material in the KT series confers improved reliability and stability, tighter tolerances and low dissipation. Acal Electronics Ltd, 0344 727272.

## Power supplies

**Programmable PSU.** Thurlby-Thandar offer the TSP3222, a dual programmable power supply intended as both bench unit and as part of an ATE system. Outputs are both 0-32V, 0-2A, independent and isolated to 300V. Both operate in constant-I or constant-V mode with automatic crossover and switching of the display from current to voltage. A GPIB interface is fitted and a LabWindows device is an option. Feedback Instruments Ltd, 0892 653322.

**Memory protection.** Double-layer capacitors from Surtech are small and light alternatives to the batteries usually used for memory protection, offering a reduced backup time and reduced board space. The AC300 or Ace Caps work in the -20°C to 70°C temperature range. Surtech Interconnection Ltd, 0256 51221.

**Battery protection.** TI has the 4MM — a bimetallic protector for rechargeable batteries. It guards against both thermal overload and short circuits, replacing the two devices normally used. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.

## Radio communications products

**Linear amplifier.** AML's new APO1501640 1.5-1.6GHz linear power amplifier provides a 10W output with a gain of 22dB, flat to within  $\pm 0.2$ dB. A feature is gate-current monitoring to achieve enhanced reliability. European Microwave Components, 0376 515200.

**Telemetry RX module.** SILRX-418-A is a sil-outline UHF radio telemetry receiver module made by Radiometrix. It is meant for use with the TXM-418-A transmitter module in low data-rate paging applications and is a PCB-mounted 418MHz receiver, needing only an antenna. The double-conversion FM superhet and data slicer driven by the AF output will drive a digital decoder for secure links. Maximum active-mode current is 15mA-130 $\mu$ A when on standby. Quantelec Ltd, 0993 776488.

## Switches and relays

**Low-noise relay.** CRX-12X from BLP is a relay designed for the car industry, having a low level of acoustic noise (60dBA) so that intermittent windscreen wipers, for example, do not cause too much of a racket. It has silver alloy contacts and operate and release times of 6ms and 2ms respectively. BLP Components Ltd, 0638 665161.

**Miniature RF relay.** A 12V miniature PCB-mounted RF coaxial relay marketed by Cirkit will switch up to 50W CW at 1GHz, with a maximum insertion loss of 0.3dB at 1.8GHz and an SWR of 1:1.3 at 1.8GHz. Line impedance is 50 $\Omega$  and contact form is single-pole changeover. Cirkit Distribution Ltd, 0992 444111.

**PCB connector.** A surface-mounting, dual-row inverse connector from Methode has an off-the-board height of 7.1mm. It comes in two forms: one with vertical holes and the other with horizontal holes for insertion from either side, both having from two to forty positions on each row at 0.1in pitch. Contacts handle up to 3A. Methode Electronics Ltd, 0535 603282.

**PCB switches.** A new family of sub-miniature switches by Elma, the Type 09, are meant for PCB mounting or for through-panel use. Either toggle or push-button variants are made the toggle type with two or three positions and the button type in latching or momentary contact form, with the option of illumination. Radiatron Components Ltd, 081-891 1221.

## Transducers and sensors

**Miniature gyro.** Murata's ENC-05S



**Radio data link.** A range of UHF communications equipment by Wood & Douglas is intended for remote outdoor use. The *SurTel* data link provides simplex or semi-duplex communication over a 20km line-of-sight range, internal modems transferring data at 1200 and 2400baud. The required supply is either 12V DC or mains and a standby circuit maintains only the oscillator in operation, thereby ensuring minimum frequency drift with a short power-up delay. Wood & Douglas, 0734 811444.

*Gyrostar* is a miniature version of the company's triangular piezoelectric vibratory instrument, which uses a prism to increase sensitivity by 100 times compared with a tuning-fork type. The triangular structure overcomes the vulnerability to vibration suffered by earlier designs. Bandwidth is 50Hz, the maximum angular velocity of  $\pm 90^\circ/s$  producing a 72mV DC variation about the 2.5V reference. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

**Position transducer.** *Rayelco* miniature position transducers by Magnetek use the extension of a spring-loaded cable to drive the fixed sensor, the cable being capable of mounting in variable directions. Five models in the range cover 0-2in to 0-20in at  $\pm 0.15\%$  of full scale maximum error, while withstanding 20g and 0-200°C. Powertronic International Ltd, 0438 759377.

## COMPUTER

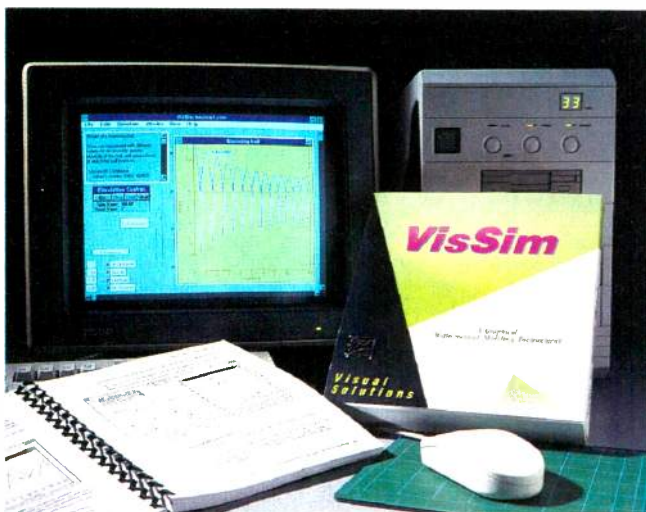
### Computer board level products

**Data acquisition.** Two boards from Amplicon, the *C10-AD16jr/jr-AT*, are for use with PC XT/AT and compatibles and are 100% compatible with the DAS16G board. One is a half-length 140mm board taking 300mA from the computer and having 16 single-ended or eight diff. analogue inputs, the 3µs converter acquiring and transferring at up to 100kHz. The *\*\*jr-AT* is three times faster and is able to use the Repeat Input String for 286+ computers for data transfer at up to 330kHz. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. (Free)0800 525 335.

### Software

#### Mathematical modelling.

*VisSim* from Adept Scientific is an interactive, intuitive maths modelling program, running under Windows, for work on animated simulation, real-time control and dynamic analysis. It requires no knowledge of programming and is entirely graphic in presentation, including over 70 linear and non-linear function blocks to be "wired" together on screen to form graphical equations defining the process, at which point a mouse click runs the simulation. Adept Scientific Microsystems, 0462 480055.



**STEBus processor board.** Arcom's new *SCIM486SLC* is a high-performance embedded computer based on the Cyrix *Cx486SLC* processor. It is the first 486SLC to run on STEbus and is wholly contained on a 100 by 160mm Eurocard. The processor has a 32-bit internal data path and 1K of on-chip cache to allow risc-like single-cycle execution. A 16-bit hardware multiplier performs integer multiplication up to eight times faster than in a 386 to improve video performance by 100%. The unit runs at 25MHz and, with an SVGA adaptor fitted, is effectively a PC AT. Arcom Control Systems Ltd. 0223 411200.

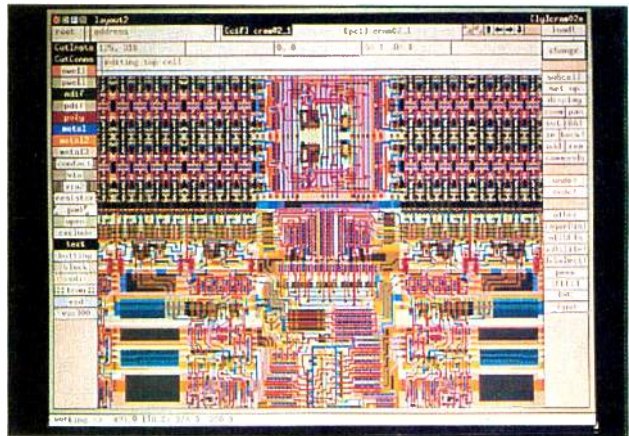
#### Analogue, digital and timing i/o.

Three multifunction boards from National for the PC offer analogue, digital and timing i/o data acquisition. *AT-MIO-64F-5* has 64 single-ended analogue inputs to 12 bits, eight TTL digital i/o lines, three counter timers and 16-bit DMA, all at 200kHz. *AT-MIO-16X* has similar facilities, with a 16-bit sampling ADC and *AT-MIO-16D* a 12-bit ADC. National also has the Lab-PC+, an improved version of the Lab-PC providing differential inputs a no increase in cost. National Instruments UK Ltd. 0800 289877.

**Card memories.** Triangle point out that the demand for card memories for notebooks has greatly reduced the price and that they are therefore worth considering for industrial use. The company offers the *TDS 20200*-based computer module and *TMB-200-03* or *TMB-55-03* card memory readers, which attach to a PC and appear as another disk drive to the computer, reading data in the same way as from a dos file. Triangle Digital Services Ltd. 081-539 0285.

### Development and evaluation

**PIC16CXX emulator.** Running on PC 286 upwards, Microchip's *Picmaster* universal in-circuit emulator now handles the company's *PIC16CXX*



range of microcontrollers, the industry's only 8-bit risc family. It will support different family members by means of a probe card change. Arizona Microchip Technology. 0628 850303.

**Universal programmer.** BP-1200 from BP Microsystems Inc. is claimed to be the first programmer capable of programming and testing up to 240 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, PGA, SOIC and TSOP packages. Attention has been paid to the reduction of ground bounce, so that the units cope with fast CMOS PLDs and FPGAs. Direct Insight Ltd. 0455 558854.

**Image compression.** The JPEG image-compression board for PCs by C-Cube Microsystems is now available in Europe. It is an ISA half-card running at 10MHz and supporting grey scale, YLV (4:2:2 and 4:4:4), CMYK and 24-bit RGB. Data compression rate is more than 1Mbyte/s, allowing the unit to compress or decompress a 24-bit, 640 by 480 image in 0.7s on a 386SX. The still-image development kit includes schematics, PAL equations, .BMP-compatible link library source and full documentation. Kudos Thame Ltd. 0734 351010.

**Eprom emulator.** *Optom* from Raisonance will emulate 8-bit eproms from the 27(C)16 to the 27(C)080 with no hardware upgrading, and handles eproms in 16 and 32-bit mode up to 4 by 4Mbit using an add-on board. Data can be downloaded from the serial port of a PC at 115Kbaud in binary, Intel-hex, Tektronix and Motorola formats over a high-speed opto-isolated RS232 link. Logicom Communications Ltd. 081 756 1284.

**Turbo C debugger.** *ChipView-51* is Nohau's new C source-level turbo C debugger for the company's range of *EMUL51-PC* in-circuit emulators, compatible with the Borland Turbo Debugger. The unit provides up to 16K source lines using the standard trace board with a mix of detailed functions. Breakpoints can be to stop

#### 16-bit GPIB controller.

Amplicon's *INES-AT* IEEE 488.2 GPIB controller board performs all the IEEE talker, listener and controller functions to make an AT PC either the bus controller or appear as a listener. DMA transfer mode is automatic and transfer rate is 1Mbyte/s. A command interpreter supplied allows calls of the IEEE routines from any programming language and *Windows 3* and above is supported by dynamic link libraries, languages included are most of the *Basics*, *Pascal*, *Forth*, *Fortran* and *C* in their various quick and turbo guises. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. (Free)0800 525 335.

at the breakpoint, rather than at one op-code after it, as is usual. Over 150K of context-sensitive help is provided. Nohau UK Ltd. 0962 733140.

### Computer peripherals

**Paradise upgraded.** Western Digital's improved software drivers for its *Paradise* accelerator card for Windows delivers performance gains of up to 77% over the previous version 1.0. Utilities include drivers for Lotus 3.1, Microstation 4.03 and *VersaCad 6.0*. Current *Paradise* users will be able to obtain the drivers free. Western Digital (UK) Ltd. 0372 742955.



**ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD  
THE CATTLE MARKET  
NOTTINGHAM  
NG2 3GY**



**TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041  
FAX: (0602) 864667**

**FARNELL RB1030-35** Electronic Loads 30V at 35A Capability. 3.5 Digit LED Readout of Volts and Amps ..... **£199**  
**FARNELL TM8** Automatic Sampling RF Millivoltmeters ..... **£179**  
**RACAL RF** Millivoltmeters 9301 ..... **£99** 9302..... **£115**  
**RACAL 9009** Modulation Meters..... **£99**  
**SAYROSA 252** Automatic Modulation Meters ..... **£99**

**MARCONI TF 2022** Signal Generators AM FM 10Khz to 1000Mhz..... **£1100**  
**Farnell SSG520** Synthesised Signal Gens 10Mhz-520Mhz..... **£499**  
**Farnell TTS520** Transmitter Test Sets 10Mhz-520Mhz ..... **£649**  
**Farnell LA520** Wide Band Amplifiers (27db) for SSG520..... **£75**

**HP182C Scope + 1601** Logic Analyser Plug In – One Only to Clear ..... **£99**  
**HP 1600A + 1607A** Logic Analysers – One Pair Only to Clear ..... **£125**  
**TEK 191** Constant Amplitude Signal generators..... **£65**  
**BIRD 43** RF Power Meters..... **£90**

**Inserts for 43 Power Meters – Please Phone for Current Stock**

**BIRD DUMMY LOADS 50W.....£35 150W.....£30 500W.....£95**

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

**34 Models in Stock ... These are just a selection**

**FARNELL DTV 12-14** 12Mhz Dual Trace ..... **£150**  
**FARNELL DTC12** 12Mhz with Component Tester ..... **£175**  
**LAST FEW Gould OS300** 20Mhz Dual Trace ..... **£165**  
**TEK/Tequipment D755** 50Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase..... **£245**  
**TEK/Tequipment D83** Dual Trace and Timebase ..... **£275**  
**PHILIPS PM3217** 50Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase..... **£325**  
**GOULD OS3600 + DM3010** 100Mhz Dual Trace and TB+DVM ..... **£375**  
**TEK 475** 200Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase..... **£475**  
**HP1740A** Dual Trace and Timebase 100Mhz ..... **£575**  
**TEK 2215** 60Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase..... **£575**  
**HP1741A** 100Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase + Storage ..... **£675**



**All prices excluding VAT & carriage.**



*CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD*

# APPLICATIONS

## Fast – and safe – charging of NiCds with DSP

Cellular telephones and faxes, laptop computers, camcorders and similar fashion-accessories are lumped together in a note from Integrated Circuit Systems as “nomadic products” – a term worth a note in its own right. However, the piece is all about rapid NiCd charging without blowing up the NiCds in the process.

The company offers the *ICS1700* rapid charge controller, which is an IC designed to charge batteries intelligently, using the Christie Electric Reflex principle to charge batteries in 20min-1h instead of many hours.

Conventionally, NiCds makers say their cells should be charged at the 10h rate, which means that 14h is usual, to take account of losses. Faster charging allows too little time for hydrogen/oxygen recombination and increases gas pressure to the point where the vent opens and electrolyte is lost. Some expensive batteries are around that will take a charge in about five hours. Memory effects, caused by

partial discharging and full recharging reduces capacity. But it is restorable by several deep discharge/recharge cycles.

Several methods of rapid charging have been put forward, but most have drawbacks, mainly concerned with difficulties in determining the end-of-charge point.

In the Reflex method, a high charging current is interrupted once a second by negative current pulses, which strip accumulated oxygen bubbles from the plates and assist recombination. It has been shown that a high rate of charge increases charge acceptance, which reduces heat generation, which increases charge acceptance, and so on. In a paper referred to in the note, it is said that the Reflex principle allows rapid charging to full capacity at an efficiency of over 95% with low cell heating.

The IC decides when to stop charging in eight different ways, none of which depends on the battery being overcharged. Chief among these is inflexion-point

measurement, which stops charging when overcharge is starting and before internal pressure rises.

Voltage is measured during the quiet period after the short discharge pulse. This accurately represents true charge state and, since there is no current flowing, is not distorted by internal resistance drops or plate surface charge. An infinite impulse-response filter eliminates random system noise and a linear regression algorithm obtains the best fit for the voltage samples. Cut-off can then be determined by comparing the first derivative with a reference slope. The algorithm is stored in the chip's microcode rom.

In the event that unmatched cells are under charge, the inflexion point may be indeterminate, in which case the negative derivative termination stops charging at the maximum point of the charge curve.

When fully charged, rested batteries that have lost surface charge are put under charge and there is a rapid initial rise in voltage, which is detected, and charging stopped. If they have not rested long enough to lose the surface charge, they can produce a negative slope initially, which again is detected and charging stopped.

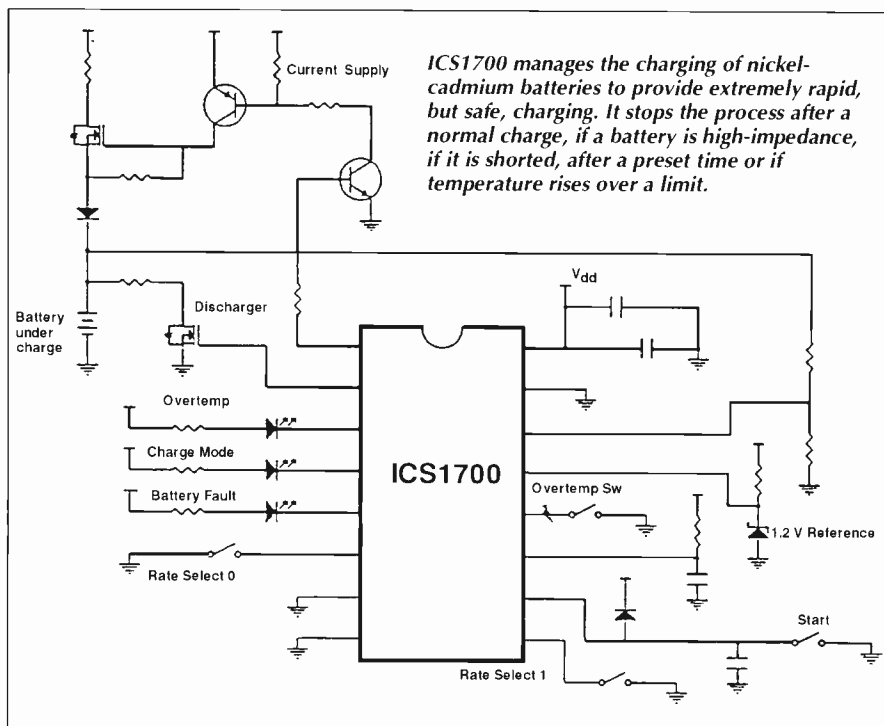
If a battery is of high impedance, or its contacts not making properly, this is also detected, charging stopped and a fault signal generated.

A consistent low charging voltage denotes a shorted cell or contacts. Charge stops and a fault signal produced.

Additionally, a timer and a thermal switch are present to stop charging after a preset time or in an over-temperature condition.

After normal charging is complete, a maintenance mode takes over, the same regime applying an equivalent average maintenance current to keep the battery free from dendritic formation and the plates in correct crystalline structure.

**Amega Electronics Ltd**, Armstrong Road, Daneshill East, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0PF. Telephone 0256 843166.



# Programmed delays

For applications such as multiple signal path de-skewing, programmable oscillators and pulse generators, delay detection and settling-time measurement, the Analog Devices AD9501 offers 10ps resolution at delays between 2.5ns, up to 50MHz. Figure 1 is its internal block diagram. A positive-going input pulse triggers the ramp generator, whose output is compared with the output of a D-to-A converter, the inputs of which are set by the user; timing diagram Fig. 2, shows what happens. Ramp slope is set by external RC, which governs maximum available delay, actual delay being the total of two circuit delays – trigger and ramp delays – and that programmed by the user. The ramp resets itself, returns past the zero reference and settles before a new cycle can start, the time between the comparator's being triggered

and reset being the output pulse width. Data is held while Latch is high; when this pin is low, the D-to-A follows the inputs if the relevant timing is observed.

De-skewing is accomplished by the circuit of Fig. 3. When signal paths in parallel carry high-speed data, delay matching must be precise, but can be difficult to achieve with varying lead lengths and impedance changes. The skew is removed by this circuit, in which one stimulus is applied to

all AD9501s in use, delays for each path measured and adjusted by the digital inputs. An oscillator with programmed frequency and duty cycle is made as in Fig. 4. Changing programmed delay in each AD9501 changes frequency and duty cycle, frequency being  $f=1/2(t_{PD} + t_{P1} + t_{P2})$ ,  $t_{PD,2}$  being the two programmed delays and  $t_{PD}$  the minimum propagation delay.

The random pulse generator of Fig. 5 again uses two AD9501s, triggered together

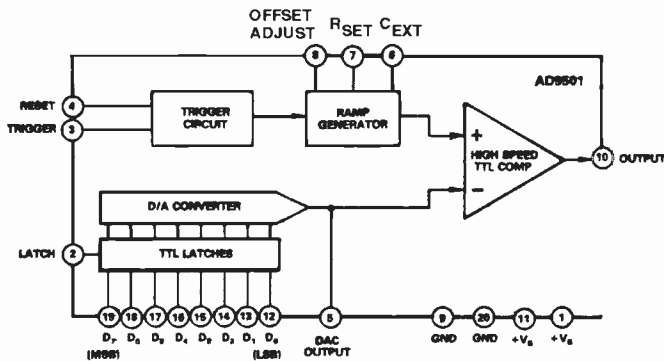


Fig. 1

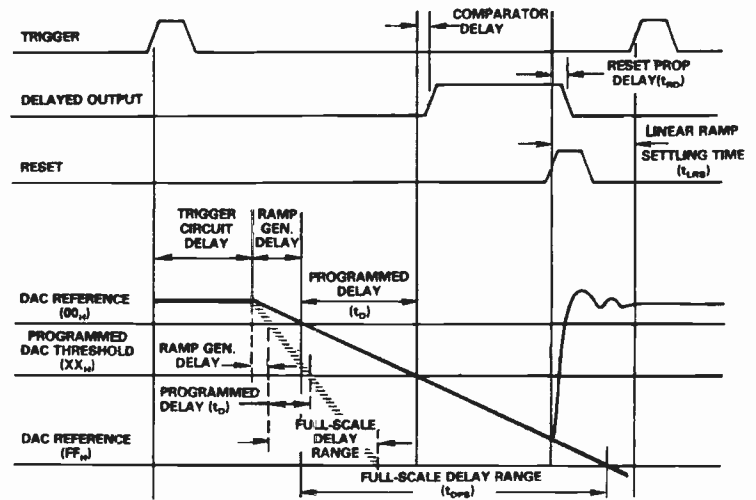


Fig. 2

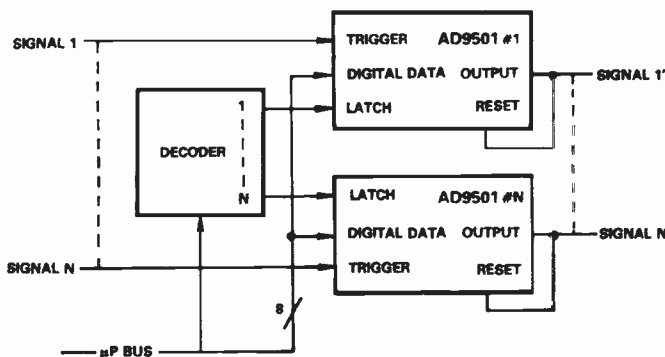
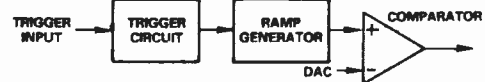


Fig. 3

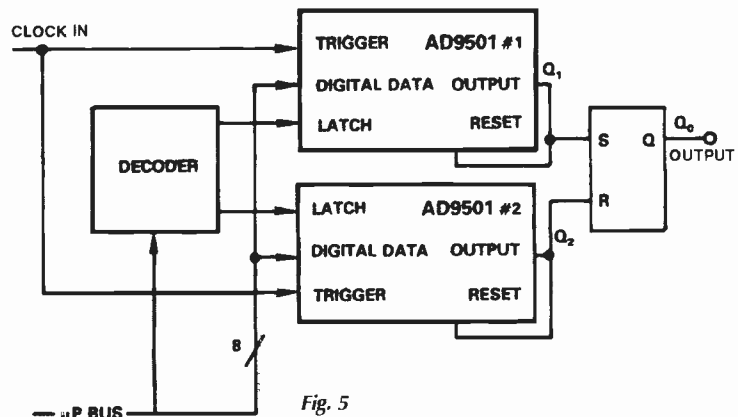


Fig. 5

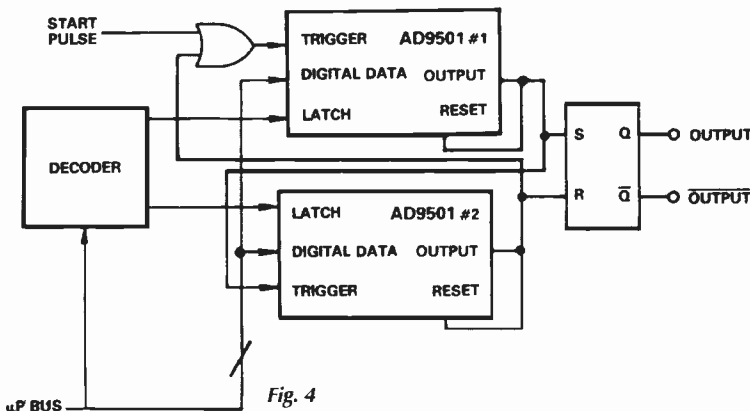
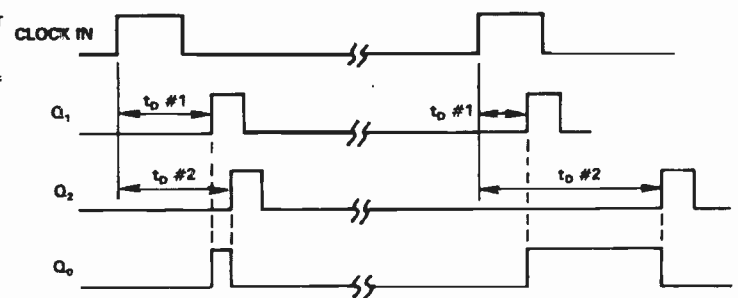


Fig. 4



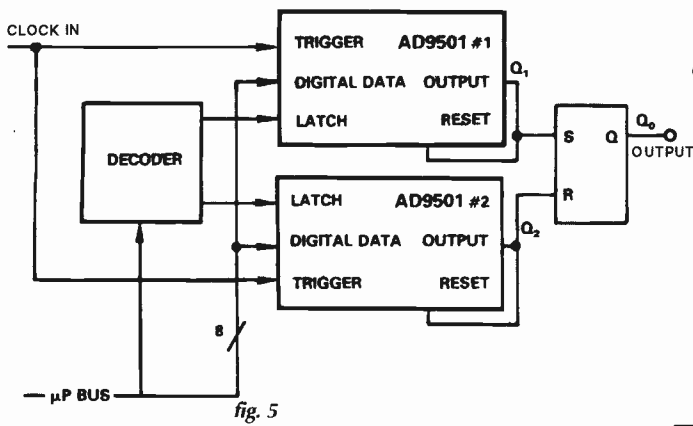
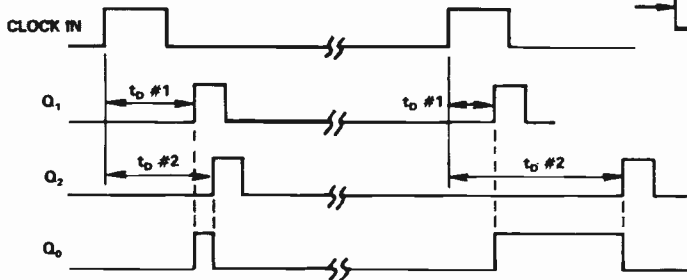


fig. 5



and driving an RS flip-flop. If the microprocessor bus varies the digital from clock to clock, a pulse train with varying duty cycle and pulse width, is produced. To measure an unknown delay, use the circuit of Fig. 6, which is a little like a

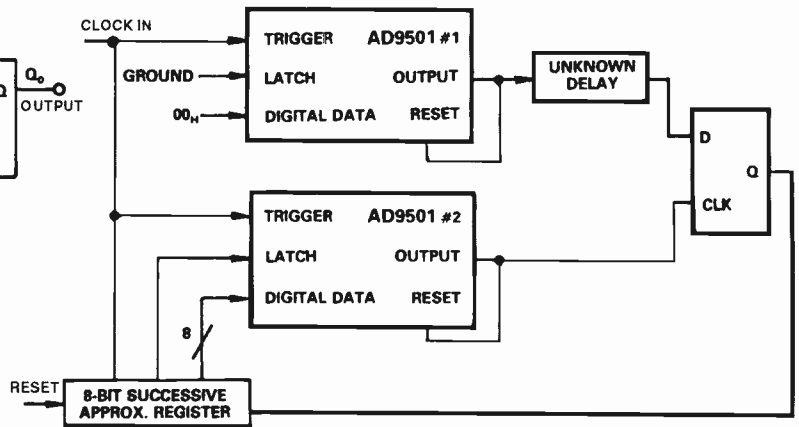


Fig. 6

successive-approximation A-to-D converter, except that the flip-flop is used instead of the A-to-D's comparator. In calibration, short out the unknown delay with clock at both AD9501s, the top one being programmed for a delay longer than the zero-set programmed

delay of the lower one, which is done by incrementing the data into the top delay generator until the SAR outputs 02H or more. Delay through the top generator is now a little longer than through the other, so that the SAR output is the reference for measuring when it is reinstated. All this compensates for stray delays and setup times.

Analog Devices Ltd, Station Avenue, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1PF. Tel: 09322 232222

## Filtering reference voltages

Although the Burr-Brown REF102 buried-zener 10V reference lays claim to better stability and five times lower noise than a bandgap reference, noise is still around 600μV pk-pk at a noise bandwidth of 1MHz. As is pointed out in *Application Bulletin AB-003, Vol.1, filters and buffers* go some way towards reducing noise and its bandwidth, but not far enough in many applications.

Figure 1 shows the usual sort of thing -- a single-pole filter and an op-amp buffer. One problem with this is that capacitor leakage current goes through  $R_1$  and is variable with temperature, particularly in large capacitors needed for this job. You then have a DC

error, which will drift. Then, again, the buffer puts its penn'orth of noise in, over its full unity-gain bandwidth, so even if the filter output is silent as the grave, unacceptable noise still appears at the circuit output.

To solve both problems at a stroke, use the circuit of Fig. 2. The filter is now at the output of the buffer, where its -3dB point is  $27RC_1C_2$  (reducing noise bandwidth by, say, 100 reduces noise by 10). The  $R_2D_2$  arrangement maintains stability and  $R_2D_2$  should equal  $2R_1C_1$  to escape amplifier noise gain peaks. Resistor  $R_2$  should be kept fairly low, since it takes bias current and could cause DC error and noise;  $R_1$  should

also be low, since it takes load current, its volts drop increasing the required output swing. It should drop less than 1V full load.

Since the filter is now in the feedback loop, leakage current volts drop across  $R_1$  is divided by the loop gain, the DC output impedance is very low and the voltage across  $C_2$  is almost nothing, giving rise to negligible leakage current. When driving large capacitive loads,  $(C_{LOAD} + C_1)R_1$  must be less than  $0.5R_2C_2$

Burr-Brown International Ltd, 1 Millfield House, Woodshots Meadow, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD1 8YX Telephone 0923 233837

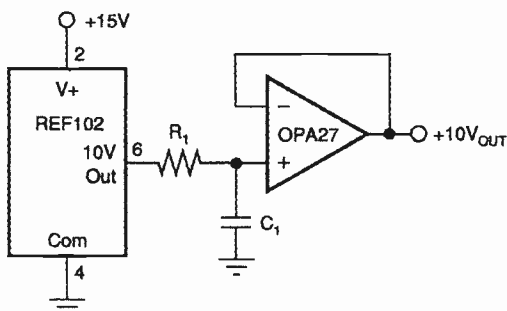


Fig. 1. "Obvious" reference voltage filters has its drawbacks - DC error that varies with temperature and noise from the buffer.

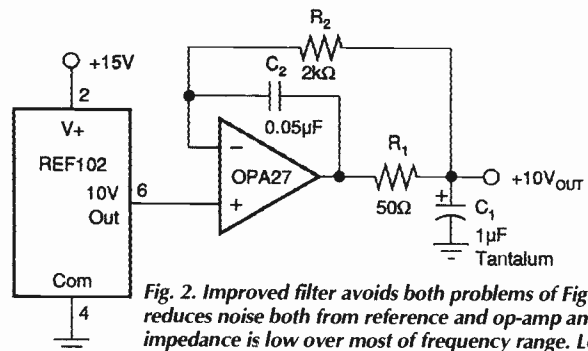


Fig. 2. Improved filter avoids both problems of Fig. 1. Filter reduces noise both from reference and op-amp and output impedance is low over most of frequency range. Leakage current from  $C_2$  is no longer a problem. Peak in output impedance near filter pole frequency of about 35 is reduced by reducing  $R_1$  and increasing  $C_1$  - peak is  $0.7R_1$ .





# INTERFACING WITH C

by  
HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS.

Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.

A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £25.50 + VAT. Please specify size required.

## C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

# INSTRUMENTS TO BUY

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

**MX1010F** and **MX1100F** are 8-digit frequency counters offering a broad range of features.

**MX1010F:** 1Hz to 100MHz, sensitivity of 15mV and resolution to 0.1Hz, data auto set, 10:1 attenuator, high impedance input – £129.00 plus VAT (£151.58).

**MX1100F:** 1Hz to 1GHz, features as MX1010F except ranges 70MHz to 1GHz and 50Ω impedance. £150.00 plus VAT (£188.00).

**SC-130** and **SC-40** are full featured, microprocessor-based, handheld frequency counters providing portability and high performance. Both instruments provide measurement of frequency, period, count and RPM plus a view facility enabling min, max, av and difference readings.

**SC-130:** 5Hz to 1.3GHz, 8 digit readout, sensitivity typically 10mV, high impedance input, battery condition indicator. £109.00 plus VAT (£128.08).

**SC-40:** As SC-130 except 5Hz to 400MHz. £89.00 plus VAT (£104.58).

## MULTIMETERS

The **180 series** of high performance multimeters provide advanced features and are supplied complete with probes, battery and rubber holster. The case is dust and splash proof making it ideal in most environments. Designed to meet IEC348 Class II safety standard.

**183:** 3½ digit large LCD display, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, basic accuracy 0.5%. £39.50 plus VAT (£46.41).

**185:** 3½ digit LCD, bar graph, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, temperature (-40°C to 1370°C), capacitance (1pF to 40µF), frequency (1Hz to 200kHz) max/min, edit, %, compare, basic accuracy 0.3%. £74.50 plus VAT (£87.54).

**187:** As 185 except auto ranging. £39.50 plus VAT (£46.91).

**285:** As 185 except 4½ digit true rms, basic accuracy 0.05%. £109.50 plus VAT (£128.66).

## MULTIMETERS (2)

The **MX170B** and **MIC-6E** offer low cost measurement yet retain a large number of features. Supplied complete with probes.

**MX170B:** 3½ digit LCD, compact size, ACV, DCV, ACA, resistance, diode test, low voltage battery test. £24.00 plus VAT (£28.20).

**MIC-6E:** 3½ digit LCD, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, diode test, buzzer.

£33.50 plus VAT (£39.36).

## 20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE

The **CS4025** 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope offers a comprehensive range of facilities including a high sensitivity vertical amplifier providing from 1mV to 5V/div in CH1, ALT, CHOP, AD, CH2 modes with inverse polarity on CH2. The horizontal time base offers a sweep range of 0.5s/div to 0.5µs/div plus >10 sweep expansion and X-Y mode. Triggering can be auto or normal from vert, CH1, CH2, line or external sources with coupling provided for AC, TV-F and TV-L. The CS4025 is supplied complete with matching probes for £295.00 plus VAT (£346.62).

## PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES

The PPS series of GPIB programmable DC power supplies offer high performance yet are extremely competitively priced using a 16 x 2 backlit LCD and 14 button keypad. All functions and conditions are easily selected and displayed. Overcharge and overcurrent are selectable as is output enable/disable. Terminals for output and sense are provided on the front and rear to a low easy rack mounting.

**PPS-1322:** 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £375.00 plus VAT (£443.63)

**PPS-2322:** Dual 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £555.00 plus VAT (£652.13)



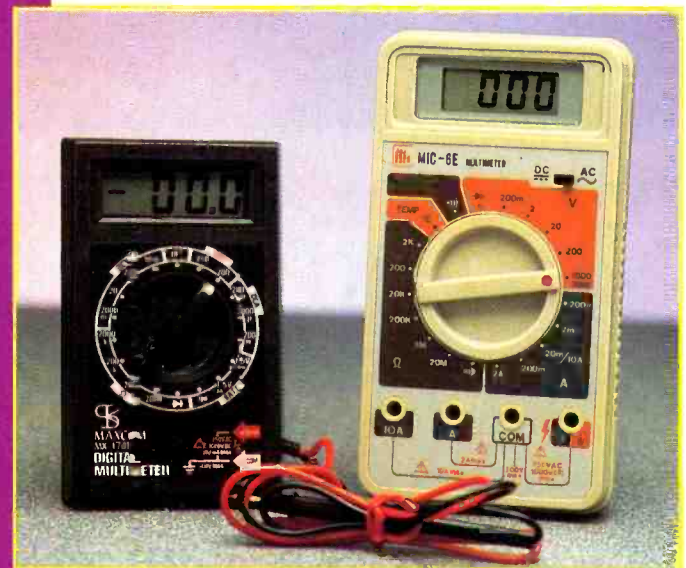
MX1010F MX1100F



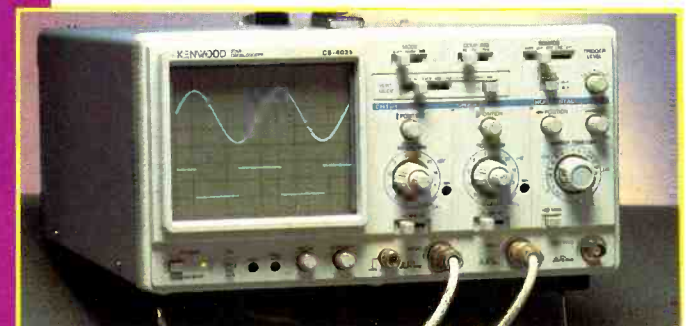
FG 506 FG513



THE 180 SERIES



MX170B MIC-6E



20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE



PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES



MX2020



MX 9000

MIC-4070D



SC 130

Buy top quality instruments direct from **Electronics World + Wireless World** and avoid disappointment. If you are not satisfied, return the goods and we will refund the purchase price\*.

\*Goods must be returned within seven days of receipt; must be returned in their original packing; must not be tampered with in any way, and must be returned in the condition in which they were received.

## FUNCTION GENERATOR

The **MX2020** 0.02Hz – 2MHz sweep function generator with LED digital display offers a broad range of features. Output waveforms include sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and TTL. Lin and log sweeps are standard as is symmetry, DC offset and switchable output impedance from 50Ω to 600Ω. The digital display provides readout of the generators' frequency or can operate as separate 10MHz frequency counter. £199.00 plus VAT (£233.83).

## LCR METER

The **MIC-4070D** LCD digital LCR meter provides capacitance, inductance, resistance and dissipation measurement. Capacitance ranges are from 0.1pF to 20,000μF plus dissipation. Inductance ranges from 0.1μH to 200H plus a digital readout of dissipation. Resistance ranges from 1mΩ to 20MΩ. Housed in a rugged ABS case with integral stand it is supplied complete with battery and probes at £85.00 plus VAT (£99.88).

## FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE

The **MX9000** combines four instruments to suit a broad range of applications in both education and industrial markets including development work stations where space is at a premium.

The instruments include:

1. A triple output power supply with LCD display offering 0-50V 0.5A, 15V 1A, 5V 2A with full overcurrent protection;
2. An 8-digit LED display 1Hz - 100MHz frequency counter with gating rates of 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz and 100Hz providing resolution to 0.1Hz plus attenuation inputs and data hold;
3. A 0.02Hz to 2MHz full featured sweep/function generator producing sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and a TTL output and linear or logarithmic sweep. Outputs of 50Ω and 600Ω impedance are standard features;
4. An auto/manual 3½ digit LCD multimeter reading DCV, DCA, ACV, ACA, resistance, and relative measurement with data hold functions.

The MX9000 represents exceptionally good value at only £399.00 plus VAT (£466.83).

## FG SERIES FUNCTION GENERATORS

The **FG500 series** sweep/function generators provide two powerful instruments in one package, a 6MHz or 13MHz sweep/function generator and an intelligent 100MHz frequency counter. The micro-processor based instruments offer sophisticated facilities yet remain extremely competitively priced. A menu driven display allows easy set up and operation. A 16 character by 2-line LCD display provides clear and unambiguous readout of generator output and frequency measurement.

**FG-506:** 2Hz to 6MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter  
£325.00 plus VAT (£381.88)

**FG-513:** 2Hz to 13MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter  
£482.00 plus VAT (£566.35)

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

Please send me the following instruments.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with £.....Card Number.....

Card expiry date..... Signature..... Date.....

Name..... Address.....

Postcode..... Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

## NEGATIVE approach to POSITIVE thinking

Negative characteristic components may not be called for every day, but *Ian Hickman* shows why they should be regarded as a standard tool for the professional circuit designer.

**Fig. 1a). A parallel tuned circuit used as a rejector. The notch depth is set by the ratio of the tuned circuit's dynamic resistance  $R_d$  and the load resistance  $R_L$ . At  $F_0$  the tuner circuit is equivalent to a resistance  $R_d = Q\omega L$  ( $Q$  of capacitor assumed much larger).  $F_0 = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$ .**

**b) The circuit modified to provide a deep notch, tuned frequency unchanged. Coil series losses  $r = \omega L/Q = R_d/Q^2$**   
**c) As b), but with the star network transformed to the equivalent delta network.**  
 $Z_s = (-j/\omega C) - 1/(4\omega^2 C^2 R)$

So  $C' = C$  and  $R' = -1/4\omega^2 C^2 R$ , and if  $R' = -r = -R_d/Q^2$  then  $R = R_d/4$ .  
 $Z_p = (j/2\omega C) + (R_d/2)$

There is often felt to be something odd about negative components. The circuit designer in the development labs of a large firm knows there will be no obstacle to going along to stores to draw a dozen 100k resistors or half a dozen 10 $\mu$ F tantalums for example. But however handy it would be, drawing a -4.7k resistor would be a different problem.

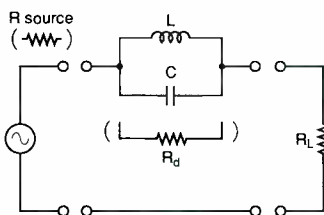
Yet negative resistors would be so useful; for example when using mismatch pads to bridge the interfaces between two systems with different characteristic impedances. Even when the difference is not very great, eg testing a 75 $\Omega$  bandpass filter using a 50 $\Omega$  network analyser, the loss associated with each pad is around 6dB, immediately cutting 12dB off measurements into the stopband. But a few negative resistors from the junk box could make a pair of mismatch pads with 0dB insertion loss each.

In circuit design, negative component values do turn up from time to time and the experienced designer knows when to accommodate them, and when to redesign to avoid them. For example, a filter may call for a -3pF capacitor, say, added between nodes X and Y. Provided that an earlier stage of the computation has resulted in a capacitance of more than this value appearing between those nodes, there is no problem; it is simply reduced by 3pF to give the final value. But where

the final value is still negative, redesign may be necessary to avoid the problem, particularly at UHF and above. Lower frequencies allow the option of using a "real" negative capacitor (or something that behaves exactly like one), easily implemented with an ordinary (positive) capacitor and an op-amp or two, as are negative resistors and inductors.

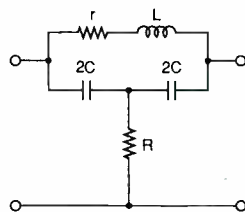
But before looking at negative components using active devices, they can be implemented in entirely passive circuits - if you know how.

I first came across this some time ago. **Figure 1a** shows a parallel tuned circuit in series with a signal path - to act as a trap, notch or rejector circuit. Clearly it only works well if the load resistance  $R_L$  is low compared with the tuned circuit's dynamic impedance  $R_d$ . If  $R_L$  is near infinite, the trap makes no difference, so  $R_d$  should be much greater than  $R_L$ . Indeed the ideal would be to make  $R_d$  infinite by using an inductor (and capacitor) with infinite  $Q$ . An equally effective ploy would be to connect a resistance of  $-R_d$  in parallel with the capacitor, exactly cancelling out the coil's loss and effectively raising  $Q$  to infinity. This is quite easily done, as in **Fig. 1b**, where the capacitor has been split in two, and the tuned circuit's dynamic resistance  $R_d (R_d = Q\omega L$ , assuming the capacitor is perfect) replaced by an equivalent series loss component  $r$  associated with the coil ( $r = \omega L/Q$ ). From



At  $F_0$  the tuned circuit is equivalent to a resistance  $R_d = Q\omega L$  ( $Q$  of capacitor assumed much larger).  
 $F_0 = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$

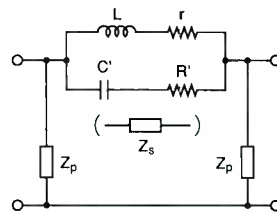
(a)



Coil series loss is  $r$

$$r = \frac{\omega L}{Q} = \frac{R_d}{Q^2}$$

(b)



$$Z_s = \frac{-j}{\omega C} - \frac{1}{4\omega^2 C^2 R} \text{ so } C' = C$$

$$\text{and } R' = \frac{-1}{4\omega^2 C^2 R}, \text{ and if } R' = -r = \frac{-R_d}{Q^2}$$

$$\text{then } R = \frac{R_d}{4}$$

$$Z_p = \frac{j}{2\omega C} + \frac{R_d}{2} = \frac{j}{2\omega C} + \frac{R_d}{2}$$

(c)

the junction of the two capacitors, a resistor  $R$  has been connected to ground. This forms a star network with the two capacitors, and must be transformed to a delta network using the star-delta equivalence formulae. The result is as in Fig. 1c and the circuit can now provide a deep notch even if  $R_L$  is infinite, owing to the presence of the shunt impedance  $Z_p$  across the output, if the right value is chosen for  $R$ . So, let  $R' = -r$ , making the resistive component of  $Z_s$  (in parallel form) equal to  $-R_d$ . Now  $R'$  turns out to be  $-1/(4\omega C R)$  and equating this to  $-r$  gives  $R = R_d/4$ .

**Negative inductor**

Now for a negative inductor – and all entirely passive, not an op-amp in sight. Figure 2a shows a section of a constant- $K$  lowpass filter acting as a lumped passive delay line. It provides a group delay  $dB/d\omega$  of  $\sqrt{LC}$  seconds per section. Fig. 2b, at DC and low frequencies, maintained fairly constant over much of the pass band of the filter.

A constant group delay (also known as envelope delay) means that all frequency components passing through the delay line (or through a filter of any sort) emerge at the same time as each other at the far end, implying that the phase delay  $B = \omega\sqrt{LC}$  radians per section is proportional to frequency. Thus a complex waveform such as an AM signal with 100% modulation will emerge unscathed, with its envelope delayed but otherwise preserved unchanged. Similarly, a square-wave will be undistorted provided all the significant harmonics lie within the range of frequencies for which a filter exhibits a constant group delay. Constant group delay is thus particularly important for an IF bandpass filter handling phase modulated signals.

Connecting an inductance  $L'$  (of suitable value) in series with each of the shunt capacitors, will cause the line to become an "m-derived" low pass filter instead of a constant- $K$  filter. The result is that the increase of attenuation beyond the cut-off frequency is much more rapid. But that is of no great benefit in this application. A delay line is desired above all to provide a constant group delay over a given bandwidth and the variation in group delay of an m-derived filter is much worse even than that of a constant- $K$  type.

$L'$  may not be a separate physical component at all. It could be due to mutual coupling between adjacent sections of series inductance, often wound one after the other, between tapping points on a cylindrical former in one long continuous winding. If the presence of shunt inductive components  $L'$  makes matters worse than the constant- $K$  case, addition of negative  $L'$  improves matters. This is easily arranged, Fig. c, simply by winding each series section of inductance in the opposite sense to the previous one.

**Real pictures**

To picture negative components that may seem more "real" implemented using active circuitry, imagine connecting the output of an adjustable power supply to a  $1\Omega$  resistor whose other end, like that of the supply's return lead, is connected to ground. Then for every volt positive (or negative) applied to the resistor, 1A will flow into (or out of) it. Without changing the supply's connections, arrange that the previously earthy end of the resistor is automatically jacked up to twice the power supply output voltage – whatever that happens to be. The voltage across the resistor is always equal to the power supply output voltage, but of the opposite polarity. So when, previously, current flowed into the resistor, it now supplies an output current, and vice versa. With

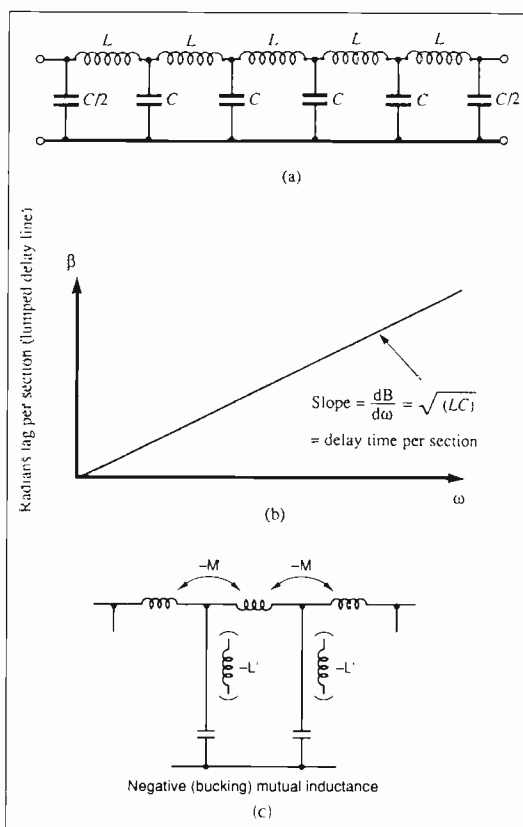


Fig. 2a). Basic delay line – b) providing a delay of  $\sqrt{LC}$  seconds per section at DC and low frequencies. c) Connection of negative inductance in the shunt arms to linearise the group delay over a larger proportion of the filter's passband. Not a physical component, it is implemented by negative mutual inductance (bucking coupling) between sections of series inductance.

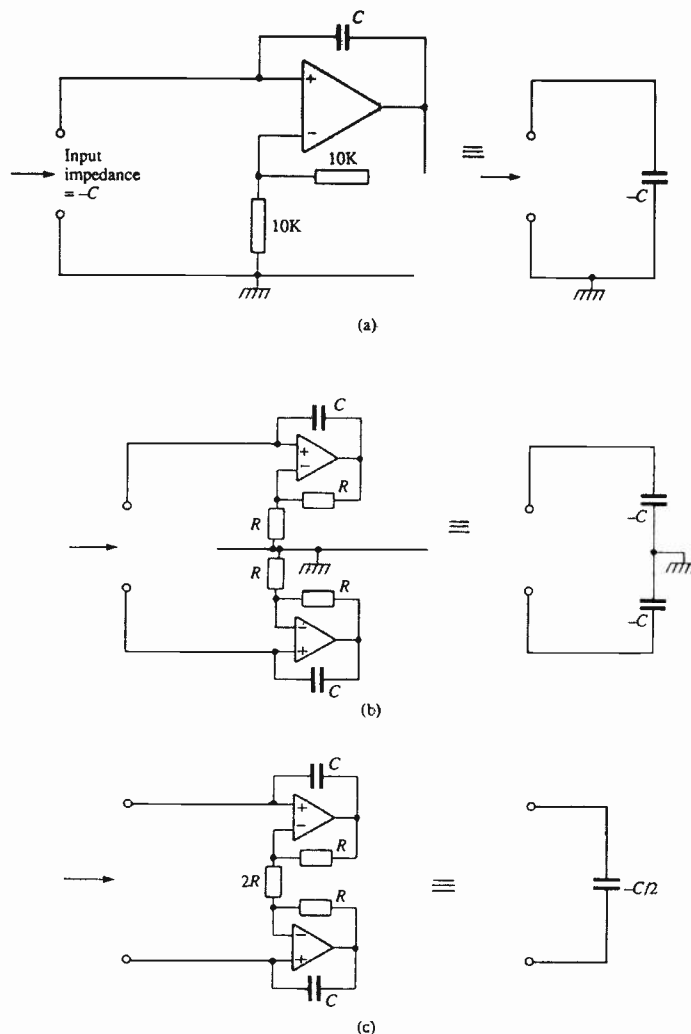
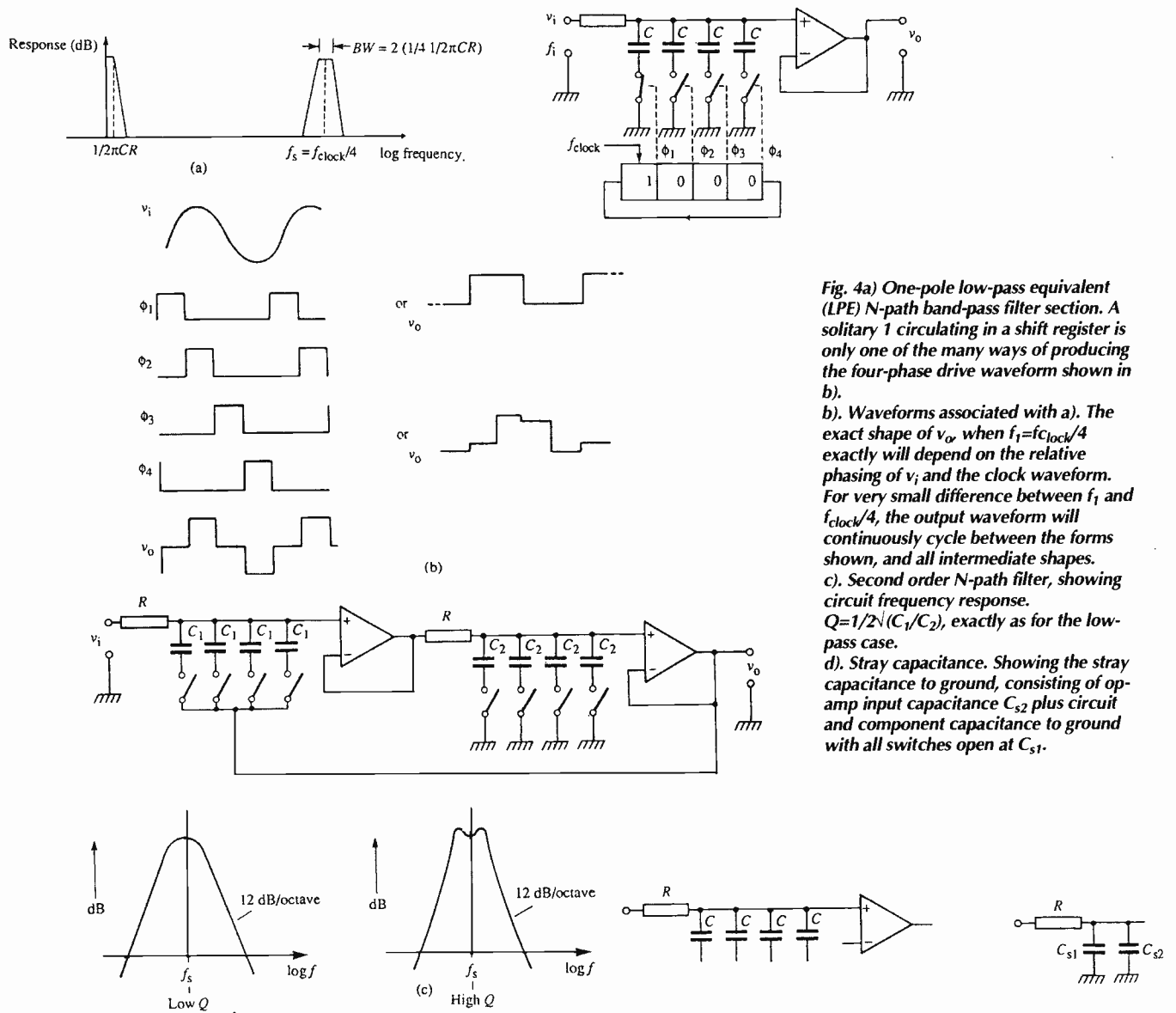


Fig. 3a) Unbalanced negative capacitor (one end grounded). b). Balanced, centre grounded negative capacitor. c). Floating negative capacitor.



**Fig. 4a) One-pole low-pass equivalent (LPE) N-path band-pass filter section. A solitary 1 circulating in a shift register is only one of the many ways of producing the four-phase drive waveform shown in b).**  
**b). Waveforms associated with a). The exact shape of  $v_o$  when  $f_i=f_{clock}/4$  exactly will depend on the relative phasing of  $v_i$  and the clock waveform. For very small difference between  $f_i$  and  $f_{clock}/4$ , the output waveform will continuously cycle between the forms shown, and all intermediate shapes.**  
**c). Second order N-path filter, showing circuit frequency response.  $Q=1/2\sqrt{C_1/C_2}$ , exactly as for the low-pass case.**  
**d). Stray capacitance. Showing the stray capacitance to ground, consisting of op-amp input capacitance  $C_{s2}$  plus circuit and component capacitance to ground with all switches open at  $C_{s1}$ .**

the current always of the wrong sign, Ohm's law will still hold if the value of the resistor is labelled as  $-1\Omega$ . **Figure 3** a shows the scheme, this time put to use to provide a capacitance of  $-C\mu F$ , and clearly substituting  $L$  for  $C$  will give a negative inductance.

For a constant applied AC voltage, a negative inductance will draw a current leading by  $90^\circ$  like a capacitor, rather than lagging like a positive inductor. But like a positive inductor, its impedance will still rise with frequency. **Figure 3** also shows how a negative component can be balanced, or even floating. Clearly, if in **Fig. 3a**,  $C$  is  $99pF$  and the circuit is connected in parallel with a  $100pF$  capacitor, 99% of the current that would have been drawn from an AC source in parallel with the  $100pF$  capacitor will now be supplied by the op-amp via  $C$ , leaving the source "seeing" only  $1pF$ . Equally, if the circuit is connected in parallel with an impedance which, at some frequency, is higher than the reactance of  $C$ , the circuit will oscillate: the circuit is "short circuit stable".

**Negative capacitance**

A negative capacitance can be used to exterminate an unwanted positive capacitance – useful in applications

where stray capacitance is deleterious to performance yet unavoidable. A good example is the  $N$ -path (commutating) bandpass filter. Far from being an academic curiosity as some suppose, this has been used both in commercial applications, such as FSK modems for the HF band, and in military applications.

One of its disadvantages is that the output waveform is a fairly crude,  $N$ -step approximation to the input,  $N$  being typically 4, requiring a good post filter to clean things up. But on the other hand, it offers exceptional values of  $Q$ . **Figure 4** a illustrates the basic scheme, using a first-order section.

Apply at  $V_i$  a sinusoidal input at exactly a quarter of the clock frequency (**Fig. 4a**), so that the right hand switch closes for a quarter of a cycle, spanning the negative peak of the input, and the switch second from left acting similarly on the positive peak.

The capacitors will charge up so that  $V_o$  is a stepwise approximation to a sinewave, as in **Fig. 4b**, bottom left. The time-constant will be not  $CR$  but  $4CR$ , since each capacitor is connected via the resistor to the input for only 5% of the time. If the frequency of the input sinewave differs from  $F_{clock}/4$  (either above or below)

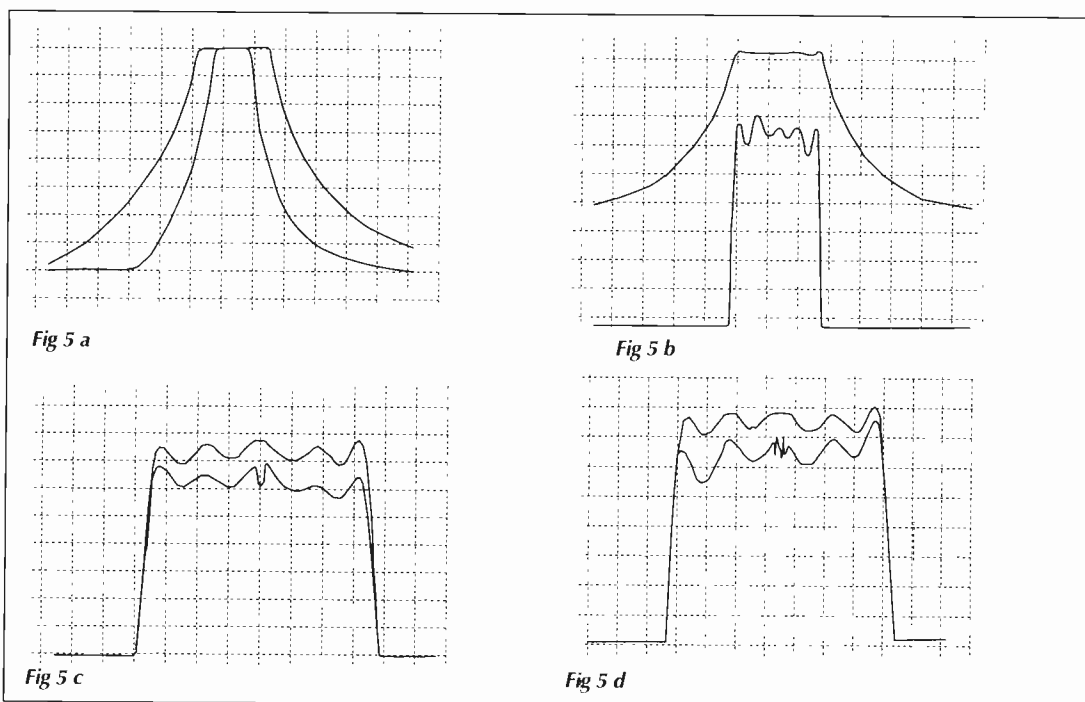


Fig. 5a). The response of a five pole LPE 0.5dB ripple Chebychev  $N$ -path filter based on a Salen and Key lowpass prototype, with a 100Hz bandwidth centred on 5kHz, 10dB/div vertical, 50Hz and 100Hz/div horizontal. (At a 20kHz centre frequency, its performance was grossly degraded.)

b). A five-pole LPE Chebychev  $N$ -path filter with a 100Hz bandwidth centred on 20kHz, using the Kundert circuit for the two pole stage, and its response (10dB and 1dB/div vertical, 50Hz/div horizontal).

c). The passband of b) in more detail, with (upper trace) and without  $-39\text{pF}$  to ground from point C. 1dB/div vertical; 20Hz/div horizontal. Note: the gain was unchanged; the traces have been separated vertically for clarity.

d). The passband of b) in more detail, with  $-39\text{pF}$  (upper trace) and with  $-100\text{pF}$  to ground from point C; over compensation reverses the slope.

by an amount less than  $1/(\pi 4CR)$ , the filter will be able to pass it. But if the frequency offset is greater, then the output will be attenuated, as shown in Fig. 4a. Depending on the devices used to implement the filter, particularly the switches,  $F_{clock}$  could be as high as tens of kHz, whereas  $C$  and  $R$  could be as large as  $10\mu\text{F}$  and  $10\text{M}\Omega$ , giving (in principle) a  $Q$  of over ten million.

#### Kundert filter

The same scheme can be applied to a Kundert filter section, giving a four pole bandpass (two pole LPE – low pass equivalent) section, Figs 4c and 4d. Figure 5 a shows the response of a five pole LPE 0.5dB ripple Chebychev  $N$ -path filter based on a Salen and Key lowpass prototype, with a 100Hz bandwidth centred on 5kHz.

The 6 to 60dB shape factor is under 3:1 with an ultimate rejection of well over 80dB. However, the weak point in this type of filter is stray capacitance across each group of switched capacitors. The stray causes "smearing" of charge from one capacitor into the next. In high  $Q$  second order sections this has the effect of slightly lowering the frequency of the two peaks and also of unbalancing their amplitude. The higher the centre frequency, smaller the value of switched capacitors, narrower the bandwidth or higher the section  $Q$ , the more pronounced is the effect. The result is a crowding together of the peaks of the response at the higher frequency side of the passband and a spreading of them further apart on the lower, producing a slope up across the passband (Fig. 5a), amounting in this case to 1dB. Increasing the clock frequency to a 20kHz centre frequency results in a severely degraded passband shape, due to the this effect.

Changing the second order stage to the Kundert circuit, Fig. 5b, improves matters by permitting the use of larger capacitors;  $C$  can be as large as  $C_1$  in the Kundert circuit whereas in the Salen and Key circuit, the ratio is defined by the desired stage  $Q$ . With this modification, the filter's response is as in Fig. 5b.

The modification restores the correct response of the high  $Q$  pole output section, but the downward shift of the peaks provided by the three-pole input section results in a downward overall passband slope with increasing

frequency. Note the absence of any pip in the centre of the passband due to switching frequency breakthrough. If the charge injection via each of the switches was identical, there would be no centre frequency component, only a component at four times the centre frequency, ie at the switching frequency. Special measures, not described here, are available to reduce the switching frequency breakthrough. Without these, the usable dynamic range of an  $N$ -path filter may be limited to as little as 40dB or less.

With them the breakthrough is reduced to  $-90\text{dBV}$ . Figure 5b was recorded after the adjustment had been made. The slope across the passband is shown in greater detail in Fig. 5c (lower trace), recorded before the adjustment, the centre frequency breakthrough providing a convenient "birdie marker" indicating the exact centre of the passband. Upper trace shows the result of connecting  $-39\text{pF}$  to ground from point C of Fig. 5b, correcting the slope. Figure 5d shows the corrected passband (upper trace) and the effect of increasing the negative capacitance to  $-100\text{pF}$ , resulting in overcompensation. These, and other examples which could be cited, show the usefulness of negative components to the professional circuit designer. While they may not be called for every day, they should certainly be regarded as a standard part of an armoury of useful techniques.

#### Acknowledgments

Figures 2a, 2b, 3 and 4 reproduced with permission from Analog Electronics, Ian Hickman, Heinemann Newnes, 1990 ISBN 0 434 907 3 5

#### Optoisolator correction

In the Design Brief "Bringing the optoisolator into line" (EW + WW December 1992 pp. 1050 - 1055), Fig. 6a) also appeared in error in place of Figs. 4 and 8. The correct Fig. 4 was rather similar to Fig. 3 except that the residual contained a substantial component at the fundamental in addition to the second harmonic content. Figure 8 was also rather similar to Fig. 3 except that the residual was larger and distinctly more triangular in form.

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### VALVES AND C.R.T.s

(also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

**CATHODE RAY TUBES** 400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3JP1	POA	D13.611GH	£59.00	F28-130LDS	POA	M31.182GV	£45.00
12CSP4	£35.00	D13.630GH	£59.00	F31.12LD	£75.00	M31.184W	£55.00
1074H	£45.00	D14.200GM	£75.00	LD708	£75.00	M31.190GR	£45.00
1398P	POA	D18.100GH97	£85.00	M7.120W	£18.50	M31.191W	£55.00
8931 (W.H)	POA	DG7-5	£45.00	M14.100GM	£35.00	M31.325GH	£35.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7-6	£45.00	M17.151GVR	£175.00	M38.100W	POA
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7-32	£55.00	M23.112GV	£45.00	M40.120W	£59.00
CRE1400	£29.50	DG7-36	£55.00	M24.121GH	£55.00	MV6-5 (Mul)	£50.00
D9.110GH	£45.00	DH3-91	£50.00	M24.122WA	£55.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
CME1431W	POA	E723 (EEV)	POA	M28.131LG	£45.00	VLS429AG	POA
4CX250B ITT, used but fully tested					£20+VAT	Discounts for 10 or more pcs	£30 + VAT
4CX350A Eimac, used but fully tested							

**VALVES** Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	EC158	M8182 Mul	Z803U	6F33
A2521	ECC81	M5138	Y844	6L8GC
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	Magnetrons	1B35A	6SL7GT
C1166	ECC82	PC900	2K25	6SN7GT
CCS1	ECC82 Spec Q	PCC89	3B28	12BH7
CV TYPES: Many	ECC83	PD509	3J-160E	12E1
in stock. Not all	ECC83 Spec Q	PL509	4-85A	13E1
listed below.	ECC88	QQV03-10	4-125A Eimac	19AQ5
Please	ECC88 Spec Q	QQV03-10 Mul	4-400A	211
inquire.	EF39	QQV03-20A	4C28	805
CV488	EF73	QQV03-20A EEV	4CX250B	807
CV1881	EF91	QQV06-40A	4CX250BC	811A
CV2355	EF82	QQV06-40A Mul	4CX350A	813
CV4014	EF83	QY3-125	4CX1000A	4635
CV4024	EF95	QY4-250	4CX5000A	5783
CV8067	EL34	QV04-7	5B-254M	6336A
CV7180	EL38	R10	5B-255M	6973
CX11440	ELB1	SU2150	5B-257M	8056
DA42	ELB1 Mul	TT21	5B-258M	8122
DE122	ELB4	S1E12	5U4G	8ocillator:
DE123	EL5070	TD03-10E	6AK5W	89A PCB
DF81	GY501	U19	6A5E	89A chassis
EB0L	Klystrons	UBC41	6BH6	Octal chassis
EB3F	KT81	UCL82	6BJ6	Many others
EB8CC	KT81	UY85	6BM6	
E180F	KT88/8550	VLS531	6CH6	
EB10F	M8136 Mul	Z759	6CJ6	

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, low microphony etc available on request

### BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd

Unit 1E, Gillmans Industrial Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

### Doublestream Ltd Communications

- Used/ex demo test gear for sale, fully tested, all in very good condition -

Signal generators Adret 7100d 650MHz £850.  
Racal 9081 £450. Airmec 304A £150. Level/Power meters Racal 5002, 9300, 9303. Racal counters 9919 1GHz £225, 9917 560MHz £175, also counter/timers, scopes, power amps, and meters. LCR databridges. GP1B PSUs etc etc

Please phone for full list

Tel: 0703-613051

Fax: 0703-614128

### FREE CLASSIFIED

WANTED Ex-RAF morse key type 'D' reference number 7373 with bakelite cover if possible. Jack 061-483 7250.

WANTED HEWLETT PACKARD Manuals scope main frame 184a, plug-ins DT AMP 1805A, T.B. 1825A. Mawson 280, Abbeydale Road, Sheffield 0742 552125.

WANTED Secondhand CAE software PSpice, Micro Cap, MathCad, VisSim, Orcad or similar. Phone Peter 0329 841374.

### CELLULAR TELEPHONE MODIFICATION HANDBOOK

How are hackers making cellular phone calls for free?

- How to have two phones with the same number
- Techniques for decoding & changing cellular phones' NAMS
- Descriptions of cellular phones's vulnerabilities!
- Cellular phone manufacturers ESN codes

Complete Manual only £ 50

SPY Supply, 108 New Bond Street

London W1Y 9AA

(US) 617-327-7272

Sold for educational purposes only



## Cooke International

### SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC.

ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE

COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME. SEND S.A.E. FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS. SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH  
Immediate settlement.  
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink  
Wilsbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.  
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS  
Buyers of Surplus Inventory  
Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

### GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS  
Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over 650 stock lines. Specials made to order.  
OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.  
SAE for our latest product information sheets.  
GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD  
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS  
Tel: 0460 73718 Fax: 0460 76340

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates, please contact Pat Bunce on:

Tel: 081-652 8339  
Fax: 081-652 8931







**FASTEST MATMOS IBM COMPATIBLE AVAILABLE 66 MHz VESA 32 BIT LOCAL BUS 486 DX**

**Spec:**  
**486-66 DX2** Intel CPU, 8 Meg Ram (up to 64 MB on board max), 32 bit cache controller with 4 MB (16 MB max), 212 Meg hard drive, VESA 32 bit VGA card using Tseng Labs Accelerator up to 1280 by 1024, Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1.44 3.5 inch drive and mouse  
**Performance:**  
**Landmark:** well in excess of 200 Core test; Access 0.1 msec; Transfer 17.5 MB/sec 3D benchmark: 45.6 £1995

**486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280 x 1024 MONITOR**

486 33 MHz DX cache system with 150 Mbyte hard drive, cache controller, 3.5-inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor. Hitachi 15 inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280x1024 non-interlaced. Will drive Windows 3.1, ACAD 9, 10, 11 or 12 etc. Cancelled defence order limited stocks £1349. With 20-inch monitor (EPOA. Ask for colour leaflet) or quote for machine to your spec. based around this stunning graphics card

**1280 BY 1024 WINDOWS GRAPHICS WORKSTATION**

Matmos 486-40 combines the high speed of the hard drive cache controller with the 1280 by 1024 resolution of Microfield graphics card ideal for DTP/graphics work. 4 Meg Ram (Up to 32 MB on board max), 150 Meg hard drive, Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1.44 3.5 inch drive and mouse. Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor. Hitachi 15 inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non interlaced. £979.

**486 NOVELL FILE SERVER**

486 40MHz cache system with 640 Mbyte Seagate hard drive, 3.5 inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, AMI bios, Mono Monitor, 16 bit NE2000 Ethernet card, £1199 or with 66 MHz 486 £1599

**TOP SPEC. 486 SYSTEMS**

**40 MHz 486 SX** cache system, 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.44 Mbyte floppy drive, I/O card etc. £369  
**33 MHz DX 486** cache system, with 1 Mbyte RAM £499. **50 MHz DX 486** cache system £599. **66 MHz DX2 486** cache system £699  
**EISA 66 MHz 486 DX** system £999. VESA local bus 40/50 or 66 MHz POA.  
 Phone for lowest price quote on a complete system to your requirements.  
 Carriage on systems £10. See below for add-ons and other stock items.

**386 LAPTOPS/486 NOTEBOOKS**

**386-20 OLIVETTI** laptop with 2 Mbyte Ram, 65 Mbyte hard drive, VGA LCD screen, charger, serial/parallel/VGA ports one 1.6 bit expansion slot and case £679  
**486-25 Trust Notebook** with 4 Mbyte Ram, 80 Mbyte hard drive, excellent high speed VGA LCD screen, charger, serial/parallel/VGA ports and case £1299

**MATMOS 25/33 MHz 386 SYSTEMS**

1.44 Mbyte 33 MHz SX computer with AMI Bios, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, 1 Mbyte RAM, eight slots, Hard and Floppy controller (state SCSI, ESDI, MFM or IDE), 1 or 1.44 Mbyte floppy drive and small footprint luxury desktop case £239

**PRINTERS**

**INKJET:** Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 industry standard with three year guarantee £299 (carr £10)  
**DOT MATRIX:** Samsung 300 CPS 9 pin with full Epson compatibility. Very fast and beautifully made £119 (carr £7.50)

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**

1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA39C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £39.95 (carr £4)  
 1.2 Mbyte 5.25-inch Panasonic half height £39.95 (carr £4)  
 Kit to fit 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch space suitable all Citizen drives inc. cable adaptors £499 (carr. free with drives)  
 IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £3

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

**MFM:** 10 Mbyte NEC 5124 5.25-inch £25  
**SCSI:** Seagate 330 Meg ST4376 £459 (£399 in machines)  
**IDE:** 120 Meg 3.5 inch £199, 220 Meg Western Digital 12 msec, ultra fast 2 year warranty £299  
**ESDI:** All with free cache controller. **141 Mbyte** Toshiba ex-equipment full height £189, 150 Meg NCL 3.5 inch high speed £239 (£109 in machines), **330 Mbyte** Micropolis 1574 full height £459 (£399 in machines) **640 Mbyte** Seagate ST4766E 15 msec 5.25 inch full height, Reliable Wren 6 drive £699 (£645 in machines)  
**FUJITSU PROFESSIONAL HARD DRIVES** Top build quality results in drives of outstanding reliability and performance. Recommended for critical data, high speed applications all drives are 3.5 inch and come with 5 year warranty. Carner delivery £8.50.  
 330 Mbyte SCSI £599 330 Meg IDE £579, 500 Mbyte SCSI £699, 500 Meg IDE £679

**DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (carr. £2.50)**

XT RLL £37.50, XT SCSI £29.50, AT MFM £19.95, AT IDE £9.95, AT SCSI £37.50, AT ESDI (Cache) £49  
 Multi-SCSI cards for hard drive, CD, WORM tape etc. Future Domain firmware £49. High transfer rate intelligent 5-CSI/IDE card, supports all devices under MSDOS, Unix, OS/2 and Netware with SCSI and IDE interfaces on one card £119  
 SCSI Cache accepts up to 16 Mbyte RAM. Ultimate high speed EISA or ISA £299. IDE Cache 16 bit up to 16 meg on board £109

**IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.**

**66 MHz 486 DX2** baby size motherboard with 256K cache. Co-processor built in. Fan cooled CPU £649. Landmark 220MHz, 33 MHz 486 DX baby size motherboard with extra 64K cache. Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots OPTI VLB chipset £399 (carr £5). 50 MHz and 66 MHz P.O.A. 40 MHz 486 SX motherboard as above but (twice the speed!) Fan cooled CPU £249 to be the new standard and is simply the fastest, we have many different options so please give us a call. 486 FAN KIT heatsink and fan assembly for all 486 chips £25. 1 Mbyte SIMM RAM for 386 486 (70ns) £24

**I/O CARDS**

**AT MULTI I/O** card with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £129.50 AT I/O card, parallel, 2 serial, game £99.50 Mouse Microsoft compatible, serial with all software £99.50 (carr. £4) Keyboard 102 key UK, top quality click action (£24.95 (carr. £4)

**NETWORK PRODUCTS**

**Ethernet** card Novell NE-2000 compatible 16-bit £75 (carr £2). All network cables and connectors in stock

**AT/XT CASES WITH PSU**

**Desktop** with 3 x 5.25-inch and 1 x 3.5-inch bays, latest styling, £34.95. With 200W psu £59 (carr £6.50)  
**Mini tower** £69 (carr £6.50). Full size tower with 6 x 5.25-inch bays, 230W psu, digital speed display, suits all motherboards inc. 486 £99 (carr £10)

**INTEL 387 CO-PROCESSOR**

(386 and 387 processors extracted from new systems and guaranteed 1 year) **26 MHz 387-25 DX** co-processor £29 (carr £1)

**MONITORS**

**MONO HERCULES** 12-inch high res. display, £49 (carr £6.50)  
**MONO VGA** 12-inch paper white high resolution £59 (carr £6.50)  
**COLOUR YGA** 14 inch £40 by 480, with tilt and swivel stand £169 (carr £6.50)  
**COLOUR SUPER VGA** 14-inch up to 1024 by 768 multisync, 0.28 dot pitch. Very high quality display £189 (interlaced), £249 (non interlaced) (carr £10)

**CAD COLOUR**

15-inch fixed frequency 64kHz Hitachi HM4115 with Microfield Graphics T8 driver card for Autocad and Windows 3.3 1 at 1280 by 1024 non interlaced (new) £299 (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

**VGA CARDS AND WINDOWS ACCELERATORS**

**Mono graphics card** £9.95 (all carr £2)  
**16-bit VGA** card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800x600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £29.95  
**16-bit 1024x768 super VGA** card. Very high resolution with 1Mbyte and drivers for Windows, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Latest version of the industry standard Trident chip set £49, (carr on cards £200)  
**50 MHz S3 Windows Accelerator** Latest high speed accelerator card using the full 50 MHz S3 chipset £179 (carr £2)  
**Cirrus Hi-Colour Video Accelerator** 64K colours high speed latest design, 1 Mbyte £69 (carr £2) Tseng Labs version £79  
**EISA S3 Windows Accelerator** the best high speed graphics card available. Full 32 bit operation £199. Please ring for other video cards

**MODEM CARDS**

**Hayes Compatible 2400BPS** internal modem fully compatible with MNP 5 error correction. Auto dial/answer and speed sensing. Works with Windows 3, Procom, Crosstalk etc. £69 (carr £4)  
**Modem Fax card** 9600 BPS fax card with 2400 BPS Hayes compat. modem with all software £109 (new model)

**POWER SUPPLY**

**Astec BM140** IBM XT/AT compatible 150W, +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A, fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr £4)

**SOFTWARE AND DISKS**

**DR DOS 6** £32.95 **MS DOS 5** £39.95 (carr £4) Windows 3.1/MSDOS 5 Latest version from Microsoft on 3.5 inch disks £74.95 (carr £4) Microsoft Works Latest version for Windows WP, Spreadsheet, Database and graphics £99 (carr £4) 3.5 inch disks Box of ten 1.44 Mbyte preformatted £9.95 (carr £2)

\* VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas).  
 \* Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex-dem. products guaranteed 6 months.  
 \* Access and Visa telephone service

**MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.**  
**0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax 0444 484258).**

Matmos Ltd has been trading successfully since 1976

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Anchor Surplus .....	251	Kare Electronics .....	245	Pico Technology .....	236
Baas Electronics BV .....	185	Kestral Electronic		Ralfe Electronics .....	216
Bull Electrical .....	246	Components Ltd .....	236	Research Communications	
Buyers News .....	236	Keytronics .....	233	Ltd .....	185
Chelmer Valve Company	207	Labcentre Electronics ...	217	Seetrax Ltd .....	234
Citadel Products Ltd .....	IFC	Langrex Supplies Ltd ....	238	Smart Communications	241
Dataman Designs .....	IBC	M&B Electrical .....	197	SMC Ltd .....	234
Display Electronics Ltd	203	M&B Radio (Leeds) .....	207	Stewart of Reading .....	245
Ellmax Electronics .....	205	MQP Electronics .....	241	Surrey Electronics Ltd ..	241
Field Electric Ltd .....	207	Maplin Electronics .....	OBC	Telnet .....	205
Halcyon Electronics Ltd	234	Matmos Ltd .....	264	Tsien Ltd .....	205
IPK Broadcast Systems	238	Micro Amps Ltd .....	183	Ultimate Technology ....	178
Johns Radio .....	222-223	Number One Systems Ltd	226		

**OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS**

**France and Belgium:** Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.  
**United States of America:** Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by BPCF Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT. for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1992. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd; Gordon & Gotch Ltd, SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd, UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

# Dataman's new S4 programmer costs £495 You could have one tomorrow on approval\*

If you've been waiting for S4 we have some good news. It's available now. S4 is the 1992 successor to Dataman's S3 programmer, which was launched in 1987. The range goes back through S2, in 1982, to the original Softy created in 1978. Like its predecessors, Softy4 is a practical and versatile tool with emulation and product development features. S4 is portable, powerful and self-contained. Design and manufacture are State of the Art. S4 holds a huge library of EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and One Time Programmables. Software upgrades to the Library are free for the life of the product, and may be installed from a PROM by pressing a key. *S4 makes other programmers seem oversized, slow and outdated.* S4 is now the preferred tool for engineers working on microsystem development.

## Battery Powered

S4 has a rechargeable NICAD battery. On average, you can do a week's work without recharging. On a single charge, up to a thousand PROMS can be programmed – and charging is fast: it only takes an hour. Normal operation can continue during the charging process.

## Continuous Memory

Continuous Memory means never losing your Data, Configuration or Device Library. You can pick up S4 and carry on where you left off, even after a year on the shelf. If the NICAD battery loses all of its charge, RAM contents are preserved by the LITHIUM backup battery.

## Remote Control

S4 can be operated via its RS232 Serial Port. The standard D25 socket connects to your computer. Using batch files or a terminal program, all functions are available from your PC keyboard and screen.

## Free Terminal Program

You could use any communications software to talk to S4. But the Terminal Driver program, which we include free, is the best choice. It has Help Screens to explain S4's functions and it sends and receives at up to 115200 baud – that's twelve times as fast as 9600 baud. At this speed a 64 kilobyte file downloads in 9 seconds. There is a memory resident (TSR) option too, which uses only 6k of your precious memory, and lets you "hot key" a file to S4. Standard *upload* and



*download* formats include: ASCII, BINARY, INTELHEX, MOTOROLA and TEKHEX.

**S4 loads its Library of  
programmables from a PROM  
in its socket,  
like a computer  
loads data from disk.  
Software upgrades are  
available free. Download the  
latest Device Library from our  
Bulletin Board.**

## Microsystem Development

With S4 you can develop and debug microsystems using Memory Emulation. This is an extension of ROM emulation, used for prototype development, especially useful for single-chip "piggy back" micros. When you unpack your S4 you will find an Emulator Lead with a 24/28/32 pin DIL plug and a Write Lead with a microhook. Plug the EMULead in place of your ROM. Hook the Write-Lead to your microprocessor's write-line. Download your assembled code into S4. Press the EMULATE key and your prototype runs the program. S4 can look like ROM or RAM, up to 512K bytes, to your target system. Access-time depends on S4's RAM. We are currently shipping 85ns parts.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Your microprocessor can *write* to S4 as well as *read*. If you put your *variables* and *stack* in S4's memory space, you can inspect and edit them. You can write a short monitor program to show your *internal registers*.

S4's memory emulation is an inexpensive alternative to a full MDS and it works with any microprocessor. Many engineers prefer it because their prototype runs the same code that their product will run in the real world.

## Dimensions & Options

S4 measures 18 x 11 x 4 cm and weighs 520 grams. 128k x 8 (1MB) of user memory is standard, but upgrading to 512k x 8 is as easy as plugging in a 4MB low-power static CMOS RAM.

The stated price includes Charger, EMULead, Write Lead, Library ROM, Terminal Driver Software with Utilities and carriage in U.K. but not VAT.

## \*Money-back Guarantee

*We want you to buy an S4 and use it for up to 30 days. If it doesn't meet with your complete approval you will get your money back, immediately, no questions asked.*



*Call us with your credit card details. Stock permitting, we are willing send goods on 30 days sale-or-return to established U.K. companies on sight of a legitimate order.*

## Customer Support

Dataman's customer list reads like Who's Who In Electronics. Dataman provides support, information interchange, utilities and latest software for S4, S3, Omni-Pro and SDE Editor-Assembler on our Bulletin Board which can be reached at any time, day or night.



**Station Road MAIDEN NEWTON  
Dorset DT2 0AE United Kingdom  
Phone 0300-20719  
Fax 0300-21012  
Telex 418442  
BBS 0300-21095  
Modem 12/24/96 V32 HST N,8,1**

BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 1993

# Maplin



BS 5750  
Part 2 1987

Level B:  
Quality Assurance  
RS12750

Over 700 product packed pages with  
hundreds of brand new products.  
On sale now, only £2.95

Available from all branches of WHSMITH and  
Maplin shops nationwide. Hundreds of new  
products at super low prices!  
CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

**Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!**  
Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH or from our chain of shops for just £2.95 or  
post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the  
I.U.K. send £5.50 or 14 IRC's for Airmail in Europe/surface mail outside Europe,  
or £10.65 or 27 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe,  
I enclose £3.45/£5.50/£10.65 (delete as applicable).

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Send to Maplin Electronics,  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,  
Essex, England  
SS6 8LR,  
www93

